



Invitation to Negotiate  
ePermitBuilder System

DEP ITN No.: 2018019

---

**Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)**  
**ePermitBuilder System**  
**DEP Solicitation Number: 2018019**

Appendix A.01 Public Notice Sample

– Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank –

## PUBLIC NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE AIR PERMIT

Florida Department of Environmental Protection  
Division of Air Resource Management, Office of Permitting and Compliance  
Draft Air Permit No. 0990234-032-AC  
Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County, Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park  
Palm Beach County, Florida

**Applicant:** The applicant for this project is the Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County (SWAPBC). The applicant's authorized representative and mailing address is: Mark Hammond, Executive Director, SWAPBC, 7501 North Jog Road, West Palm Beach, Florida 33412.

**Facility Location:** The Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County operates the existing Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park, which is located in Palm Beach County at 7501 North Jog Road in West Palm Beach, Florida.

**Project:** This project is a revision and replacement of previous permits which authorized the construction of Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2 (PBREF-2), at the site of the existing Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park. The PBREF-2 consists of three 1,000 tons/day municipal waste combustor (MWC) units that will begin commercial operation in 2015. The project will also produce 90 to 100 megawatts of electric power.

The Solid Waste Authority has requested that the air construction permit for PBREF-2 be modified to authorize additional wastes/fuels for combustion at the facility and that the limit on the proportion of non-municipal solid waste fuels to be combusted at the facility in segregated loads be raised from 5% to 20% by weight. The SWAPBC has also requested small changes to emissions testing procedures and requirements and clarification regarding emissions testing requirements.

The original PBREF-2 project was reviewed for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) in 2010, pursuant to Rule 62-212.400, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). Determinations of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) for nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), particulate matter (PM), PM with a mean diameter of 10 microns or less, volatile organic compounds, MWC acid gases as SO<sub>2</sub> plus hydrogen chlorides, MWC organics as dioxin/furans, and MWC metals as PM. This permit modification did not change any previously set emissions limit. Consequently, a new PSD review was not required.

The BACT control equipment for multi-pollutant control for the project consists of good combustion practices, lime spray dryers/absorbers, fabric filters (baghouses), activated carbon injection and selective catalytic reduction. No increases in emissions or emission limits will occur because of the requested changes. Additional PSD review and BACT determination were not required.

**Permitting Authority:** Applications for air construction permits are subject to review in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes (F.S.) and Chapters 62-4, 62-210 and 62-212 of the Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). The proposed project is not exempt from air permitting requirements and an air permit is required to perform the proposed work. The Permitting Authority responsible for making a permit determination for this project is the Office of Permitting and Compliance in the Department of Environmental Protection's Division of Air Resource Management. The Permitting Authority's physical address is: 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida. The Permitting Authority's mailing address is: 2600 Blair Stone Road, MS #5505, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. The Permitting Authority's phone number is 850-717-9000.

**Project File:** A complete project file is available for public inspection during the normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday (except legal holidays), at the physical address indicated above for the Permitting Authority. The complete project file includes the Draft Permit, the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination, the application and information submitted by the applicant (exclusive of confidential records under Section 403.111, F.S.). Interested persons may contact the Permitting Authority's project engineer for additional information at the address and phone number listed above. In addition, electronic copies of these documents can be accessed by entering Permit No. 0990234-032-AC in the indicated field at the following web site: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/air/emission/apds/default.asp>.

(Public Notice to be Published in the Newspaper)

**(Public Notice to be Published in the Newspaper)**

**Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit:** The Permitting Authority gives notice of its intent to issue an air construction permit to the applicant for the project described above. The applicant has provided reasonable assurance that operation of proposed equipment will not adversely impact air quality and that the project will comply with all appropriate provisions of Chapters 62-4, 62-204, 62-210, 62-212, 62-296 and 62-297, F.A.C. The Permitting Authority will issue a Final Permit in accordance with the conditions of the proposed Draft Permit unless a timely petition for an administrative hearing is filed under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. or unless public comment received in accordance with this notice results in a different decision or a significant change of terms or conditions.

**Comments:** The Permitting Authority will accept written comments concerning the proposed Draft Permit for a period of 14 days from the date of publication of the Public Notice. Written comments must be received by the Permitting Authority by close of business (5:00 p.m.) on or before the end of this 14-day period. If written comments received result in a significant change to the Draft Permit, the Permitting Authority shall revise the Draft Permit and require, if applicable, another Public Notice. All comments filed will be made available for public inspection.

**Petitions:** A person whose substantial interests are affected by the proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative hearing in accordance with Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. Petitions filed by any persons other than those entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within 14 days of publication of the Public Notice or receipt of a written notice, whichever occurs first. Under Section 120.60(3), F.S., however, any person who asked the Permitting Authority for notice of agency action may file a petition within 14 days of receipt of that notice, regardless of the date of publication. A petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above, at the time of filing. A petition for administrative hearing must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) with the Agency Clerk in the Office of General Counsel, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, MS 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, [Agency.Clerk@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:Agency.Clerk@dep.state.fl.us), before the deadline. The failure of any person to file a petition within the appropriate time period shall constitute a waiver of that person's right to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., or to intervene in this proceeding and participate as a party to it. Any subsequent intervention (in a proceeding initiated by another party) will be only at the approval of the presiding officer upon the filing of a motion in compliance with Rule 28-106.205, F.A.C.

A petition that disputes the material facts on which the Permitting Authority's action is based must contain the following information: (a) The name and address of each agency affected and each agency's file or identification number, if known; (b) The name, address, any email address, telephone number and any facsimile number of the petitioner; the name, address any email address, telephone number, and any facsimile number of the petitioner's representative, if any, which shall be the address for service purposes during the course of the proceeding; and an explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests will be affected by the agency determination; (c) A statement of when and how each petitioner received notice of the agency action or proposed decision; (d) A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so state; (e) A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action; (f) A statement of the specific rules or statutes the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action including an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes; and, (g) A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action the petitioner wishes the agency to take with respect to the agency's proposed action. A petition that does not dispute the material facts upon which the Permitting Authority's action is based shall state that no such facts are in dispute and otherwise shall contain the same information as set forth above, as required by Rule 28-106.301, F.A.C.

Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means that the Permitting Authority's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any such final decision of the Permitting Authority on the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding, in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

**Mediation:** Mediation is not available in this proceeding.

**(Public Notice to be Published in the Newspaper)**



Invitation to Negotiate  
ePermitBuilder System

DEP ITN No.: 2018019

---

**Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)**  
**ePermitBuilder System**  
**DEP Solicitation Number: 2018019**

Appendix A.02 Draft Permit (NOI) Cover  
Letter Sample

– Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank –



**FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
BOB MARTINEZ CENTER  
2600 BLAIRSTONE ROAD  
TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32399-2400

RICK SCOTT  
GOVERNOR

CARLOS LOPEZ-CANTERA  
LT. GOVERNOR

HERSCHEL T. VINYARD JR.  
SECRETARY

*Sent by Electronic mail – Received Receipt Requested*

Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County  
7501 North Jog Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33412

Re: Project No. 0990234-032-AC  
Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2, Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park  
Revision to Authorized Fuels

Dear Mr. Hammond:

On July 11, 2014, you submitted an application requesting an expanded slate of permitted fuels at Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2, and in a July 25, 2014, addendum to the application, you requested small changes to emissions testing procedures and requirements and clarification regarding emissions testing requirements. The existing facility is located in Palm Beach County at 7501 North Jog Road in West Palm Beach, Florida. Enclosed are the following documents: the Written Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit; the Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit; the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination; and the Draft Permit with Appendices. The Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit is the actual notice that you must have published in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected by this project. If you have any questions, please contact the project engineer, John Dawson, at 850-717-9085 or [john.dawson@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:john.dawson@dep.state.fl.us).

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

*for* Jeffery F. Koerner, Program Administrator  
Office of Permitting and Compliance  
Division of Air Resource Management

Enclosures

JFK/dlr/jpd

## WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE AIR PERMIT

---

*In the Matter of an  
Application for Air Permit by:*

Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County  
7501 North Jog Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33412

*Authorized Representative:*  
Mark Hammond, Executive Director

Project No. 0990234-032-AC  
Minor Air Construction Permit

Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park  
Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2  
Palm Beach County, Florida

**Facility Location:** The Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County operates the existing Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park, which is located in Palm Beach County at 7501 North Jog Road in West Palm Beach, Florida.

**Project:** The applicant proposes to expand the authorized slate of fuels at the new Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2 and clarify the emissions testing procedures and requirements for this facility. Details of the project are provided in the application and the enclosed Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

**Permitting Authority:** Applications for air construction permits are subject to review in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes (F.S.) and Chapters 62-4, 62-210 and 62-212 of the Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). The proposed project is not exempt from air permitting requirements and an air permit is required to perform the proposed work. The Division of Air Resource Management's (DARM) Office of Permitting and Compliance is the Permitting Authority responsible for making a permit determination for this project. The Permitting Authority's physical address is: 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida. The Permitting Authority's mailing address is: 2600 Blair Stone Road, MS #5505, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. The Permitting Authority's telephone number is 850/717-9000.

**Project File:** A complete project file is available for public inspection during the normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday (except legal holidays), at address indicated above for the Permitting Authority. The complete project file includes the draft permit, the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination, the application, and the information submitted by the applicant, exclusive of confidential records under Section 403.111, F.S. Interested persons may contact the Permitting Authority's project review engineer for additional information at the address or phone number listed above.

**Notice of Intent to Issue Permit:** The Permitting Authority gives notice of its intent to issue an air permit to the applicant for the project described above. The applicant has provided reasonable assurance that operation of the proposed equipment will not adversely impact air quality and that the project will comply with all appropriate provisions of Chapters 62-4, 62-204, 62-210, 62-212, 62-296 and 62-297, F.A.C. The Permitting Authority will issue a final permit in accordance with the conditions of the draft permit unless a timely petition for an administrative hearing is filed under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. or unless public comment received in accordance with this notice results in a different decision or a significant change of terms or conditions.

**Public Notice:** Pursuant to Section 403.815, F.S. and Rules 62-110.106 and 62-210.350, F.A.C., you (the applicant) are required to publish at your own expense the enclosed Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit (Public Notice). The Public Notice shall be published one time only as soon as possible in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected by this project. The newspaper used must meet the requirements of Sections 50.011 and 50.031, F.S. in the county where the activity is to take place. If you are uncertain that a newspaper meets these requirements, please contact the Permitting Authority at above address or phone number. Pursuant to Rule 62-110.106(5) and (9), F.A.C., the applicant shall provide proof of publication to the Permitting Authority at the above address within 7 days of publication. Failure to publish the notice and provide proof of publication may result in the denial of the permit pursuant to Rule 62-110.106(11), F.A.C.

## WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE AIR PERMIT

---

**Comments:** The Permitting Authority will accept written comments concerning the draft permit for a period of 14 days from the date of publication of the Public Notice. Written comments must be received by the Permitting Authority by close of business (5:00 p.m.) on or before the end of the 14-day period. If written comments received result in a significant change to the Draft Permit, the Permitting Authority shall revise the draft permit and require, if applicable, another Public Notice. All comments filed will be made available for public inspection.

**Petitions:** A person whose substantial interests are affected by the proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative hearing in accordance with Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S. Petitions filed by the applicant or any of the parties listed below must be filed within 14 days of receipt of this written notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit. Petitions filed by any persons other than those entitled to written notice under Section 120.60(3), F.S., must be filed within 14 days of publication of the attached Public Notice or within 14 days of receipt of this written notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit, whichever occurs first. Under Section 120.60(3), F.S., however, any person who asked the Permitting Authority for notice of agency action may file a petition within 14 days of receipt of that notice, regardless of the date of publication. A petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above, at the time of filing. A petition for administrative hearing must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) with the Agency Clerk in the Office of General Counsel, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, MS 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, [agency.clerk@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:agency.clerk@dep.state.fl.us), before the deadline. The failure of any person to file a petition within the appropriate time period shall constitute a waiver of that person's right to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, F.S., or to intervene in this proceeding and participate as a party to it. Any subsequent intervention (in a proceeding initiated by another party) will be only at the approval of the presiding officer upon the filing of a motion in compliance with Rule 28-106.205, F.A.C.

A petition that disputes the material facts on which the Permitting Authority's action is based must contain the following information: (a) The name and address of each agency affected and each agency's file or identification number, if known; (b) The name, address, any email address, telephone number and any facsimile number of the petitioner; the name, address any email address, telephone number, and any facsimile number of the petitioner's representative, if any, which shall be the address for service purposes during the course of the proceeding; and an explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests will be affected by the agency determination; (c) A statement of when and how each petitioner received notice of the agency action or proposed decision; (d) A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate; (e) A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action; (f) A statement of the specific rules or statutes the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action including an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes; and, (g) A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action the petitioner wishes the agency to take with respect to the agency's proposed action. A petition that does not dispute the material facts upon which the Permitting Authority's action is based shall state that no such facts are in dispute and otherwise shall contain the same information as set forth above, as required by Rule 28-106.301, F.A.C.

Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means that the Permitting Authority's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this written notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any such final decision of the Permitting Authority on the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding, in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

**Mediation:** Mediation is not available in this proceeding.



**WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE AIR PERMIT**

---

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

*for* Jeffery F. Koerner, Program Administrator  
Office of Permitting and Compliance  
Division of Air Resource Management

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned duly designated deputy agency clerk hereby certifies that this written notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit package (including the Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit, the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination and the draft permit with Appendices) was sent by electronic mail, or a link to these documents made available electronically on a publicly accessible server, with received receipt requested before the close of business on the date indicated below to the following persons.

Mr. Mark Hammond, Executive Director, SWAPBC, ([mhammond@swa.org](mailto:mhammond@swa.org))  
Mr. Joel Cohn, P.E., ARCADIS ([joel.cohn@arcadis-us.com](mailto:joel.cohn@arcadis-us.com))  
Mr. Amit Chattopadhyay, P.E., ARCADIS ([Amit.Chattopadhyay@arcadis-us.com](mailto:Amit.Chattopadhyay@arcadis-us.com))  
Ms. Linda Brien, DEP SED: ([linda.brien@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:linda.brien@dep.state.fl.us))  
Mr. Jim Stormer, Palm Beach County Health Department: [james\\_stormer@doh.state.fl.us](mailto:james_stormer@doh.state.fl.us)  
Mr. Justin Green, DEP Siting Office: ([justin.b.green@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:justin.b.green@dep.state.fl.us))  
Ms. Heather Ceron, US EPA Region 4: ([ceron.heather@epa.gov](mailto:ceron.heather@epa.gov))  
Ms. Lorinda Shepherd, US EPA Region 4: [Shepherd.Lorinda@epa.gov](mailto:Shepherd.Lorinda@epa.gov)  
Ms. Lynn Scearce, DEP OPC: ([lynn.scearce@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:lynn.scearce@dep.state.fl.us))

Clerk Stamp

**FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FILED**, on this date, pursuant to Section 120.52(7), Florida Statutes, with the designated agency clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.



Invitation to Negotiate  
ePermitBuilder System

DEP ITN No.: 2018019

---

**Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)**  
**ePermitBuilder System**  
**DEP Solicitation Number: 2018019**

Appendix A.03 AC Draft Permit (NOI) Sample

– Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank –



**FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
BOB MARTINEZ CENTER  
2600 BLAIRSTONE ROAD  
TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32399-2400

RICK SCOTT  
GOVERNOR

CARLOS LOPEZ-CANTERA  
LT. GOVERNOR

HERSCHEL T. VINYARD JR.  
SECRETARY

**PERMITTEE**

Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County  
7501 North Jog Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33412

Air Permit No. 0990234-032-AC (PSD-FL-413C)  
Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park  
Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2

Authorized Representative:

Mark Hammond, Executive Director  
Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County

Expires: December 31, 2015  
Palm Beach County

**PROJECT**

This is the final air construction permit that revises and replaces previous Permit Nos. 0990234-017-AC/PSD-FL-413, 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A, and 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B. The revised/replaced permits authorized construction of three 1,000 tons per day (TPD) mass-burn municipal waste combustors (MWC), a 90 to 100 megawatts (MW) steam turbine-electrical generator (STG) and ancillary equipment. The key revision compared with previous permits is an increase from 5 to 20 percent in the allowed proportion of certain non-municipal solid waste materials that may be combusted at the facility in segregated loads.

The proposed work will be conducted at the existing Palm Beach Renewable Energy Park (PBREP), which contains a municipal solid waste (MSW) facility categorized under Standard Industrial Classification Number (No.) 4953. The existing facility, which is known as Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 1 (PBREF-1), is located in Palm Beach County at 7501 North Jog Road in West Palm Beach, Florida. The UTM coordinates are Zone 17, 585.3 kilometers (km) East, and 2961.7 km North.

This final permit is organized into the following sections: Section 1 (General Information); Section 2 (Administrative Requirements); Section 3 (Emissions Unit Specific Conditions); and Section 4 (Appendices). Because of the technical nature of the project, the permit contains numerous acronyms and abbreviations, which are defined in Appendix A of Section 4 of this permit. As noted in the Final Determination provided with this final permit, only minor changes and clarifications were made to the draft permit.

**STATEMENT OF BASIS**

This air pollution construction permit is issued under the provisions of: Chapter 403 of the Florida Statutes (F.S.) and Chapters 62-4, 62-204, 62-210, 62-212, 62-296 and 62-297 of the Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). The permittee is authorized to conduct the proposed work in accordance with the conditions of this permit. This project is subject to the general preconstruction review requirements in Rule 62-212.300, F.A.C. and is not subject to the preconstruction review requirements for major stationary sources in Rule 62-212.400, F.A.C. for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) of Air Quality.

Upon issuance of this final permit, any party to this order has the right to seek judicial review of it under Section 120.68 of the Florida Statutes by filing a notice of appeal under Rule 9.110 of the Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure with the clerk of the Department of Environmental Protection in the Office of General Counsel (Mail Station #35, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Tallahassee, Florida, 32399-3000) and by filing a copy of the notice of appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The notice must be filed within 30 days after this order is filed with the clerk of the Department.

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida

**(DRAFT)**

for Jeffery F. Koerner, Program Administrator  
Office of Permitting and Compliance  
Division of Air Resource Management

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned duly designated deputy agency clerk hereby certifies that this Air Permit package was sent by electronic mail, or a link to these documents made available electronically on a publicly accessible server, with received receipt requested before the close of business on the date indicated below to the following persons.

- Mr. Mark Hammond, Executive Director, SWAPBC, ([mhammond@swa.org](mailto:mhammond@swa.org))
- Mr. Joel Cohn., P.E., ARCADIS ([joel.cohn@arcadis-us.com](mailto:joel.cohn@arcadis-us.com))
- Mr. Amit Chattopadhyay, P.E., ARCADIS ([Amit.Chattopadhyay@arcadis-us.com](mailto:Amit.Chattopadhyay@arcadis-us.com))
- Ms. Diane Pupa, DEP SED: ([diane.pupa@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:diane.pupa@dep.state.fl.us))
- Mr. Jim Stormer, Palm Beach County Health Department: ([james\\_stormer@doh.state.fl.us](mailto:james_stormer@doh.state.fl.us))
- Mr. Justin Green, DEP Siting Office: ([justin.b.green@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:justin.b.green@dep.state.fl.us))
- Ms. Heather Ceron, US EPA Region 4 ([ceron.heather@epa.gov](mailto:ceron.heather@epa.gov))
- Ms. Lorinda Shepherd, US EPA Region 4: ([Shepherd.Lorinda@epa.gov](mailto:Shepherd.Lorinda@epa.gov))
- Ms. Lynn Scarce, DEP OPC: ([lynn.scarce@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:lynn.scarce@dep.state.fl.us))

Clerk Stamp

**FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FILED**, on this date, pursuant to Section 120.52(7), Florida Statutes, with the designated agency clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

**(DRAFT)**

**SECTION 1. GENERAL INFORMATION (DRAFT)**

**FACILITY DESCRIPTION**

The existing PBREF-1 facility consists of the following emissions units.

| Facility ID No. 0990234 |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| E.U. ID No.             | E.U. Brief Description   |
| 001                     | Municipal Solid Waste Boiler No. 1                                     |
| 002                     | Municipal Solid Waste Boiler No. 2                                     |
| 004                     | Class III Landfill with Flare  |
| 005                     | Refuse Derived Fuel (RDF) Storage                                      |
| 006                     | RDF Processing Lines   |
| 007                     | Oversized Bulky Waste (OBW) Processing Lines                           |
| 008                     | Class I Landfill with Flare  |
| 010                     | Sludge Dryer Train No. 1   |
| 011                     | Sludge Dryer Train No. 2   |
| 012                     | Recycle Material Bin and Pellet Storage Silo for Train No. 1           |
| 013                     | Cooling Tower Train No. 1  |
| 014                     | Recycle Material Bin and Pellet Storage Silo for Train No. 2           |
| 015                     | Cooling Tower Train No. 2  |
| 016                     | Emergency Generator  |
| 017                     | Woody Waste Facility Diesel Engine                                     |
| 018                     | Cooling Tower  |
| 019                     | Ash Building and Handling System                                       |
| 021                     | Emergency Generator, 220 brake-horsepower (hp), EPA Tier III Certified |
| 023                     | Powdered Activated Carbon Silo with Baghouse                           |

**PREVIOUSLY PERMITTED PROJECT AND MODIFICATIONS - 0990234-017-AC/PSD-FL-413, 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A, and 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B**

Air construction Permit Nos. 0990234-017-AC/PSD-FL-413, 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A, and 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B authorized the construction of the Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2 (PBREF-2). This new facility will consist of three 1,000 TPD mass-burn MWC units each with a maximum steam production rate of 320,100 pounds per hour (lb/hr) on a 4-hour average block basis. The project also included a 90 to 100 MW steam turbine generator (STG); three lime storage silos; one carbon storage silo; two diesel fire pump engines; one emergency generator; and one ash handling system and building. The proposed work will be conducted at the existing PBREF.

The project will incorporate the following pollution control equipment and measures:

- For each MWC unit, good combustion practices (GCP), spray dryers (SD), fabric filter (FF) baghouses, activated carbon injection (CI), selective catalytic reduction (SCR), as an option selective non-catalytic reduction (SNCR) and use of inherently clean natural gas as a startup, shutdown and flame stabilization fuel.
- Use of inherently clean ultra-low-sulfur distillate (ULSD) fuel oil and GCP in the emergency generator and emergency fire pump engines; and,
- Reasonable precautions and best management practices (BMP) to minimize fugitive particulate matter (PM)/(PM<sub>10</sub>)/(PM<sub>2.5</sub>) emissions from MSW handling and processing; ash (bottom and fly) handling, storage and shipment; lime handling, storage and processing; and activated carbon handling, storage and processing.

## SECTION 1. GENERAL INFORMATION (DRAFT)

The PBREF-2 will incorporate continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS) for CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg and continuous opacity monitoring systems (COMS) for visible emissions (VE). The PBREF-2 will consist of the following emissions units (E.U.):

| Facility ID No. 0990234 |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| E.U. ID No.             | E.U. Brief Description                  |
| 024                     | Municipal Solid Waste Combustor No. 3   |
| 025                     | Municipal Solid Waste Combustor No. 4   |
| 026                     | Municipal Solid Waste Combustor No. 5   |
| 027                     | Lime Storage Silo A                     |
| 028                     | Lime Storage Silo B                     |
| 029                     | Lime Storage Silo C                     |
| 030                     | Activated Carbon Storage Silo           |
| 031                     | 351 hp Diesel Fire Pump Engine A        |
| 032                     | 351 hp Diesel Fire Pump Engine B        |
| 033                     | 2,800 kilowatt (kW) Emergency Generator |
| 034                     | Ash Handling System and Building        |

### PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS

The applicant applied on July 11, 2014, to the Department for a minor source air construction (AC) permit. The applicant then modified the application with a revised submission on July 25, 2014. The minor source AC permit is for revisions to the previously issued AC/Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permits, Permit Nos. 0990234-017-AC/PSD-FL-413, 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A, and 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B.

In the July 11, 2014, application, the applicant requested that the air construction permit be modified to authorize additional fuels for combustion at the facility, including materials for witnessed destruction, biosolids, livestock waste, waste processing residue from ethanol production, waste gasification process residue, combustible residue from recycling of construction and demolition debris, residue from processing MSW to make refuse-derived fuel, residue from processing recovered materials, and residue from processing recyclable materials. The applicant also requested that the limit on the proportion of non-MSW to be combusted at the facility in segregated loads be raised from 5% to 20% by weight. In the July 25, 2014, addendum to the application, the applicant requested small changes to emissions testing procedures and requirements and clarification regarding emissions testing requirements.

This permit modification revises and replaces all of the previous permits issued to construct the PBREF-2.

### FACILITY REGULATORY CLASSIFICATION

- The existing PBREF-1 and the new PBREF-2 are major sources of HAP.
- The existing PBREF-1 and the new PBREF-2 are not subject to the acid rain provisions of the Clean Air Act (CAA).
- The existing PBREF-1 is a Title V major source of air pollution in accordance with Chapter 62-213, F.A.C.
- The existing PBREF-1 is a major stationary source in accordance with Rule 62-212.400 (PSD), F.A.C.
- The new PBREF-2 is a modification of a major stationary source in accordance with Rule 62-212.400 (PSD), F.A.C.
- The new PBREF-2 is subject to New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) under Section 111 of the CAA and National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) under Section 112 of the CAA which are incorporated by reference in Chapter 62-204.800, F.A.C.

## SECTION 2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

---

1. Permitting Authority: The permitting authority for this project is the Office of Permitting and Compliance, Division of Air Resource Management, Florida Department of Environmental Protection (Department). The mailing address for the Office of Permitting and Compliance is 2600 Blair Stone Road (MS #5505), Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400.
2. Compliance Authority: All documents related to compliance activities such as reports, tests, and notifications shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office at: Air Resource Section, 400 North Congress Avenue, Suite 200, West Palm Beach, FL 33401.
3. Appendices: The following Appendices are attached as a part of this permit, and the permittee must comply with the requirements of the appendices:

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Appendix A    | Identification of General Provisions - NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart A;                            |
| Appendix A1   | General Provisions - NSPS 40 CFR 63, Subpart A;  |
| Appendix CC   | Common Conditions;   |
| Appendix CF   | Citation Formats and Glossary of Common Terms;   |
| Appendix CTR  | Common Testing Requirements;   |
| Appendix Eb   | NSPS, 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb - Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors; |
| Appendix GC   | General Conditions;  |
| Appendix IIII | NSPS, Subpart IIII – Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines;            |
| Appendix XSE  | Excess Emission Reporting Form; and  |
| Appendix ZZZZ | NESHAP, Subpart ZZZZ – Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE).          |
4. Applicable Regulations, Forms and Application Procedures: Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the construction and operation of the subject emissions units shall be in accordance with the capacities and specifications stated in the application. The facility is subject to all applicable provisions of: Chapter 403, F.S.; and Chapters 62-4, 62-204, 62-210, 62-212, 62-213, 62-296 and 62-297, F.A.C. Issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee from compliance with any applicable federal, state, or local permitting or regulations.
5. New or Additional Conditions: For good cause shown and after notice and an administrative hearing, if requested, the Department may require the permittee to conform to new or additional conditions. The Department shall allow the permittee a reasonable time to conform to the new or additional conditions, and on application of the permittee, the Department may grant additional time. [Rule 62-4.080, F.A.C.]
6. Modifications: No emissions unit shall be constructed or modified without obtaining an air construction permit from the Department. Such permit shall be obtained prior to beginning construction or modification. [Rules 62-210.300(1) and 62-212.300(1)(a), F.A.C.]
7. Source Obligation:
  - (a) Authorization to construct shall expire if construction is not commenced within 18 months after receipt of the permit, if construction is discontinued for a period of 18 months or more, or if construction is not completed within a reasonable time. This provision does not apply to the time period between construction of the approved phases of a phased construction project except that each phase must commence construction within 18 months of the commencement date established by the Department in the permit.
  - (b) At such time that a particular source or modification becomes a major stationary source or major modification (as these terms were defined at the time the source obtained the enforceable limitation) solely by virtue of a relaxation in any enforceable limitation which was established after August 7, 1980, on the capacity of the source or modification otherwise to emit a pollutant, such as a restriction on hours

## SECTION 2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

of operation, then the requirements of subsections 62-212.400(4) through (12), F.A.C., shall apply to the source or modification as though construction had not yet commenced on the source or modification.

- (c) At such time that a particular source or modification becomes a major stationary source or major modification (as these terms were defined at the time the source obtained the enforceable limitation) solely by exceeding its projected actual emissions, then the requirements of subsections 62-212.400(4) through (12), F.A.C., shall apply to the source or modification as though construction had not yet commenced on the source or modification.

[Rule 62-212.400(12), F.A.C.]

8. **Title V Permit:** This permit authorizes specific modifications and/or new construction on the affected emissions units as well as initial operation to determine compliance with conditions of this permit. A Title V operation permit is required for regular operation of the permitted emissions unit. The permittee shall apply for a Title V operation permit at least 90 days prior to expiration of this permit, but no later than 180 days after completing the required work and commencing operation. To apply for a Title V operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, compliance test results, and such additional information as the Department may by law require. The application shall be submitted to the appropriate Permitting Authority with copies to Southeast District of DEP. [Rules 62-4.030, 62-4.050, 62-4.220, and Chapter 62-213, F.A.C.]
9. **Objectionable Odors Prohibited:** No person shall cause, suffer, allow or permit the discharge of air pollutants which cause or contribute to an objectionable odor. [Rule 62-296.320(2), F.A.C.]  
*{Note: An objectionable odor is defined in Rule 62-210.200(Definitions), F.A.C., as any odor present in the outdoor atmosphere which by itself or in combination with other odors, is or may be harmful or injurious to human health or welfare, which unreasonably interferes with the comfortable use and enjoyment of life or property, or which creates a nuisance.}*
10. **Unconfined Emissions of Particulate Matter:** No person shall cause, let, permit, suffer or allow the emissions of unconfined particulate matter from any activity, including vehicular movement; transportation of materials; construction, alteration, demolition or wrecking; or industrially related activities such as loading, unloading, storing or handling; without taking reasonable precautions to prevent such emissions. Any permit issued to a facility with emissions of unconfined particulate matter shall specify the reasonable precautions to be taken by that facility to control the emissions of unconfined particulate matter. General reasonable precautions include the following: a. Paving and maintenance of roads, parking areas and yards; b. Application of water or chemicals to control emissions from such activities as demolition of buildings, grading roads, construction, and land clearing; c. Application of asphalt, water, oil, chemicals or other dust suppressants to unpaved roads, yards, open stock piles and similar activities; d. Removal of particulate matter from roads and other paved areas under the control of the owner or operator of the facility to prevent re-entrainment, and from buildings or work areas to prevent particulates from becoming airborne; e. Landscaping or planting of vegetation; f. Use of hoods, fans, filters, and similar equipment to contain, capture and/or vent particulate matter; g. Confining abrasive blasting where possible; and h. Enclosure or covering of conveyor systems.  
[Rule 62-296.320(4)(c), F.A.C.]

In this permit, changes from previously issued permits are highlighted in yellow with deletions demoted in ~~strikethrough~~ text while additions are denoted in double underlined text. This permit supersedes all previously issued permits related to the Palm Beach Renewable Energy Facility No. 2.



## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

This section of the permit addresses the following emissions units.

*Description:* These EU consist of three 1,000 TPD mass burn MWC units, each with a fossil fuel fired auxiliary burner system. The natural gas fired burner systems will be used as needed during periods of startup, shutdown and for flame stabilization. Each MWC unit will produce high pressure, high temperature (HPHT) steam that will be used in a single STG to generate 90 to 100 MW of electrical power.

*Fuels:* The primary boiler fuel for each MWC unit will be MSW and the other fuels as specified in **Specific Condition 12** of this subsection. Natural gas will be used as a startup, shutdown and flame stabilization fuel in the auxiliary burner system.

*Steam Capacity:* The maximum steam production limit per unit on a 4 hour block average basis is 320,100 lb steam/hr.

*Heat Input:* The heat input required to generate the maximum steam capacity is approximately 458 million British thermal units per hour (mmBtu/hr). The maximum heat input limit for the natural gas burner system for each MWC unit is 167 mmBtu/hr during periods of startup, shutdown and for flame stabilization.

*Controls for each MWC:* The air pollution control systems will consist of GCP, SD, FF, CI, SCR and use of inherently clean natural gas as a startup, shutdown and flame stabilization fuel in the MWC.

*Stack Parameters for each MWC:* Each of the MWC units will have a separate exhaust flue. The exhaust flues will be co-located and contained in a common outer stack. Each stack flue will be approximately 8.1 feet in diameter (maximum) and 310 feet tall (minimum). Exhaust from each flue will exit the stack at the following approximate conditions: an exit temperature of 285 °F and a volumetric flow rate of 184,310 actual cubic feet per minute (acfm).

*Continuous emissions and opacity monitoring systems (CEMS, COMS):* Emissions of CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> from each MWC unit and Hg from one of the MWC units will be monitored and recorded by CEMS. Opacity (VE) from each unit will be monitored and recorded by a COMS.

*Applicability of 40 CFR Subpart Eb (NSPS Subpart Eb):* Each MWC unit is subject to NSPS Subpart Eb - Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors.

*{Permitting Note: These emission units are subject to BACT determinations for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, PM, VOC, MWC acid gases as SO<sub>2</sub>+hydrogen chlorides (HCl), MWC organics as dioxin/furans (D/F), and MWC metals as PM.}*

*{Permitting Note: Unless otherwise specified in a **specific condition** of this subsection, the descriptions above under Description and Steam Capacity are not operating limitations.}*

#### EQUIPMENT

1. **MWC Units:** The permittee is authorized to construct three MWC stoker boiler units each with a natural gas burner system, overfire air ports, steam drum, superheater, economizer, air heater, ash hoppers, ducts, fuel feeding equipment, dry cooling towers, air pollution control equipment and other associated equipment. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC]
2. **Air Pollution Control Equipment:** The permittee shall install the following add-on air pollution control equipment on each MWC unit.
  - a. **SD/FF Baghouse System:** The permittee shall design, install, operate and maintain a SD/FF baghouse system. The SD/FF baghouse system shall be brought on line in accordance with the manufacturer's procedures and guidelines and will be utilized whenever the MWC unit is in operation and burning MSW.
  - b. **SCR System:** The permittee shall design, install, operate, and maintain an ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) or urea based SCR system including reagent storage tank, pumps, metering system, injection grid, reactor and catalyst to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in the flue gas exhaust and achieve the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limit specified in this subsection. The SCR shall be brought on line in accordance with the SCR manufacturer's procedures and

## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

guidelines and shall be utilized whenever the MWC unit is in operation and burning MSW. The SCR system also represents BACT for D/F emissions.

- c. SNCR System: The permittee may install, operate, and maintain an NH<sub>3</sub> or urea based SNCR system including reagent storage tank, pumps, metering system and injection equipment to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> in the furnace prior to further downstream treatment by the SCR system.
- d. Activate CI System and FF Baghouse: The permittee shall install, operate and maintain an activated CI system and FF baghouse (same baghouse used for SD) to capture the spent carbon. The CI system and FF baghouse shall be designed, constructed and operated to achieve the Hg and other metals emission limits specified in this subsection. The CI system shall be brought on line in accordance with the manufacturer's procedures and guidelines and will be utilized whenever the MWC unit is in operation and burning MSW.

[Application No. 0990234-017-AC; NSPS Subpart Db; and Rule 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]

- e. Circumvention: The permittee shall not circumvent the air pollution control equipment or allow the emissions of air pollutants without this equipment operating properly. [Rule 62-210.650, F.A.C.]

3. Aqueous Ammonia or Urea Storage Tank: The permittee is authorized to construct a nominal 30,000 gallon or smaller tank to store aqueous ammonia or urea for the SCR systems. In accordance with 40 CFR 68.130, the storage of aqueous ammonia or urea shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions in 40 CFR 68. The tank designed and fabricated in accordance with U.S. Department of Labor Chapter 29, Part 1910.111, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ANSI K 61.1, and applicable requirements of Chapter 62-762, F.A.C., Above Ground Storage Tank (AST) Systems.  
[Application No. 0990234-017-AC and Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

### PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND MONITORING OF MWC OPERATIONS

4. MWC Boiler Unit Fuels: Each MWC boiler unit is authorized to combust MSW and other fuels authorized in **Specific Condition 12** of this subsection. In addition, each MWC unit is authorized to combust natural gas as a startup, shutdown and flame stabilization fuel.  
[Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
5. Steam Production Limits: For each MWC unit, the maximum allowable steam production rate is 320,100 lb/hr (4 hour block average basis).  
[Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
6. Maximum Demonstrated MWC Unit Load: The maximum demonstrated MWC unit load shall be determined during the initial performance test for D/F and each subsequent performance test during which compliance with the D/F emission limit is achieved. The maximum demonstrated MWC unit load shall be the highest 4-hour arithmetic average load based on steam production achieved during four consecutive hours during the most recent test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit was achieved. Unit load means the steam load of the MWC measured as specified in 40 CFR 60.58b(I)(6). Each unit shall not operate at a load level greater than the steam production rate given in **Specific Condition 5** of this subsection or, if it is less, 110% of the unit's "maximum demonstrated unit load". Higher loads, within the limit in **Specific Condition 5** of this subsection, are allowed for testing purposes as specified in 40 CFR 60.53b(b).  
[40 CFR 60.34b(b), 60.51b, 60.53b(b), and 60.58b(i)(6)]
7. Steam Parameters: In accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the permittee shall install, calibrate, operate and maintain continuous monitoring and recording devices for the following parameters on each MWC unit: steam temperature (°F), steam pressure (psig) and steam production rate (lb/hour). Records shall be maintained on site and made available upon request.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-210.200(PTE), F.A.C.]

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

8. Steam Monitoring: MWC unit load means the steam load of the MWC unit measured as specified in §60.58b(i)(6). The owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a steam flow meter, shall measure steam flow in lb of steam/hr on a continuous basis, and record the output of the monitor (in accordance with the ASME method described in 40 CFR 60.58b(i)(6)). Steam flow shall be calculated in a 4 hour block arithmetic average. For each MWC unit, the maximum steam production limit corresponding to maximum demonstrated unit load is 320,100 lb/hr (4 hour block average basis). Higher unit loads are allowed for testing purposes pursuant to 40 CFR 60.53b(b). [Rules 62-204.800(8) and 62-4.070(1), and (3), F.A.C., and 40 CFR 60.53b(a), and 60.58b(i)]
9. Heat Input from Fossil Fuels: The maximum heat input capacity from natural gas for each MWC unit on a steady state basis during boiler startup, shutdown and flame stabilization shall be limited to 167 mmBtu/hr. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
10. Operational Hours: The hours of operation of these MWC units are not restricted (8,760 hours/year). [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-210.200(PTE)]
11. Prohibited Fuels:
- a. The facility shall not burn:
    - i. those materials that are prohibited by state or federal law;
    - ii. those materials that are prohibited by this permit;
    - iii. lead acid batteries;
    - iv. hazardous waste;
    - v. nuclear waste;
    - vi. radioactive waste;
    - vii. sewage sludge;
    - viii. explosives; and
    - ix. beryllium-containing waste, as defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart C.
  - b. Further, the facility shall not knowingly burn:
    - i. nickel-cadmium batteries pursuant to Section 403.7192 (3);
    - ii. mercury containing devices and lamps pursuant to Sections 403.7186(2), and (3);
    - iii. untreated biomedical waste from biomedical waste generators regulated pursuant to Chapter 64E-16, F.A.C., and from similar generators (or sources);
    - iv. segregated loads of biological waste; and
    - v. Copper Chromated Arsenate (CCA) treated wood.
12. Authorized Fuels: The primary fuel for the facility is MSW, including the items and materials that fit within the definition of MSW contained in either 40 CFR 60.51b or Section 403.706(5), F.S. (1995). Subject to the limitations contained in this permit, the authorized fuels for the facility also include the other solid wastes that are not MSW which are described below:
- a. Subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this permit, the following other solid waste may be used as fuel at the facility:
    - i. Confidential, proprietary or special documents (including but not limited to business records, lottery tickets, event tickets, coupons and microfilm);
    - ii. Contraband which is being destroyed at the request of appropriately authorized local, state or federal governmental agencies, provided that such material is not an explosive, a propellant, a hazardous waste, or otherwise prohibited at the facility. For the purposes of this section, contraband includes but is not limited to drugs, narcotics, fruits, vegetables, plants, counterfeit money, and counterfeit consumer goods;

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

- iii. Wood pallets, clean wood, and land clearing debris;
  - iv. Packaging materials and containers;
  - v. Clothing, natural and synthetic fibers, fabric remnants, and similar debris, including but not limited to aprons and gloves; or
  - vi. Rugs, carpets, and floor coverings, but not asbestos-containing materials or polyethylene or polyurethane vinyl floor coverings.
- b. Subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this permit, waste tires may be used as fuel at the facility. The total quantity of waste tires received as segregated loads and burned at the facility shall not exceed 35%, by weight, of the facility's total fuel. Compliance with this limitation shall be determined on a calendar month basis in accordance with **Specific Condition 35** of this subsection.
- c. Subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this permit, the following other solid waste materials may be used as fuel at the facility (i.e. the following are authorized fuels that are non-MSW material). The total (cumulative) quantity of the following non-MSW material received as segregated loads and burned at the facility shall not exceed 520%, by weight, of the facility's total fuel and, except as specifically provided below, none of the following materials individually shall exceed 5%, by weight, of the facility's total fuel. Compliance with this limitation shall be determined on a calendar month basis in accordance with **Specific Condition 35** of this subsection. The Department's prior approval is not required to use the following materials as fuel, subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this permit.
- i. Construction and demolition debris.
  - ii. Oil spill debris from aquatic, coastal, estuarine or river environments. Such items or materials include but are not limited to rags, wipes, and absorbents.
  - iii. Items suitable for human, plant or domesticated animal use, consumption or application where the item's shelf-life has expired or the generator wishes to remove the items from the market. Such items or materials include but are not limited to off-specification or expired consumer products, pharmaceuticals, medications, health and personal care products, cosmetics, foodstuffs, nutritional supplements, returned goods, and controlled substances.
  - iv. Consumer-packaged products intended for human or domesticated animal use or application but not consumption. Such items or materials include but are not limited to carpet cleaners, household or bathroom cleaners, polishes, waxes and detergents.
  - v. Waste materials that:
    - (a) are generated in the manufacture of items in categories (iii) or (iv), above and are functionally or commercially useless (expired, rejected or spent); or
    - (b) are not yet formed or packaged for commercial distribution. Such items or materials must be substantially similar to other items or materials routinely found in MSW.
  - vi. Waste materials that contain oil from:
    - (a) the routine cleanup of industrial or commercial establishments and machinery; or
    - (b) spills of virgin or used petroleum products. Such items or materials include but are not limited to rags, wipes, and absorbents.
  - vii. Used oil and used oil filters. Used oil containing a polychlorinated biphenyls biphenyls (PCB) concentration equal or greater than 50 parts per million (ppm) shall not be burned, pursuant to the limitations of 40 CFR 761.20(e).  
{Permitting note: Waste materials specifically authorized above do not require Department approval.}
  - viii. Materials for witnessed destruction. These materials consist of the products and goods that are identified in Sections 12.c.iii., 12.c.iv., and 12.c.v., above.

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

- ix. Waste materials generated by manufacturing, industrial or agricultural activities, provided that these items or materials are substantially similar to items or materials that are found routinely in MSW.
- x. Biosolids. Biosolids are defined in 62-640.200(6), F.A.C., to mean the residues generated from the treatment of domestic wastewater at domestic wastewater treatment facilities. Note that “liquid biosolids” as defined in 62-640.200(28), F.A.C., (i.e. biosolids that are less than 12% solids by weight, or that are determined to contain free liquids as defined by Methods 9095B (Paint Filter Liquids Test)) are not authorized fuels.
- xi. Livestock waste as a maximum quantity not to exceed 10%, by weight, of the facility’s total fuel. Livestock waste means the material that has been used for livestock bedding and sanitary purposes in barns and stables. Livestock waste typically is comprised of straw, wood shavings (sawdust), hay, waste animal feed, and similar materials. Such waste contains the excreta of animals.
- xii. Waste processing residue from ethanol production. Such material contains the undigested organics, lignins, celluloses, and plastics remaining from the anaerobic digestion treatment processes used on various waste streams including MSW, vegetative and woody waste, and biosolids.
- xiii. Waste gasification process residue. Such material is the “char” or carbonaceous material remaining from the low- to medium-temperature processes used to gasify various waste streams including MSW, vegetative and woody waste, and biosolids.
- d. The following materials are also authorized fuels at the facility.
  - i. The combustible residue generated when recycling construction and demolition debris. Such materials include wood, plastic, paper, packaging materials, and similar combustible materials, but may also include incidental amounts of noncombustible material (e.g. concrete).
  - ii. The residue generated when processing MSW to make refuse-derived fuel.
  - iii. The residue generated when processing recovered materials in a recovered materials processing facility, as those terms are defined in Rules 62-701.200(95) and (96), F.A.C., respectively.
  - iv. The residue generated when processing recyclable materials at a materials recovery facility, as those terms are defined in Rules 62-701.200(98) and (71), F.A.C., respectively.

[Rule 62-4.070(1), and (3), F.A.C.]

13. Segregated Loads: The fuel may be received either as a mixture or as a single-item stream (segregated load) of discarded materials. If the facility intends to use an authorized fuel that is a segregated non-MSW material, the fuel shall be either:
- a. well mixed with MSW in the refuse pit; or
  - b. alternately charged with MSW in the hopper.
14. Combustion Practices: To ensure that the facility’s fuel does not adversely affect the facility’s combustion process or emissions, the facility operator shall:
- a. comply with good combustion operating practices in accordance with 40 CFR 60.53b;
  - b. install, operate and maintain CEMS for oxygen, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and temperature in accordance with 40 CFR 60.58b; and
  - c. record and maintain the CEMS data in accordance with 40 CFR 60.59b.

These steps shall be used to ensure and verify continuous compliance with the emissions limitations in this permit. Natural gas may be used as fuel during boiler startup, shutdown and flame stabilization, and at other times when necessary and consistent with good combustion practices.

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

**A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)**

**NSPS APPLICABILITY**

15. NSPS Subpart Eb and Subpart A Applicability: Each MWC unit, including the shared STG, are subject to all applicable requirements of 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb which applies to Large Municipal Waste Combustors and Subpart A, General Provisions. The applicable conditions are given in Appendices A and Eb of this permit. [Rule 62-204.800(7)(b) and 40 CFR 60, NSPS-Subpart Eb and 40 CFR 60 Subpart A]

**EMISSIONS STANDARDS**

16. Emissions from each MWC unit (EU-024, EU-025 and EU-026) shall not exceed the following limits:

| Pollutant                              | Emission Standard/Limit <sup>1</sup>   | lb/hour <sup>2</sup>     | Basis              |
|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------|
| NO <sub>x</sub>                        | 50 ppmvd – 24 hour block arithmetic mean   | 37.4                     | BACT               |
|  | 45 ppmvd – 12 month rolling average  |                          | BACT               |
| CO                                     | 100 ppmvd – 4 hr block arithmetic mean   | 45.5                     | Subpart Eb         |
|  | 80 ppmvd – 30-day rolling average  |                          | BACT               |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                        | 24 ppmvd – 24 hour geometric mean  | 25.0                     | BACT               |
| HCl <sup>3</sup>                       | 20 ppmvd   | 11.9                     | BACT               |
| VOC (as propane)                       | 7 ppmvd  | 5.0                      | BACT               |
| PM/PM <sub>10</sub> /PM <sub>2.5</sub> | 12.0 mg/dscm   | 4.7                      | BACT               |
| Lead (Pb)                              | 125 µg/dscm  | 0.049                    | Avoid PSD          |
| Hg <sup>4</sup>                        | N/A <sup>5</sup>   | 37.7 lbs/yr <sup>6</sup> | Avoid PSD          |
|  | 25 µg/dscm   | 0.0098                   | Applicant Request  |
| Cadmium (Cd)                           | 10 µg/dscm   | 3.91E <sup>-03</sup>     | Subpart Eb         |
| D/F <sup>7</sup>                       | 13.0 ng/dscm   |                          | Subpart Eb         |
|  | 10 ng/dscm during initial two years until completion of initial D/F performance tests                    |                          | Initial Test       |
|  | 0.75 to 10 ng/dscm 3 <sup>rd</sup> year and thereafter after completion of initial D/F performance tests |                          | BACT               |
| Opacity                                | 10 % – 6 minute average  | N/A                      | BACT<br>Subpart Eb |
| Ammonia Slip                           | 10 ppmvd   | 2.76                     | PM, Opacity        |

- All concentration values are corrected to 7% O<sub>2</sub>: µg/dscm = micrograms per dry standard cubic meter; mg/dscm = milligrams per dry standard cubic meter; ng/dscm = nanograms per dry standard cubic meter; and ppmvd = part per million dry volume.
- Mass emission limits reflect maximum values calculated at 110% of 24 hour steam production limit of 291,000 lb steam/hr for each MWC. The 110% steam limit is 320,100 lb steam/hr for each MWC.
- HCl is not a BACT pollutant. However, it must be limited together with SO<sub>2</sub> because they both comprise MWC-Acid Gases which has its own PSD threshold.
- Within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup, PBREF-2 shall commence quarterly performance Hg stack test events for the first two years of operation for each MWC exhaust flue to show compliance with the 25 µg/dscm emission limit. The 25 µg/dscm quarterly stack based standard is based on the applicant’s request. After the first two years of operation, the stack testing frequency can be reduced to annually to show compliance with the 25 µg/dscm emission limit. By meeting the stack test standard, PBREF-2 will show compliance with Subpart Eb Hg emission standard of 50 µg/dscm.
- N/A = not applicable.
- The 37.7 lbs/yr emission limit is equivalent to a 12-month average concentration of 12 µg/dscm (conservatively assuming continuous operation 8,760 hours per year). Compliance with this annual limit shall be demonstrated based on quarterly stack testing during the first two years of operation and annually thereafter. The Hg CEMS is required for monitoring Hg emissions from one of the MWC units and must become operational within 60 days after PBREF-2 achieves its maximum production rate, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup. During the first four quarters of Hg CEMS availability, the CEMS must achieve an 80% data availability rate. Subsequently, an 85% data availability rate is required.
- Dioxins/furans: Total tetra through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans. During the first year of the PBREF-2 operation of Until the completion of initial performance tests for D/F described in Specific Conditions 19 and 22 of this

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

**A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)**

subsection, the 10 ng/dscm limit applies. Subsequently, the To Be Determined (TBD) limit will ~~govern~~ be determined by the Department based on initial performance and efficiency tests at the inlet and outlet of the SCR as per **Specific Conditions 19 and 2022** of this subsection. Based on these tests a D/F limit between 10 ng/dscm and 0.75 ng/dscm will be selected by the Department. The pound per hour limit will correspond to TBD ng/dscm limit.

**TESTING REQUIREMENTS**

17. Test Methods: Any required stack test shall be performed in accordance with the following methods.

| <b>EPA Method</b> | <b>Description of Method and Comments</b>   |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 - 4             | Determination of Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, Gas Analysis, and Moisture Content. Methods shall be performed as necessary to support other methods.   |
| 5                 | Determination of Particulate Emissions. The minimum sample volume shall be 30 dry standard cubic feet.  |
| 6C                | Determination of SO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (Instrumental <u>– note: data from CEMS certified in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix B may be used in lieu of stack tests</u> ).   |
| 7E                | Determination of NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions (Instrumental <u>– note: data from CEMS certified in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix B may be used in lieu of stack tests</u> ). NO <sub>x</sub> emissions testing shall be conducted with the air heater operating <u>at the highest heat input possible</u> during the test. |
| 8                 | Measurement of Sulfuric Acid Mist   |
| 9                 | Visual Determination of Opacity   |
| 10                | Measurement of Carbon Monoxide Emissions (Instrumental <u>– note: data from CEMS certified in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix B may be used in lieu of stack tests</u> ). The method shall be based on a continuous sampling train.   |
| 13A or 13B        | Measurement of Fluoride Emissions   |
| 18                | Measurement of Gaseous Organic Compound Emissions (Gas Chromatography)<br><i>{Note: EPA Method 18 may be used (optional) concurrently with EPA Method 25A to deduct emissions of methane and ethane from the total hydrocarbons (THC) emissions measured by Method 25A.}</i>  |
| 23                | Measurement of Dioxin/Furan Emissions   |
| 26 or 26A         | Determination of Hydrogen Chloride Emissions. <u>The permittee may modify the EPA Method 26 sampling train as follows: full-size (Greenburg-Smith design) impingers may be used in lieu of midget impingers and the two sodium hydroxide (NaOH) impingers may be replaced with one empty impinger.</u>                        |
| 29                | Determination of Metals Emissions from Stationary Sources (Hg, Cd, Pb)  |
| CTM-027           | Procedure for Collection and Analysis of Ammonia in Stationary Source <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is an EPA conditional test method.</li> <li>• The minimum detection limit shall be 1 ppm.</li> </ul>  |

Method CTM-027 is published on EPA’s Technology Transfer Network Web Site at “<http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc/ctm.html>”. The other methods are specified in Appendix A of 40 CFR 60, adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department. Tests shall be conducted in accordance with the appropriate test method and the applicable requirements specified in this permit, and NSPS Subpart A in 40 CFR 60. [Rules 62-204.800, F.A.C. and 40 CFR 60, Appendix A]

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

18. Testing Requirements: Initial tests shall be conducted between 90% and 100% of permitted capacity; otherwise, this permit shall be modified to reflect the true maximum capacity as constructed. Subsequent annual tests shall be conducted between 90% and 100% of permitted capacity in accordance with the requirements of Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C. [Rule 62-297.310(7)(a) and (b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60.8]
19. Initial Compliance Demonstration: Initial compliance stack tests shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup for each MWC unit. In accordance with the test methods specified in this permit, each units exhaust flue gas shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards for NO<sub>x</sub>, VOC, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, HCl, PM/PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>, Pb, Cd, Hg (quarterly during the first two years of operation and annually thereafter), D/F (quarterly during first one to two years of operation at the inlet and outlet of the SCR and stack flue exhaust and annually thereafter), VE, and ammonia slip given in **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection. Relative Accuracy Test Audit (RATA) tests for CEMS can constitute initial stack tests for these pollutants. Data collected from CEMS certified in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, or CO may be used in lieu of stack tests for those pollutants. The permittee shall provide the Compliance Authority with any other initial emissions performance tests conducted to satisfy vendor guarantees. [Rule 62-297.310(7)(a) and (b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60.8]
20. Initial Tests for F and SAM Emission Rates: Initial compliance stack tests shall be conducted on each units exhaust flue gas within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup to determine the emission rates of SAM and F. Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200 (BACT) and 62-212.400 (PSD), F.A.C.]
21. Subsequent Compliance Testing: Annual stack tests for each MWC units exhaust flue gas shall be conducted for VOC, HCl, PM/PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>, Pb, Cd, Hg (quarterly during the first two years of operation and annually thereafter), D/F (quarterly during the first one to two years of operation at the inlet and outlet of the SCR and stack flue exhaust and annually thereafter at the stack flue exhaust only), VE and ammonia slip during each federal fiscal year (October 1st to September 30th) to show compliance with the emission limits given in **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection. Data collected from the reference method during the required RATA tests for CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and Hg (one quarter of four) may be used to satisfy the annual testing requirement provided the notification requirements and emission testing requirements for performance and compliance tests of this permit are satisfied. [Rules 62-297.310(7)(a) and (b), and 62-296.416, F.A.C., and 40 CFR 60.8 and 60.58b]
22. Emissions Limit Subject to Revision D/F: D/F emissions from each MWC shall not exceed the limitation stated **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection. Stack acceptance testing and SCR inlet/outlet D/F destruction testing shall be performed quarterly on each MWC exhaust flue gas during the first one to two years of operation. The permittee shall provide a protocol for the SCR efficiency testing for review and approval by the Department ninety days prior to the commencement of testing. The permittee shall provide the results to the Department within 45 days of completion of the four to eight D/F destruction efficiency and stack tests so that the Department can set a numerical BACT D/F limit based on the performance of the SCR technology.
- The D/F emission limit standard will be between a maximum value of 10 ng/dscm and a minimum value of 0.75 ng/dscm. Between these upper and lower limit values, the limit will be ten times the average of the four to eight quarterly D/F SCR efficiency and stack test results conducted during the first one to two years of PBREF-2 operation. For example, if the average of these tests is 0.50 ng/dscm then the limit will be set by the Department at 5.0 ng/dscm, while if the average of the stack tests is 1.2 ng/dscm then the limit will be set at the upper limit value of 10.0 ng/dscm. A single D/F limit will be established for all three MWC units.
- If the D/F average emissions based on the SCR efficiency and stack tests is 0.05 ng/dscm or less, then the D/F emission limit shall be set at 0.74 ng/dscm as a non-PSD/BACT limit. The D/F emission limit shall be established prior to issuance of the facility's Title V operating permit.



## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

After the first four quarterly stack tests are completed, the permittee may request the Department to set the D/F emission limit based on the results of the first four tests. If the permittee makes this request, the Department shall review the test results and decide whether additional testing is necessary to establish a sufficient database for setting the D/F emission limit. Based on its review of the test data, the Department may authorize the permittee to terminate the quarterly testing after the first four quarters, or the Department may require the permittee to conduct a second year of quarterly stack tests for D/F. The Department will notify the permittee of the subsequent D/F emissions limit once it has been determined.

*{In accordance with **Specific Condition 6** of this subsection NSPS Subpart Eb, only the annual D/F compliance test and not the additional SCR efficiency tests will be used to re-set the maximum demonstrated MWC unit load or other operating parameter levels.}*

[40 CFR 60.52b(c); Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200 (BACT) and 62-212.400 (PSD), F.A.C.]

23. **Continuous Compliance:** The permittee shall demonstrate continuous compliance with the CO, NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> concentration and mass emission standards based on data collected by the certified CEMS. The permittee shall demonstrate continuous compliance with the opacity limit based on data collected by the required COMS.

[Rule 62-210.200 (BACT), F.A.C. and 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb]

#### EXCESS EMISSIONS

*{Permitting Note: **Specific Conditions 24, 25 and 26** apply to the State Implementation Plan (SIP)-based emissions standards specified in **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection. Rule 62-210.700, F.A.C. (Excess Emissions) cannot vary or supersede any federal provision of the NSPS, or Acid Rain programs.}*

24. **Excess Emissions Prohibited:** Excess emissions caused entirely or in part by poor maintenance, poor operation or any other equipment or process failure that may reasonably be prevented during startup, shutdown or malfunction shall be prohibited. All such preventable emissions shall be included in any compliance determinations based on CEMS data. [Rule 62-210.700(4), F.A.C. and Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
25. **Emission Limit Compliance and Excess Emissions:** Because of the long-term nature of the 12-month NO<sub>x</sub> concentration limit as part of PSD and the associated BACT determination, all emissions data for this pollutant/averaging time, including periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction, shall be included in compliance determinations based on CEMS data. [Rule 62-210.700(4), 62-210.200(PTE); [Rule 62-212.400(10) (PSD), Control Technology Review; and Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
26. **Excess Emissions Allowed:** As specified in this condition, excess emissions resulting from startup, shutdown and documented malfunctions are allowed for the 24-hour NO<sub>x</sub> and 30-day CO rolling concentration and mass limit provided that operators employ the best operational practices to minimize the amount and duration of emissions during such incidents. NO<sub>x</sub> and CO emission data exclusions resulting from startup, shutdown, or documented malfunctions shall not exceed three hours in any 24-hour period. A “documented malfunction” means a malfunction that is documented within one working day of detection by contacting the Compliance Authority by telephone, facsimile transmittal, or electronic mail.
27. **Regulations Pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb:** The following provisions apply to the emissions limits given in **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection that were specified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb.
- The opacity standards* set forth in 40 CFR 60 shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, and as otherwise provided in the applicable standard. [40 CFR 60.11(c)]
  - Startup, Shutdown and Malfunction:* Except as provided by 40 CFR 60.56b, the standards under 40 CFR 60, Subpart Eb, as incorporated in Rule 62-204.800(8)(b), F.A.C., apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction. Duration of startup or shutdown periods are limited to 3 hours per occurrence, except as provided in 40 CFR 60.58b(a)(1)(iii). During periods of startup, shutdown, or

## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

malfunction, monitoring data shall be dismissed or excluded from compliance calculations, but shall be recorded and reported in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 60.59b(d)(7).

- i. The startup period commences when the affected facility begins the continuous burning of municipal solid waste and does not include any warm-up period when the affected facility is combusting fossil fuel or other non-municipal solid waste fuel, and no municipal solid waste is being fed to the combustor.
- ii. Continuous burning is the continuous, semi-continuous, or batch feeding of municipal solid waste for purposes of waste disposal, energy production, or providing heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. The use of municipal solid waste solely to provide thermal protection of the grate or hearth during the startup period when municipal solid waste is not being fed to the grate is not considered to be continuous burning.

[40 CFR 60.58b(a)]

- c. *Special Provisions for CO:* For the purpose of compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in 40 CFR 60.53b(a), if a loss of boiler water level control (e.g., loss of combustion air fan, induced draft fan, combustion grate bar failure) is determined to be a malfunction, the duration of the malfunction period is limited to 15 hours per occurrence. [40 CFR 60.58b(a)(1)(iii)]

### CONTINUOUS MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

28. **CEM Systems:** The permittee shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate CEMS to measure and record the emissions of CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> from each MWC unit in a manner sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance with the CEMS emission standards given in **Specific Condition 16** of this subsection. The permittee shall also install, calibrate, maintain and operate a single CEMS to measure and record Hg emissions from one of the three MWC units.

- a. *CO CEMS:* CO CEMS shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 4 or 4A and shall comply with all requirements of 40 CFR 60.58b. Quality assurance procedures shall conform to the requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F, and the Data Assessment Report of Section 7 shall be made each calendar quarter, and reported semiannually to the Compliance Authority. The required RATA tests shall be performed using EPA Method 10 in Appendix A of 40 CFR 60 and shall be based on a continuous sampling train. The CO monitor span values shall be set appropriately, considering the allowable methods of operation and corresponding emission standards.
- b. *NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS:* NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 2 and shall comply with all requirements of 40 CFR 60.58b. Quality assurance procedures shall conform to the requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F, and the Data Assessment Report of Section 7 shall be made each calendar quarter, and reported semiannually to the Compliance Authority. The required RATA tests shall be performed using EPA Method 7E in Appendix A of 40 CFR 60. The NO<sub>x</sub> monitor span values shall be set appropriately, considering the allowable methods of operation and corresponding emission standards.
- c. *SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS:* SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 2 and shall comply with all requirements of 40 CFR 60.58b. Quality assurance procedures shall conform to the requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F. The required RATA tests shall be performed using EPA Method 6C in Appendix A of 40 CFR 60. The SO<sub>2</sub> monitor span values shall be set appropriately, considering the expected range of emissions and corresponding emission standards.
- d. *Hg CEMS:* Hg CEMS shall be certified pursuant to the requirements in Performance Specification 12A (PS-12A), "Specifications and Test Procedures for Total Vapor Phase Mercury Continuous Monitoring Systems in Stationary Sources," or that has passed verification tests conducted under the auspices of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Environmental Technology Verification (ETV) Program.

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

The owner or operator shall adhere to the calibration drift and quarterly performance evaluation procedures and ongoing data quality assurance procedures in 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix F or 40 CFR Part 75, Appendix B. If the calibration system associated with Hg CEMS is not able to conform to the above referenced data quality assurance procedures, then the owner or operator shall propose alternate quality assurance procedures in a CEMS Operation Plan specifically for the Hg CEMS. The CEMS may be used as the method of demonstrating compliance with the annual mass emission rate.

- e. *Diluent Monitor*: A continuous emission monitoring system for measuring the oxygen content of the flue gas at each location where carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides emissions are monitored shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 60.58b.
29. COMS: A continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) shall be installed, calibrated, operated, and maintained in exhaust flue of each MWC unit in a manner sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance with the opacity standard specified in this section. Opacity shall be based on a 6-minute block average computed from at least one observation (measurement) every 15 seconds. For the COMS, the 6-minute block averages shall begin at the top of each hour. The COMS shall meet the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 60.58b(c)(8).
30. Continuous Flow Monitor: A continuous flow monitor shall be installed to determine the stack exhaust flow rate to be used in determining mass emission rates. The flow monitor shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 6.  
[Rules 62-210.200(BACT), 62-204.800(8), and 62-4.070(1) and (3), F.A.C.]

#### OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

31. Pressure Drop: The permittee shall maintain and calibrate a device which continuously measures and records the pressure drop across each baghouse ~~compartment~~ controlling the PM, sorbent and powdered activated carbon (PAC) emissions for each MWC unit. Records shall be maintained on site and made available upon request. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
32. Bag Leak Detection: The permittee shall maintain continuous operation of bag leak detection systems on each baghouse for each MWC unit including keeping records of the systems measurements. Baghouse leak detection records shall be kept on site and made available upon request. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
33. SCR NH<sub>3</sub> or Urea Injection: In accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, the permittee shall install, calibrate, operate and maintain a flow meter to measure and record the NH<sub>3</sub> or urea injection rate for the SCR system on each MWC unit. The permittee shall document the general range of NH<sub>3</sub> or urea flow rates required to meet the NO<sub>x</sub> standard over the range of load conditions by comparing NO<sub>x</sub> emissions with NH<sub>3</sub> or urea flow rates. During NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS downtimes or malfunctions, the permittee shall operate at an NH<sub>3</sub> or urea flow rate that is consistent with the documented flow rate for the given load condition. Records shall be maintained on site and made available upon request. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
34. Activated CI: In accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, the permittee shall install, calibrate, operate and maintain a mass flow meter or Department approved device to measure and record the activated CI rate (lb/hour) for each MWC unit. The permittee shall document the general range of activated CI mass flow rates required to meet the Hg standard over the range of load conditions by comparing Hg emissions with activated CI mass flow rates. The permittee shall operate at the activated CI mass flow rate that is consistent with the documented flow rate for the given load condition. Records shall be maintained on site and made available upon request. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)

#### REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

35. Segregated Solid Waste Record Keeping: The following records shall be made and kept to demonstrate compliance with the segregated non-MSW percentage limitations of **Specific Condition 12** of this subsection:
- Each segregated load of non-MSW materials, subject to the percentage weight limitations of **Specific Condition 12** of this subsection, which is received for processing, shall be documented as to waste description and weight. The weight of all waste materials received for processing shall be measured and recorded using the facility truck scale.
  - Each day the total weight of segregated tires received shall be computed, and the daily total shall be added to the sum of the daily totals from the previous days in the current calendar month. At the end of each calendar month, the resultant monthly total weight of tires shall be divided by the total weight of all waste materials received in the same calendar month, and the resultant number shall be multiplied by 100 to express the ratio in percentage terms. The percentage computed shall be compared to the 35% limitation.
  - Each day the total weight of segregated non-MSW materials received that are subject to the 520% restriction shall be computed, and the daily total shall be added to the sum of the daily totals from the previous days in the current calendar month. At the end of each calendar month, the resultant monthly total weight of segregated non-MSW materials subject to the 520% restriction shall be divided by the total weight of all waste materials received in the same calendar month, and the resultant number shall be multiplied by 100 to express the ratio in percentage terms. The percentage computed shall be compared to the 520% limitation.
  - Each day the weight of each segregated non-MSW material received that is subject to a 5% or 10% individual material restriction shall be computed, and the daily total shall be added to the sum of the daily totals from the previous days in the current calendar month. At the end of each calendar month, the resultant monthly total weight of each segregated non-MSW material subject to a 5% or 10% restriction shall be divided by the total weight of all waste materials received in the same calendar month, and the resultant number shall be multiplied by 100 to express the ratio in percentage terms. The percentage computed shall be compared to the 5% or 10% limitation.
- [Rules 62-4.070(1) and (3), and 62-210.200(BACT), F.A.C.]
36. Stack Test Reports: The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which a compliance test is required shall file a report with the Compliance Authority on the results of each such test. The required test report shall be filed with the Compliance Authority as soon as practical but no later than 45 days after the last sampling run of each test is completed. The test report shall provide sufficient detail on the emissions unit tested and the test procedures used to allow the Compliance Authority to determine if the test was properly conducted and the test results properly computed. As a minimum, the test report, other than for an EPA or DEP Method 9 test, shall provide the specified in Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C. [Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]
37. Malfunction Notifications: If temporarily unable to comply with any condition of the permit due to breakdown of equipment (malfunction) or destruction by hazard of fire, wind or by other cause, the permittee shall immediately (within one working day) notify the Compliance Authority. Notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause of the problem, and what steps are being taken to correct the problem and to prevent its recurrence, and where applicable, the owner's intent toward reconstruction of destroyed facilities. Such notification does not release the permittee from any liability for failure to comply with Department rules. If requested by the Compliance Authority, the owner or operator shall submit a quarterly written report describing the malfunction. [Rules 62-210.700(6) and 62-4.130, F.A.C.]
38. SIP Quarterly Permit Limits Excess Emissions Report: Within 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter, the permittee shall submit a report to the Compliance Authority summarizing periods of CO and NO<sub>x</sub>

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

---

**A. Municipal Solid Waste Combustors (MWC) Units 3, 4, and 5 (E.U. ID Nos. 024, 025 and 026)**

emissions in excess of the BACT permit standards and the amounts of authorized data excluded following the format in Appendix XSE of this permit. Periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction shall be monitored and recorded at all times. In addition, the report shall summarize the CEMS systems monitor availability for the previous quarter.

39. Annual Operating Report (AOR): The permittee shall submit an annual report that summarizes the actual operating rates and emissions from this facility. After the first two years of operation of all 3 MWCs, the permittee shall report the quantity in lbs/year/unit and the total lbs/year from all 3 MWC units in the AOR report. Annual operating reports shall be submitted to the Compliance Authority by April 1st of each year. [Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C.; and, Application No. 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B; Permit No. 0990234-017-AC/PSD-FL-413; Rules 62-4.070(1)&(3) and 62-212.400(12) (Source Obligation, escape PSD BACT for Hg emissions), F.A.C.]

DRAFT

### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### B. Carbon and Lime Storage Silos (E.U. ID Nos. 027, 028, 029 and 030)

This section addresses the following emissions units.

| E.U. ID No. | E.U. Brief Descriptions       |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 027         | Lime Storage Silo #A          |
| 028         | Lime Storage Silo #B          |
| 029         | Lime Storage Silo #C          |
| 030         | Activated Carbon Storage Silo |

#### EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

1. Storage Silos: The permittee is authorized to construct three lime storage silos and one activated carbon storage silo. Each silo will have a volume of approximately 4,000 to 5,000 cubic feet. [Application No. 0990234-028-AC/PSD-FL-413B.]
2. FF Baghouses: Each storage silo will be equipped with its own FF baghouse to control PM emissions. Each baghouse shall be designed, operated and maintained to achieve a PM mass emission rate of 0.01 grains per dry standard cubic foot (gr/dscf) or less. The baghouses shall be operated during all silo filling operations.

#### PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND EMISSION STANDARDS

3. Hours of Operation: These EU may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year). [Rules 62-4.160(2) and 62-210.228(PTE), F.A.C.]
4. FF Baghouse PM Emission Standard: PM emissions from each storage silo baghouse shall not exceed 0.010 gr/dscf. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-212.400 (BACT), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-4.070, F.A.C.]
5. FF Baghouse PM Standard by Opacity Measurement: A visible emission reading of 5% opacity or less may be used to demonstrate compliance with the PM emission standard in **Specific Condition 4** above. A visible emission reading greater than 5% opacity will require the permittee to perform a PM emissions stack test within 60 days to show compliance with the PM standard. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-296.603; 62-296.712, 62-4.070 and 62-212.400 (BACT) F.A.C.; and 40 CFR 60.122(a)(2)]  
*{Permitting Note: The baghouses are designed to control PM emissions to 0.010 gr/dscf. The 5% opacity limitation is consistent with this design and provides reasonable assurance that annual emissions of PM/PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub> for EU will be less than 0.1 TPY.}*
6. Fugitive Emissions Limits: Fugitive emissions are limited to 10% opacity from any emissions point not controlled by a FF baghouse. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
7. Best Management Practices to Control Unconfined Emissions of PM: To ensure the emission standards with regard to opacity and PM of this subsection are complied with, the procedures set forth in **Specific Condition 10** of **Section II** of this permit, "Unconfined Emissions of Particulate Matter," shall be adhered to where practical and cost effective. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-4.070, 62-296.320 and 62-212.400 (BACT) F.A.C.]

#### TESTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

8. Compliance Demonstrations: Each emission point shall be tested to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards for visible emissions given in **Specific Conditions 5 and 6** of this subsection in accordance with EPA Method 9. The tests shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the unit will be operated, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup. Thereafter, compliance with the visible emission limits for each emission point shall be demonstrated during each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>). As specified in Specific Condition 5 of this

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

**B. Carbon and Lime Storage Silos (E.U. ID Nos. 027, 028, 029 and 030)**

subsection, a PM test must be conducted on a FF baghouse of a storage silos with 60 days of its failure in meeting the VE standard. [Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-297.310(7)(a), F.A.C.]

- 9. **Test Methods:** Any required tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods and the applicable requirements of Appendix CTR of this permit.

| <b>EPA Method</b> | <b>Description of Method and Comments</b>  |
|-------------------|--|
| 5                 | Determination of Particulate Emissions. The minimum sample volume shall be 30 dry standard cubic feet. |
| 9                 | Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources                               |

**REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING**

- 10. **Baghouse O&M Plan:** For each baghouse the permittee shall prepare an operation and maintenance (O&M) plan to address proper operation, parametric monitoring, and a schedule for conducting periodic inspections and preventive maintenance. Baghouse inspections and maintenance activities shall be recorded in a written log. The O&M plan shall be submitted to the Compliance Authority prior to the initial compliance tests for these EU. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- 11. **Test Reports:** The permittee shall prepare and submit reports for all required tests in accordance with the requirements specified in Appendix CTR (Common Testing Requirements) of this permit. For each test run, the report shall also indicate the operating rate. [Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]

## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### C. Diesel Fire Pump Engines (E.U. ID Nos. 031 and 032)

This section of the permit addresses the following emissions units.

| E.U. ID No. | E.U. Brief Descriptions   |
|-------------|---|
| 031         | One emergency diesel firewater pump engine with a maximum design rating of 351 hp |
| 032         | One emergency diesel firewater pump engine with a maximum design rating of 351 hp |

#### NSPS AND NESHAP APPLICABILITY

1. NSPS Subpart IIII Applicability: Each pump engine is an Emergency Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engine (Stationary ICE) and shall comply with applicable provisions of 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII. [40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines]
2. NESHAP Subpart ZZZZ Applicability: The emergency pump engines are Liquid Fueled Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE) and shall comply with applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ. Pursuant to 40 CFR 63.6590(c) the engines must meet the requirements of Subpart ZZZZ by meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII. [40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE)]

#### EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

3. Engine Driven Fire Pumps: The permittee is authorized to install, operate, and maintain two emergency diesel fire pump engines. The pump engines will each have a maximum rating of 351 hp (262 kW) or smaller. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; and Rules 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
4. ULSD Fuel Oil Storage Tank: The permittee is authorized to construct a 1,000 gallon tank to store ULSD fuel oil for use in the emergency diesel firewater pump engines. [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]  
*{Permitting Note: The ULSD fuel oil storage tank for the emergency diesel firewater pump engines at the PBREF2 facility is not subject to NSPS Subpart Kb because it stores a liquid (ULSD fuel oil) with a maximum true vapor pressure less than 3.5 kPa (0.51 pounds per square inch (psi)). Accordingly it is an unregulated emissions unit.}*  
[40 CFR 60.110b(a) and (c) and Rule 62-204.800(8)(b)(17), F.A.C.]

#### PERFORMANCE RESTRICTIONS

5. Hours of Operation: Each fire pump engine may operate up to 100 hours per year for maintenance and testing purposes. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; Rules 62-210.200 (PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
6. Authorized Fuel: Each pump engine shall fire ULSD fuel oil. The ULSD fuel oil shall contain no more than 0.0015% sulfur by weight. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Rules 62-210.200 (PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]

#### EMISSION STANDARDS

7. Emissions Limits: The emergency fire pump engines shall comply with the following emission limits and demonstrate compliance in accordance with the procedures given in 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII. Manufacturer certification may be provided to the Department in lieu of actual testing. [40 CFR 60.4211 and Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]



### SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### C. Diesel Fire Pump Engines (E.U. ID Nos. 031 and 032)

| <b>Emergency Pumps</b><br>(300 hp ≤ and < 600 hp) | <b>CO</b><br>(g/hp-hr) <sup>1</sup> | <b>PM</b><br>(g/hp-hr) | <b>SO<sub>2</sub></b><br>(% S) <sup>2</sup> | <b>NMHC<sup>3</sup>+NO<sub>x</sub></b><br>(g/hp-hr) |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Subpart IIII (2009 and later)                     | 2.6                                 | 0.15                   | 0.0015                                      | 3.0   |

1. g/hp-hr means grams per horsepower-hour.  
2. SO<sub>2</sub> emission standard will be met by using ULSD fuel oil in the fire pump engines with fuel sulfur (S) content of 0.0015% by weight.  
3. Non-Methane Hydrocarbons

[Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; 40 CFR 60, NSPS Subpart IIII; and Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]

#### RECORDS AND REPORTS

8. Notification, Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements: The permittee shall adhere to the compliance testing and certification requirements listed in 40 CFR 60.4211 and maintain records demonstrating fuel usage and quality. [Rule 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C. and 40 CFR 60.4211]

## SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### D. Emergency Generator (E.U. ID No. 033)

This section of the permit addresses the following emissions units.

| E.U. ID No. | E.U. Brief Descriptions   |
|-------------|---|
| 033         | One emergency diesel generator with a maximum design rating of 2,800 kW |

#### NSPS AND NESHAP APPLICABILITY

1. NSPS Subpart IIII Applicability: This emergency generator is a Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engine (Stationary ICE) and shall comply with applicable provisions of 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII, including emission testing or certification. [40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines]
2. NESHAPS Subpart ZZZZ Applicability: The emergency generator is a Liquid Fueled Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engine (RICE) and shall comply with applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ. Pursuant to 40 CFR 63.6590(c) the generators must meet the requirements of Subpart ZZZZ by meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII. [40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE)]

#### EQUIPMENT

3. Emergency Generator: The permittee is authorized to install, operate and maintain one emergency generator with a maximum design rating of 2,800 kW (3,705 hp) or smaller. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; and Rules 62-210.200 (PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
4. ULSD Fuel Oil Storage Tank: The permittee is authorized to construct a 3,500 gallon tank to store ULSD fuel oil for use in the emergency diesel generator. [Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; and, Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

*{Permitting Note: The ULSD fuel oil storage tank for the emergency diesel generator at PBREF No. 2 is not subject to NSPS Subpart Kb because it stores a liquid (ULSD fuel oil) with a maximum true vapor pressure less than 3.5 kPa (0.51 pounds per square inch (psi)). Accordingly it is an unregulated emissions unit.}* [40 CFR 60.110b(a) and (c) and Rule 62-204.800(8)(b)(17), F.A.C.]

#### PERFORMANCE RESTRICTIONS

5. Hours of Operation: The emergency generator may operate up to 100 hours per year for maintenance and testing purposes. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; and Rules 62-210.200 (PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]
6. Authorized Fuel: The emergency generator shall fire ULSD fuel oil. The ULSD fuel oil shall contain no more than 0.0015% sulfur by weight. [Application No. 0990234-017-AC and Rules 62-210.200 (PTE) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]

#### EMISSION STANDARDS

7. Emissions Limits: The emergency generator shall comply with the following emission limits and demonstrate compliance in accordance with the procedures given in 40 CFR 60, Subpart IIII. Manufacturer certification can be provided to the Department in lieu of actual stack testing.

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

**D. Emergency Generator (E.U. ID No. 033)**

| <b>Emergency Generator<br/>(kW &gt; 560)</b> | <b>CO<br/>(g/kW-hr)<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>PM<br/>(g/kW-hr)</b> | <b>SO<sub>2</sub><sup>2</sup><br/>(% S)</b> | <b>NMHC<sup>3</sup>+NO<sub>x</sub><br/>(g/kW-hr)</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Subpart IIII (2007 and later)                | 3.5                                 | 0.20                    | 0.0015                                      | 6.4  |

1. g/kW-hr means grams per kilowatt-hour.  
2. SO<sub>2</sub> emission standard will be met by using ULSD fuel oil in the emergency generator with fuel sulfur (S) content of 0.0015% by weight.  
3. NMHC means Non-Methane Hydrocarbons.

[Application No. 0990234-017-AC; Permit No. 0990234-023-AC/PSD-FL-413A; NSPS Subpart IIII; and Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.]

**RECORDS AND REPORTS**

8. Notification, Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements: The permittee shall adhere to the compliance testing and certification requirements listed in 40 CFR 60.4211 and maintain records demonstrating fuel usage and quality. [40 CFR 60.4211]

SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS (DRAFT)

E. Ash Handling System and Building (E.U. ID No. 034)

This section of the permit addresses the following emissions units.

Table with 2 columns: E.U. ID No. (034) and E.U. Brief Descriptions (Ash Handling System and Building)

EQUIPMENT

- 1. Ash Handling Building: The permittee is authorized to install, operate, and maintain the ash handling system and building for handling bottom ash from the MWC units and fly ash from the FF baghouses.
2. Enclosed Conveyor System: The permittee is authorized to construct an enclosed conveyor system to transport collected ash from the boiler and air pollution control buildings to the ash management building.
3. Ash Processing Equipment: Within the ash handling building, the permittee is authorized to construct ash processing equipment including ferrous and non-ferrous recovery systems.
4. Wet Scrubber: To minimize particulate matter emissions from the ash handling equipment, the permittee shall construct a wet scrubber through which air from the ash handling building will be routed to prior to discharge to the atmosphere.

{Permitting Note: To minimize fugitive particulate matter emissions from the ash handling equipment, ash (bottom and fly) will be wetted to a moisture content of approximate of 20 to 25 percent.}

[Applicant Request and Rule 62-210.200(PTE), F.A.C.]

EMISSIONS AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 5. Fugitive Ash Emissions: (a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under 40 CFR 60.8 of Subpart A, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged to the atmosphere visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system... (b) The emission limit specified in (a) above does not cover visible emissions discharged inside buildings or enclosures of ash conveying systems... (c) The provisions of (a) above do not apply during maintenance and repair of ash conveying systems. [40 CFR 60.36b and 40 CFR 60.55b]
6. Testing for Fugitive Ash Emissions: The procedures specified in (1) through (4) below shall be used for determining compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit under 40 CFR 60.55b. (1) The EPA Reference Method 22 shall be used for determining compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit under 40 CFR 60.55b. The minimum observation time shall be a series of three 1-hour observations. The observation period shall include times when the facility is transferring ash from the municipal waste combustor unit to the area where ash is stored or loaded into containers or trucks. (2) The average duration of visible emissions per hour shall be calculated from the three 1-hour observations. The average shall be used to determine compliance with 40 CFR 60.55b. (3) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for fugitive ash emissions as required under 40 CFR 60.8. (4) Following the date that the initial performance test for fugitive ash emissions is completed or is required to be completed under 40 CFR 60.8 for an affected facility, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for fugitive ash emissions on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous performance test).

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS (DRAFT)**

**E. Ash Handling System and Building (E.U. ID No. 034)**

[40 CFR 60.38b and 40 CFR 60.58b(k)]

- 7. Ash Handling Wet Scrubber PM Emission Standard: PM emissions from the wet scrubber of the ash handling building shall not exceed 0.010 gr/dscf. [Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-212.400 (BACT), 62-210.200(PTE) and 62-4.070, F.A.C.]
- 8. Wet Scrubber PM Standard by Opacity Measurement: A visible emission reading of 5% opacity or less may be used to demonstrate compliance with the PM emission standard in **Specific Condition 7** above. [Rules 62-296.712, 62-4.070, 62-212.400 (BACT), and 62-297.620(1)-(3) & (4), F.A.C.]

**TESTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

- 9. Initial Compliance Tests: The bottom and fly ash conveyors, transfer points, drop points, hoppers, chutes and dust collectors associated with this emission unit shall be tested to demonstrate initial compliance with the VE standards specified in **Specific Condition 5** of this subsection. The ash handling building wet scrubber shall be tested to demonstrate initial compliance with the VE standard specified in **Specific Condition 8** of this subsection. The initial tests shall be conducted within 180 days after initial operation. [Rules 62-297.310(7)(a)1., F.A.C. and 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- 10. Annual Compliance Tests: During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the bottom and fly ash conveyors, transfer points, drop points, hoppers, chutes and dust collectors associated with this emission unit shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the VE emissions standards specified in **Specific Condition 5** of this subsection. During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the ash handling building wet scrubber shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the VE emissions standard specified in **Specific Condition 8** of this subsection. [Rules 62-297.310(7)(a)4, 62-212.400 (BACT) and 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- 11. Ash Handling Building Wet Scrubber PM Compliance Testing: The initial and annual VE tests in **Specific Conditions 9 and 10** of this subsection with regard to the ash handling building wet scrubber shall serve as a surrogate for PM emissions testing.

If the Department has reason to believe that any particulate matter limitation is not being met, it shall require compliance be demonstrated by conducting a particulate matter test in accordance with EPA Method 5 specified at 40 CFR 60 Appendix A.

[Rules 62-4.070(1)&(3), 62-4.160(2), 62-210.200 (PTE), 62-297.620(1)-(3) &(4), F.A.C.]

- 12. Wet Scrubber O&M Plan and Monitoring: For the wet scrubber, the permittee shall prepare an operation and maintenance (O&M) plan to address proper operation, parametric monitoring, and a schedule for conducting periodic inspections and preventive maintenance. Wet scrubber inspections and maintenance activities shall be recorded in a written log. The wet scrubber shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations for the given operating conditions. The permittee shall take corrective actions as necessary when the water level alarm activates. [Rule 62-4.070(1)&(3), F.A.C.]
- 13. Test Methods: Any required tests shall be performed in accordance with the following methods.

| <b>EPA Method</b> | <b>Description of Method and Comments</b>  |
|-------------------|--|
| 5                 | Determination of Particulate Emissions. The minimum sample volume shall be 30 dry standard cubic feet. |
| 22                | Fugitive Opacity   |

**SECTION 3. EMISSIONS UNIT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS (DRAFT)**

---

**E. Ash Handling System and Building (E.U. ID No. 034)**

**RECORDS AND REPORTS**

14. Test Reports: The permittee shall prepare and submit reports for all required tests in accordance with the requirements specified in Appendix CTR (Common Testing Requirements) of this permit. For each test run, the report shall also indicate the operating rate. [Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]

DRAFT



Invitation to Negotiate  
ePermitBuilder System

DEP ITN No.: 2018019

---

**Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)**  
**ePermitBuilder System**  
**DEP Solicitation Number: 2018019**

Appendix A.04 AV Appendices Sample

– Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank –

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>  |
|--------------------|---|
| 001, 002 & 003     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 1 |
| 004, 005 & 006     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 2 |
| 013, 014 & 015     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 3 |
| 009                | One Limited Use Gas-fueled Auxiliary Boiler                                 |
| 011                | Three Emergency Generators/Engines (EPA Tier 1 certified)                   |
| 012                | One Emergency Fire Pump Engine (EPA Tier 1 certified)                       |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

*Federal Revision Date: January 28, 2009*

*State Rule Effective Date: November 18, 2009*

**Standardized Conditions Revision Date: February 5, 2010**

Subpart A—General Provisions

**Index**

- 40 CFR 60.1**    **Applicability.**
- 40 CFR 60.2    Definitions.
- 40 CFR 60.3    Units and abbreviations.
- 40 CFR 60.4    Address.
- 40 CFR 60.5**    **Determination of construction or modification.**
- 40 CFR 60.6**    **Review of plans.**
- 40 CFR 60.7**    **Notification and record keeping.**
- 40 CFR 60.8**    **Performance tests.**
- 40 CFR 60.9**    **Availability of information.**
- 40 CFR 60.10**    **State authority.**
- 40 CFR 60.11**    **Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.**
- 40 CFR 60.12**    **Circumvention.**
- 40 CFR 60.13**    **Monitoring requirements.**
- 40 CFR 60.14**    **Modification.**
- 40 CFR 60.15**    **Reconstruction.**
- 40 CFR 60.16    Priority list.
- 40 CFR 60.17    Incorporations by reference.
- 40 CFR 60.18**    **General control device requirements.**
- 40 CFR 60.19**    **General notification and reporting requirements.**

**End of Index**

**§ 60.1 Applicability.**

- (a) Except as provided in subparts B and C, the provisions of this part apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of any standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.
- (b) Any new or revised standard of performance promulgated pursuant to section 111(b) of the Act shall apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of such new or revised standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.



APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

(c) In addition to complying with the provisions of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility may be required to obtain an operating permit issued to stationary sources by an authorized State air pollution control agency or by the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended November 15, 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7661). For more information about obtaining an operating permit see part 70 of this chapter.

(d) *Site-specific standard for Merck & Co., Inc.'s Stonewall Plant in Elkton, Virginia. {Not Applicable}*

[40 FR 53346, Nov. 17, 1975, as amended at 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 59 FR 12427, Mar. 16, 1994; 62 FR 52641, Oct. 8, 1997]

**§ 60.2 Definitions.**

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

*Act* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.* )

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or his authorized representative.

*Affected facility* means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus to which a standard is applicable.

*Alternative method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant which is not a reference or equivalent method but which has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction to, in specific cases, produce results adequate for his determination of compliance.

*Approved permit program* means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to Title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Capital expenditure* means an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility which exceeds the product of the applicable ~~annual asset guideline repair allowance percentage~~ specified in the latest edition of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Publication 534 and the existing facility's basis, as defined by section 1012 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, the total expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility must not be reduced by any ~~excluded additions~~ as defined in IRS Publication 534, as would be done for tax purposes.

*Clean coal technology demonstration project* means a project using funds appropriated under the heading 'Department of Energy-Clean Coal Technology', up to a total amount of \$2,500,000,000 for commercial demonstrations of clean coal technology, or similar projects funded through appropriations for the Environmental Protection Agency.

*Commenced* means, with respect to the definition of *new source* in section 111(a)(2) of the Act, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or modification or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or modification.

*Construction* means fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected facility.

*Continuous monitoring system* means the total equipment, required under the emission monitoring sections in applicable subparts, used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

*Electric utility steam generating unit* means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

*Equivalent method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant which has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction to have a consistent and quantitatively known relationship to the reference method, under specified conditions.

*Excess Emissions and Monitoring Systems Performance Report* is a report that must be submitted periodically by a source in order to provide data on its compliance with stated emission limits and operating parameters, and on the performance of its monitoring systems.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

*Existing facility* means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus of the type for which a standard is promulgated in this part, and the construction or modification of which was commenced before the date of proposal of that standard; or any apparatus which could be altered in such a way as to be of that type.

*Force majeure* means, for purposes of §60.8, an event that will be or has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the affected facility, its contractors, or any entity controlled by the affected facility that prevents the owner or operator from complying with the regulatory requirement to conduct performance tests within the specified timeframe despite the affected facility's best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Examples of such events are acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, or equipment failure or safety hazard beyond the control of the affected facility.

*Isokinetic sampling* means sampling in which the linear velocity of the gas entering the sampling nozzle is equal to that of the undisturbed gas stream at the sample point.

*Issuance* of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a Title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Modification* means any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, an existing facility which increases the amount of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) emitted into the atmosphere by that facility or which results in the emission of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) into the atmosphere not previously emitted.

*Monitoring device* means the total equipment, required under the monitoring of operations sections in applicable subparts, used to measure and record (if applicable) process parameters.

*Nitrogen oxides* means all oxides of nitrogen except nitrous oxide, as measured by test methods set forth in this part.

*One-hour period* means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

*Opacity* means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background.

*Owner or operator* means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises an affected facility or a stationary source of which an affected facility is a part.

*Part 70 permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to part 70 of this chapter.

*Particulate matter* means any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined water, as measured by the reference methods specified under each applicable subpart, or an equivalent or alternative method.

*Permit program* means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

*Permitting authority* means:

- (1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or
- (2) The Administrator, in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Proportional sampling* means sampling at a rate that produces a constant ratio of sampling rate to stack gas flow rate.

*Reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit* means any physical change or change in the method of operation associated with the commencement of commercial operations by a coal-fired utility unit after a period of discontinued operation where the unit:

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (1) Has not been in operation for the two-year period prior to the enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, and the emissions from such unit continue to be carried in the permitting authority's emissions inventory at the time of enactment;
- (2) Was equipped prior to shut-down with a continuous system of emissions control that achieves a removal efficiency for sulfur dioxide of no less than 85 percent and a removal efficiency for particulates of no less than 98 percent;
- (3) Is equipped with low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners prior to the time of commencement of operations following reactivation; and
- (4) Is otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

*Reference method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant as specified in the applicable subpart.

*Repowering* means replacement of an existing coal-fired boiler with one of the following clean coal technologies: atmospheric or pressurized fluidized bed combustion, integrated gasification combined cycle, magnetohydrodynamics, direct and indirect coal-fired turbines, integrated gasification fuel cells, or as determined by the Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, a derivative of one or more of these technologies, and any other technology capable of controlling multiple combustion emissions simultaneously with improved boiler or generation efficiency and with significantly greater waste reduction relative to the performance of technology in widespread commercial use as of November 15, 1990. Repowering shall also include any oil and/or gas-fired unit which has been awarded clean coal technology demonstration funding as of January 1, 1991, by the Department of Energy.

*Run* means the net period of time during which an emission sample is collected. Unless otherwise specified, a run may be either intermittent or continuous within the limits of good engineering practice.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

*Six-minute period* means any one of the 10 equal parts of a one-hour period.

*Standard* means a standard of performance proposed or promulgated under this part.

*Standard conditions* means a temperature of 293 K (68F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in Hg).

*Startup* means the setting in operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

*State* means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement: (1) The provisions of this part; and/or (2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

*Stationary source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

*Title V permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

*Volatile Organic Compound* means any organic compound which participates in atmospheric photochemical reactions; or which is measured by a reference method, an equivalent method, an alternative method, or which is determined by procedures specified under any subpart.

[44 FR 55173, Sept. 25, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 45 FR 85415, Dec. 24, 1980; 54 FR 6662, Feb. 14, 1989; 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 57 FR 32338, July 21, 1992; 59 FR 12427, Mar. 16, 1994; 72 FR 27442, May 16, 2007]

**§ 60.3 Units and abbreviations.**

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

- (a) System International (SI) units of measure:

A—ampere

g—gram

Hz—hertz

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

J—joule

K—degree Kelvin

kg—kilogram

m—meter

m<sup>3</sup>—cubic meter

mg—milligram—10<sup>-3</sup> gram

mm—millimeter—10<sup>-3</sup> meter

Mg—megagram—10<sup>6</sup> gram

mol—mole

N—newton

ng—nanogram—10<sup>-9</sup> gram

nm—nanometer—10<sup>-9</sup> meter

Pa—pascal

s—second

V—volt

W—watt

Ω—ohm

μg—microgram—10<sup>-6</sup> gram

(b) Other units of measure:

Btu—British thermal unit

°C—degree Celsius (centigrade)

cal—caloric

cfm—cubic feet per minute

cu ft—cubic feet

dcf—dry cubic feet

dcm—dry cubic meter

dscf—dry cubic feet at standard conditions

dscm—dry cubic meter at standard conditions

eq—equivalent

°F—degree Fahrenheit

ft—feet

gal—gallon

gr—grain

g-eq—gram equivalent

hr—hour

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

in—inch

k—1,000

l—liter

lpm—liter per minute

lb—pound

meq—milliequivalent

min—minute

ml—milliliter

mol. wt.—molecular weight

ppb—parts per billion

ppm—parts per million

psia—pounds per square inch absolute

psig—pounds per square inch gage

°R—degree Rankine

scf—cubic feet at standard conditions

scfh—cubic feet per hour at standard conditions

scm—cubic meter at standard conditions

sec—second

sq ft—square feet

std—at standard conditions

(c) Chemical nomenclature:

CdS—cadmium sulfide

CO—carbon monoxide

CO<sub>2</sub>—carbon dioxide

HCl—hydrochloric acid

Hg—mercury

H<sub>2</sub>O—water

H<sub>2</sub>S—hydrogen sulfide

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>—sulfuric acid

N<sub>2</sub>—nitrogen

NO—nitric oxide

NO<sub>2</sub>—nitrogen dioxide

NO<sub>x</sub>—nitrogen oxides

O<sub>2</sub>—oxygen

SO<sub>2</sub>—sulfur dioxide

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

SO<sub>3</sub>—sulfur trioxide

SO<sub>x</sub>—sulfur oxides

(d) Miscellaneous:

A.S.T.M.—American Society for Testing and Materials

[42 FR 37000, July 19, 1977; 42 FR 38178, July 27, 1977]

**§ 60.4 Address.**

All addresses that pertain to Florida have been incorporated. To see the complete list of addresses please go to <http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&rgn=div6&view=text&node=40:6.0.1.1.1.1&idno=40>.

[Link to an amendment published at 73 FR 18164, Apr. 3, 2008.](#)

(a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted in duplicate to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the following list of EPA Regional Offices.

Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 345 Courtland Street, NE., Atlanta, GA 30365.

(b) Section 111(c) directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards of performance for new stationary sources located in such State. All information required to be submitted to EPA under paragraph (a) of this section, must also be submitted to the appropriate State Agency of any State to which this authority has been delegated (provided, that each specific delegation may except sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement). The appropriate mailing address for those States whose delegation request has been approved is as follows:

(K) Bureau of Air Quality Management, Department of Environmental Regulation, Twin Towers Office Building, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, FL 32301.

[40 FR 18169, Apr. 25, 1975]

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §60.4 see the List of CFR Sections Affected which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

**§ 60.5 Determination of construction or modification.**

(a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will make a determination of whether action taken or intended to be taken by such owner or operator constitutes construction (including reconstruction) or modification or the commencement thereof within the meaning of this part.

(b) The Administrator will respond to any request for a determination under paragraph (a) of this section within 30 days of receipt of such request.

[40 FR 58418, Dec. 16, 1975]

**§ 60.6 Review of plans.**

(a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will review plans for construction or modification for the purpose of providing technical advice to the owner or operator.

(b)

(1) A separate request shall be submitted for each construction or modification project.

(2) Each request shall identify the location of such project, and be accompanied by technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, and method of operation of each affected facility involved in such project, including information on any equipment to be used for measurement or control of emissions.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (c) Neither a request for plans review nor advice furnished by the Administrator in response to such request shall (1) relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any provision of this part or of any applicable State or local requirement, or (2) prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing any provision of this part or taking any other action authorized by the Act.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, as amended at 39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974]

**§ 60.7 Notification and record keeping.**

- (a) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall furnish the Administrator written notification or, if acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, electronic notification, as follows:
- (1) A notification of the date construction (or reconstruction as defined under §60.15) of an affected facility is commenced postmarked no later than 30 days after such date. This requirement shall not apply in the case of mass-produced facilities which are purchased in completed form.
  - (2) [Reserved]
  - (3) A notification of the actual date of initial startup of an affected facility postmarked within 15 days after such date.
  - (4) A notification of any physical or operational change to an existing facility which may increase the emission rate of any air pollutant to which a standard applies, unless that change is specifically exempted under an applicable subpart or in §60.14(e). This notice shall be postmarked 60 days or as soon as practicable before the change is commenced and shall include information describing the precise nature of the change, present and proposed emission control systems, productive capacity of the facility before and after the change, and the expected completion date of the change. The Administrator may request additional relevant information subsequent to this notice.
  - (5) A notification of the date upon which demonstration of the continuous monitoring system performance commences in accordance with §60.13(c). Notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.
  - (6) A notification of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity observations required by §60.11(e)(1) of this part. The notification shall also include, if appropriate, a request for the Administrator to provide a visible emissions reader during a performance test. The notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.
  - (7) A notification that continuous opacity monitoring system data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity standard during a performance test required by §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data as allowed by §60.11(e)(5) of this part. This notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to the date of the performance test.
- (b) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain records of the occurrence and duration of any startup, shutdown, or malfunction in the operation of an affected facility; any malfunction of the air pollution control equipment; or any periods during which a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device is inoperative.
- (c) Each owner or operator required to install a continuous monitoring device shall submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance report (excess emissions are defined in applicable subparts) and-or summary report form (see paragraph (d) of this section) to the Administrator semiannually, except when: more frequent reporting is specifically required by an applicable subpart; or the Administrator, on a case-by-case basis, determines that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source. All reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period. Written reports of excess emissions shall include the following information:
- (1) The magnitude of excess emissions computed in accordance with §60.13(h), any conversion factor(s) used, and the date and time of commencement and completion of each time period of excess emissions. The process operating time during the reporting period.
  - (2) Specific identification of each period of excess emissions that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected facility. The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known), the corrective action taken or preventative measures adopted.
  - (3) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous monitoring system was inoperative except for zero and span checks and the nature of the system repairs or adjustments.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (4) When no excess emissions have occurred or the continuous monitoring system(s) have not been inoperative, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.
- (d) The summary report form shall contain the information and be in the format shown in figure 1 unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. One summary report form shall be submitted for each pollutant monitored at each affected facility.
  - (1) If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report form shall be submitted and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) need not be submitted unless requested by the Administrator.
  - (2) If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall both be submitted.

Figure 1—Summary Report—Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Monitoring System Performance

Pollutant (Circle One—SO<sub>2</sub>/NO<sub>x</sub>/TRS/H<sub>2</sub>S/CO/Opacity)

Reporting period dates: From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Emission Limitation \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Monitor Manufacturer and Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Latest CMS Certification or Audit \_\_\_\_\_

Process Unit(s) Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Total source operating time in reporting period<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

| Emission data summary <sup>1</sup>  |                | CMS performance summary <sup>1</sup>                            |                |
|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| 1. Duration of excess emissions in reporting period due to:                   |                | 1. CMS downtime in reporting period due to:                     |                |
| a. Startup/shutdown   |                | a. Monitor equipment malfunctions                               |                |
| b. Control equipment problems   |                | b. Non-Monitor equipment malfunctions                           |                |
| c. Process problems   |                | c. Quality assurance calibration                                |                |
| d. Other known causes   |                | d. Other known causes   |                |
| e. Unknown causes   |                | e. Unknown causes   |                |
| 2. Total duration of excess emission  |                | 2. Total CMS Downtime   |                |
| 3. Total duration of excess emissions × (100) / [Total source operating time] | % <sup>2</sup> | 3. [Total CMS Downtime] × (100) / [Total source operating time] | % <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>For opacity, record all times in minutes. For gases, record all times in hours.

<sup>2</sup>For the reporting period: If the total duration of excess emissions is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time or the total CMS downtime is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time, both the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall be submitted.

On a separate page, describe any changes since last quarter in CMS, process or controls. I certify that the information contained in this report is true, accurate, and complete.

\_\_\_\_\_



APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

(e)

- (1) Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by an applicable subpart to submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance reports (and summary reports) on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:
    - (i) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected facility's excess emissions and monitoring systems reports submitted to comply with a standard under this part continually demonstrate that the facility is in compliance with the applicable standard;
    - (ii) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the applicable standard; and
    - (iii) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected facility, as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.
  - (2) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and monitoring systems performance (and summary) reports may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source's entire previous performance history during the required recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source's potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator's request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator's intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.
  - (3) As soon as monitoring data indicate that the affected facility is not in compliance with any emission limitation or operating parameter specified in the applicable standard, the frequency of reporting shall revert to the frequency specified in the applicable standard, and the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and monitoring systems performance report (and summary report, if required) at the next appropriate reporting period following the noncomplying event. After demonstrating compliance with the applicable standard for another full year, the owner or operator may again request approval from the Administrator to reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard as provided for in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section.
- (f) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain a file of all measurements, including continuous monitoring system, monitoring device, and performance testing measurements; all continuous monitoring system performance evaluations; all continuous monitoring system or monitoring device calibration checks; adjustments and maintenance performed on these systems or devices; and all other information required by this part recorded in a permanent form suitable for inspection. The file shall be retained for at least two years following the date of such measurements, maintenance, reports, and records, except as follows:
- (1) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) where the CEMS installed is automated, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

breakdown or malfunction. An automated CEMS records and reduces the measured data to the form of the pollutant emission standard through the use of a computerized data acquisition system. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (f) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain the most recent consecutive three averaging periods of subhourly measurements and a file that contains a hard copy of the data acquisition system algorithm used to reduce the measured data into the reportable form of the standard.

- (2) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a CEMS where the measured data is manually reduced to obtain the reportable form of the standard, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (f) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain all subhourly measurements for the most recent reporting period. The subhourly measurements shall be retained for 120 days from the date of the most recent summary or excess emission report submitted to the Administrator.
  - (3) The Administrator or delegated authority, upon notification to the source, may require the owner or operator to maintain all measurements as required by paragraph (f) of this section, if the Administrator or the delegated authority determines these records are required to more accurately assess the compliance status of the affected source.
- (g) If notification substantially similar to that in paragraph (a) of this section is required by any other State or local agency, sending the Administrator a copy of that notification will satisfy the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.
- (h) Individual subparts of this part may include specific provisions which clarify or make inapplicable the provisions set forth in this section.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 28, 1971, as amended at 40 FR 46254, Oct. 6, 1975; 40 FR 58418, Dec. 16, 1975; 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 48 FR 48335, Oct. 18, 1983; 50 FR 53113, Dec. 27, 1985; 52 FR 9781, Mar. 26, 1987; 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 59 FR 12428, Mar. 16, 1994; 59 FR 47265, Sep. 15, 1994; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999]

**§ 60.8 Performance tests.**

- (a) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(1),(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4) of this section, within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of such facility, or at such other times specified by this part, and at such other times as may be required by the Administrator under section 114 of the Act, the owner or operator of such facility shall conduct performance test(s) and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of such performance test(s).
- (1) If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which the affected owner or operator intends to assert a claim of force majeure, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date the owner or operator first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification shall occur as soon as practicable.
  - (2) The owner or operator shall provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which the owner or operator proposes to conduct the performance test. The performance test shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs.
  - (3) The decision as to whether or not to grant an extension to the performance test deadline is solely within the discretion of the Administrator. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable.
  - (4) Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.
- (b) Performance tests shall be conducted and data reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures contained in each applicable subpart unless the Administrator (1) specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a reference

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

method with minor changes in methodology, (2) approves the use of an equivalent method, (3) approves the use of an alternative method the results of which he has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific source is in compliance, (4) waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of a source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator's satisfaction that the affected facility is in compliance with the standard, or (5) approves shorter sampling times and smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator's authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.

- (c) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the plant operator based on representative performance of the affected facility. The owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of the performance tests. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the applicable emission limit during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the applicable emission limit unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.
- (d) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of any performance test, except as specified under other subparts, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present. If after 30 days notice for an initially scheduled performance test, there is a delay (due to operational problems, etc.) in conducting the scheduled performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall notify the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) as soon as possible of any delay in the original test date, either by providing at least 7 days prior notice of the rescheduled date of the performance test, or by arranging a rescheduled date with the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) by mutual agreement.
- (e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide, or cause to be provided, performance testing facilities as follows:
  - (1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such facility. This includes (i) constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures and (ii) providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures.
  - (2) Safe sampling platform(s).
  - (3) Safe access to sampling platform(s).
  - (4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment.
- (f) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart, each performance test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the applicable standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with an applicable standard, the arithmetic means of results of the three runs shall apply. In the event that a sample is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond the owner or operator's control, compliance may, upon the Administrator's approval, be determined using the arithmetic mean of the results of the two other runs.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, as amended at 39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974; 42 FR 57126, Nov. 1, 1977; 44 FR 33612, June 11, 1979; 54 FR 6662, Feb. 14, 1989; 54 FR 21344, May 17, 1989; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999; 72 FR 27442, May 16, 2007]

**§ 60.9 Availability of information.**

The availability to the public of information provided to, or otherwise obtained by, the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter. (Information submitted voluntarily to the Administrator for the purposes of §§60.5 and 60.6 is governed by §§2.201 through 2.213 of this chapter and not by §2.301 of this chapter.)

**§ 60.10 State authority.**

The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from:

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (a) Adopting and enforcing any emission standard or limitation applicable to an affected facility, provided that such emission standard or limitation is not less stringent than the standard applicable to such facility.
- (b) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected facility to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, modification, or operation of such facility.

**§ 60.11 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.**

- (a) Compliance with standards in this part, other than opacity standards, shall be determined in accordance with performance tests established by §60.8, unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.
- (b) Compliance with opacity standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Method 9 in appendix A of this part, any alternative method that is approved by the Administrator, or as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. For purposes of determining initial compliance, the minimum total time of observations shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages) for the performance test or other set of observations (meaning those fugitive-type emission sources subject only to an opacity standard).
- (c) The opacity standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, and as otherwise provided in the applicable standard.
- (d) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, owners and operators shall, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate any affected facility including associated air pollution control equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. Determination of whether acceptable operating and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, opacity observations, review of operating and maintenance procedures, and inspection of the source.
- (e)
  - (1) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in §60.8 unless one of the following conditions apply. If no performance test under §60.8 is required, then opacity observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated but no later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility. If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under §60.8, the source owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity observations as soon after the initial performance test as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. In these cases, the 30-day prior notification to the Administrator required in §60.7(a)(6) shall be waived. The rescheduled opacity observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under §60.8. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Method 9 of appendix B of this part. Opacity readings of portions of plumes which contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity standards. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by transmissometer which indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the source shall meet the burden of proving that the instrument used meets (at the time of the alleged violation) Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part, has been properly maintained and (at the time of the alleged violation) that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.
  - (2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies shall conduct opacity observations in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, shall record the opacity of emissions, and shall report to the Administrator the opacity results along with the results of the initial performance test required under §60.8. The inability of an owner or operator to secure a visible emissions observer shall not be considered a reason for not conducting the opacity observations concurrent with the initial performance test.

---

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (3) The owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies may request the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the initial performance test and at such times as may be required. The owner or operator of the affected facility shall report the opacity results. Any request to the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from an affected facility shall be included in the notification required in §60.7(a)(6). If, for some reason, the Administrator cannot determine and record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the performance test, then the provisions of paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall apply.
  - (4) An owner or operator of an affected facility using a continuous opacity monitor (transmissometer) shall record the monitoring data produced during the initial performance test required by §60.8 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results along with Method 9 and §60.8 performance test results.
  - (5) An owner or operator of an affected facility subject to an opacity standard may submit, for compliance purposes, continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data results produced during any performance test required under §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data. If an owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity standard, he shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, at least 30 days before any performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Once the owner or operator of an affected facility has notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent tests required under §60.8 until the owner or operator notifies the Administrator, in writing, to the contrary. For the purpose of determining compliance with the opacity standard during a performance test required under §60.8 using COMS data, the minimum total time of COMS data collection shall be averages of all 6-minute continuous periods within the duration of the mass emission performance test. Results of the COMS opacity determinations shall be submitted along with the results of the performance test required under §60.8. The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that the COMS meets the requirements specified in §60.13(c) of this part, that the COMS has been properly maintained and operated, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way. If COMS data results are submitted for compliance with the opacity standard for a period of time during which Method 9 data indicates noncompliance, the Method 9 data will be used to determine compliance with the opacity standard.
  - (6) Upon receipt from an owner or operator of the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by §60.8, the opacity observation results and observer certification required by §60.11(e)(1), and the COMS results, if applicable, the Administrator will make a finding concerning compliance with opacity and other applicable standards. If COMS data results are used to comply with an opacity standard, only those results are required to be submitted along with the performance test results required by §60.8. If the Administrator finds that an affected facility is in compliance with all applicable standards for which performance tests are conducted in accordance with §60.8 of this part but during the time such performance tests are being conducted fails to meet any applicable opacity standard, he shall notify the owner or operator and advise him that he may petition the Administrator within 10 days of receipt of notification to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity standard for the affected facility.
  - (7) The Administrator will grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment was operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests; that the performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the applicable opacity standard.
  - (8) The Administrator will establish an opacity standard for the affected facility meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity standard in the Federal Register.
- (f) Special provisions set forth under an applicable subpart shall supersede any conflicting provisions in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.
- (g) For the purpose of submitting compliance certifications or establishing whether or not a person has violated or is in violation of any standard in this part, nothing in this part shall preclude the use, including the exclusive use, of any credible evidence or information, relevant to whether a source would have been in compliance with applicable requirements if the appropriate performance or compliance test or procedure had been performed.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

[38 FR 28565, Oct. 15, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 39873, Nov. 12, 1974; 43 FR 8800, Mar. 3, 1978; 45 FR 23379, Apr. 4, 1980; 48 FR 48335, Oct. 18, 1983; 50 FR 53113, Dec. 27, 1985; 51 FR 1790, Jan. 15, 1986; 52 FR 9781, Mar. 26, 1987; 62 FR 8328, Feb. 24, 1997; 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000]

**§ 60.12 Circumvention.**

No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment or process, the use of which conceals an emission which would otherwise constitute a violation of an applicable standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to, the use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with an opacity standard or with a standard which is based on the concentration of a pollutant in the gases discharged to the atmosphere.

[39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974]

**§ 60.13 Monitoring requirements.**

- (a) For the purposes of this section, all continuous monitoring systems required under applicable subparts shall be subject to the provisions of this section upon promulgation of performance specifications for continuous monitoring systems under appendix B to this part and, if the continuous monitoring system is used to demonstrate compliance with emission limits on a continuous basis, appendix F to this part, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart or by the Administrator. Appendix F is applicable December 4, 1987.
- (b) All continuous monitoring systems and monitoring devices shall be installed and operational prior to conducting performance tests under §60.8. Verification of operational status shall, as a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written requirements or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the device.
- (c) If the owner or operator of an affected facility elects to submit continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data for compliance with the opacity standard as provided under §60.11(e)(5), he shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, of this part before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Otherwise, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS or continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) during any performance test required under §60.8 or within 30 days thereafter in accordance with the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct COMS or CEMS performance evaluations at such other times as may be required by the Administrator under section 114 of the Act.
  - (1) The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §60.8 and as described in §60.11(e)(5) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation described in paragraph (c) of this section at least 10 days before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted.
  - (2) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall furnish the Administrator within 60 days of completion two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation.
- (d)
  - (1) Owners and operators of a CEMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must check the zero (or low level value between 0 and 20 percent of span value) and span (50 to 100 percent of span value) calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with a written procedure. The zero and span must, as a minimum, be adjusted whenever either the 24-hour zero drift or the 24-hour span drift exceeds two times the limit of the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part. The system must allow the amount of the excess zero and span drift to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. Owners and operators of a COMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must automatically, intrinsic to the opacity monitor, check the zero and upscale (span) calibration drifts at least once daily. For a particular COMS, the acceptable range of zero and upscale calibration materials is as defined in the applicable version of PS-1 in appendix B of this part. For a COMS, the optical surfaces, exposed to the effluent gases, must be cleaned before performing the zero and upscale drift adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. The optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (2) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, the following procedures must be followed for a COMS. Minimum procedures must include an automated method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obstruction of the light beam. Such procedures must provide a system check of all active analyzer internal optics with power or curvature, all active electronic circuitry including the light source and photodetector assembly, and electronic or electro-mechanical systems and hardware and or software used during normal measurement operation.
- (e) Except for system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments required under paragraph (d) of this section, all continuous monitoring systems shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:
- (1) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring opacity of emissions shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.
- (2) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring emissions, except opacity, shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.
- (f) All continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices shall be installed such that representative measurements of emissions or process parameters from the affected facility are obtained. Additional procedures for location of continuous monitoring systems contained in the applicable Performance Specifications of appendix B of this part shall be used.
- (g) When the effluents from a single affected facility or two or more affected facilities subject to the same emission standards are combined before being released to the atmosphere, the owner or operator may install applicable continuous monitoring systems on each effluent or on the combined effluent. When the affected facilities are not subject to the same emission standards, separate continuous monitoring systems shall be installed on each effluent. When the effluent from one affected facility is released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator shall install an applicable continuous monitoring system on each separate effluent unless the installation of fewer systems is approved by the Administrator. When more than one continuous monitoring system is used to measure the emissions from one affected facility (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required from each continuous monitoring system.
- (h)
- (1) Owners or operators of all continuous monitoring systems for measurement of opacity shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages and for continuous monitoring systems other than opacity to 1-hour averages for time periods as defined in §60.2. Six-minute opacity averages shall be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period.
- (2) For continuous monitoring systems other than opacity, 1-hour averages shall be computed as follows, except that the provisions pertaining to the validation of partial operating hours are only applicable for affected facilities that are required by the applicable subpart to include partial hours in the emission calculations:
- (i) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a full operating hour (any clock hour with 60 minutes of unit operation), at least four valid data points are required to calculate the hourly average, *i.e.*, one data point in each of the 15-minute quadrants of the hour.
- (ii) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a partial operating hour (any clock hour with less than 60 minutes of unit operation), at least one valid data point in each 15-minute quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates is required to calculate the hourly average.
- (iii) For any operating hour in which required maintenance or quality-assurance activities are performed:
- (A) If the unit operates in two or more quadrants of the hour, a minimum of two valid data points, separated by at least 15 minutes, is required to calculate the hourly average; or
- (B) If the unit operates in only one quadrant of the hour, at least one valid data point is required to calculate the hourly average.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (iv) If a daily calibration error check is failed during any operating hour, all data for that hour shall be invalidated, unless a subsequent calibration error test is passed in the same hour and the requirements of paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section are met, based solely on valid data recorded after the successful calibration.
  - (v) For each full or partial operating hour, all valid data points shall be used to calculate the hourly average.
  - (vi) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(vii) of this section, data recorded during periods of continuous monitoring system breakdown, repair, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments shall not be included in the data averages computed under this paragraph.
  - (vii) Owners and operators complying with the requirements of §60.7(f)(1) or (2) must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction in the data averages.
  - (viii) When specified in an applicable subpart, hourly averages for certain partial operating hours shall not be computed or included in the emission averages ( *e.g.* hours with < 30 minutes of unit operation under §60.47b(d)).
  - (ix) Either arithmetic or integrated averaging of all data may be used to calculate the hourly averages. The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form ( *e.g.* , ppm pollutant and percent O<sub>2</sub> or ng/J of pollutant).
- (3) All excess emissions shall be converted into units of the standard using the applicable conversion procedures specified in the applicable subpart. After conversion into units of the standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits used in the applicable subpart to specify the emission limit.
- (i) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring procedures or requirements of this part including, but not limited to the following:
    - (1) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device specified by this part would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances in the effluent gases.
    - (2) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected facility is infrequently operated.
    - (3) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate continuous monitoring systems that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions.
    - (4) Alternative locations for installing continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements.
    - (5) Alternative methods of converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the standards.
    - (6) Alternative procedures for performing daily checks of zero and span drift that do not involve use of span gases or test cells.
    - (7) Alternatives to the A.S.T.M. test methods or sampling procedures specified by any subpart.
    - (8) Alternative continuous monitoring systems that do not meet the design or performance requirements in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between its measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements in Performance Specification 1. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected facility.
    - (9) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected facility or the combined effluent from two or more affected facilities is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.
- (j) An alternative to the relative accuracy (RA) test specified in Performance Specification 2 of appendix B may be requested as follows:
- (1) An alternative to the reference method tests for determining RA is available for sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. A source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2 and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 of this subpart or



APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

other tests performed following the criteria in §60.8 demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the applicable standard is less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, a source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the continuous emission monitoring system is used to determine compliance continuously with the applicable standard. The petition to waive the RA test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied. Included shall be location and procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative RA materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure. The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The determination to grant a waiver will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data (e.g., data collection purposes other than NSPS) and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2 (e.g., the applicable emission limit is more stringent than NSPS).

- (2) The waiver of a CEMS RA test will be reviewed and may be rescinded at such time, following successful completion of the alternative RA procedure, that the CEMS data indicate that the source emissions are approaching the level. The criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the applicable standard for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s). For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that exhaust emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s) [e.g., §60.45(g) (2) and (3), §60.73(e), and §60.84(e)]. It is the responsibility of the source operator to maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion on the waiver of RA testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator within 10 days of such occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increasing emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind the waiver and require the owner or operator to conduct a RA test of the CEMS as specified in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2.

[40 FR 46255, Oct. 6, 1975; 40 FR 59205, Dec. 22, 1975, as amended at 41 FR 35185, Aug. 20, 1976; 48 FR 13326, Mar. 30, 1983; 48 FR 23610, May 25, 1983; 48 FR 32986, July 20, 1983; 52 FR 9782, Mar. 26, 1987; 52 FR 17555, May 11, 1987; 52 FR 21007, June 4, 1987; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999; 65 FR 48920, Aug. 10, 2000; 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000; 66 FR 44980, Aug. 27, 2001; 71 FR 31102, June 1, 2006; 72 FR 32714, June 13, 2007]

**Editorial Note:** At 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000, §60.13 was amended by revising the words “~~g~~/J of pollutant” to read “~~g~~ of pollutant per J of heat input” in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h). However, the amendment could not be incorporated because the words “~~g~~/J of pollutant” do not exist in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h).

**§ 60.14 Modification.**

- (a) Except as provided under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, any physical or operational change to an existing facility which results in an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere of any pollutant to which a standard applies shall be considered a modification within the meaning of section 111 of the Act. Upon modification, an existing facility shall become an affected facility for each pollutant to which a standard applies and for which there is an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere.
- (b) Emission rate shall be expressed as kg/hr of any pollutant discharged into the atmosphere for which a standard is applicable. The Administrator shall use the following to determine emission rate:
  - (1) Emission factors as specified in the latest issue of “Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors,” EPA Publication No. AP-42, or other emission factors determined by the Administrator to be superior to AP-42 emission factors, in cases where utilization of emission factors demonstrates that the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase.
  - (2) Material balances, continuous monitor data, or manual emission tests in cases where utilization of emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section does not demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction whether the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase, or where an owner or operator demonstrates to the Administrator's satisfaction that there are reasonable grounds to

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

dispute the result obtained by the Administrator utilizing emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. When the emission rate is based on results from manual emission tests or continuous monitoring systems, the procedures specified in appendix C of this part shall be used to determine whether an increase in emission rate has occurred. Tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the owner or operator based on representative performance of the facility. At least three valid test runs must be conducted before and at least three after the physical or operational change. All operating parameters which may affect emissions must be held constant to the maximum feasible degree for all test runs.

- (c) The addition of an affected facility to a stationary source as an expansion to that source or as a replacement for an existing facility shall not by itself bring within the applicability of this part any other facility within that source.
- (d) [Reserved]
- (e) The following shall not, by themselves, be considered modifications under this part:
  - (1) Maintenance, repair, and replacement which the Administrator determines to be routine for a source category, subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section and §60.15.
  - (2) An increase in production rate of an existing facility, if that increase can be accomplished without a capital expenditure on that facility.
  - (3) An increase in the hours of operation.
  - (4) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material if, prior to the date any standard under this part becomes applicable to that source type, as provided by §60.1, the existing facility was designed to accommodate that alternative use. A facility shall be considered to be designed to accommodate an alternative fuel or raw material if that use could be accomplished under the facility's construction specifications as amended prior to the change. Conversion to coal required for energy considerations, as specified in section 111(a)(8) of the Act, shall not be considered a modification.
  - (5) The addition or use of any system or device whose primary function is the reduction of air pollutants, except when an emission control system is removed or is replaced by a system which the Administrator determines to be less environmentally beneficial.
  - (6) The relocation or change in ownership of an existing facility.
- (f) Special provisions set forth under an applicable subpart of this part shall supersede any conflicting provisions of this section.
- (g) Within 180 days of the completion of any physical or operational change subject to the control measures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, compliance with all applicable standards must be achieved.
- (h) No physical change, or change in the method of operation, at an existing electric utility steam generating unit shall be treated as a modification for the purposes of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.
- (i) Repowering projects that are awarded funding from the Department of Energy as permanent clean coal technology demonstration projects (or similar projects funded by EPA) are exempt from the requirements of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the five years prior to the change.
- (j)
  - (1) Repowering projects that qualify for an extension under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act are exempt from the requirements of this section, provided that such change does not increase the actual hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the actual hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.
  - (2) This exemption shall not apply to any new unit that:
    - (i) Is designated as a replacement for an existing unit;

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (ii) Qualifies under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act for an extension of an emission limitation compliance date under section 405 of the Clean Air Act; and
- (iii) Is located at a different site than the existing unit.
- (k) The installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project is exempt from the requirements of this section. A *temporary clean coal control technology demonstration project*, for the purposes of this section is a clean coal technology demonstration project that is operated for a period of 5 years or less, and which complies with the State implementation plan for the State in which the project is located and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards during the project and after it is terminated.
- (l) The reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit is exempt from the requirements of this section.

[40 FR 58419, Dec. 16, 1975, as amended at 43 FR 34347, Aug. 3, 1978; 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 57 FR 32339, July 21, 1992; 65 FR 61750, Oct. 17, 2000]

**§ 60.15 Reconstruction.**

- (a) An existing facility, upon reconstruction, becomes an affected facility, irrespective of any change in emission rate.
- (b) —Reconstruction” means the replacement of components of an existing facility to such an extent that:
  - (1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility, and
  - (2) It is technologically and economically feasible to meet the applicable standards set forth in this part.
- (c) —Fixed capital cost” means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components.
- (d) If an owner or operator of an existing facility proposes to replace components, and the fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility, he shall notify the Administrator of the proposed replacements. The notice must be postmarked 60 days (or as soon as practicable) before construction of the replacements is commenced and must include the following information:
  - (1) Name and address of the owner or operator.
  - (2) The location of the existing facility.
  - (3) A brief description of the existing facility and the components which are to be replaced.
  - (4) A description of the existing air pollution control equipment and the proposed air pollution control equipment.
  - (5) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new facility.
  - (6) The estimated life of the existing facility after the replacements.
  - (7) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the facility may have in complying with the applicable standards of performance after the proposed replacements.
- (e) The Administrator will determine, within 30 days of the receipt of the notice required by paragraph (d) of this section and any additional information he may reasonably require, whether the proposed replacement constitutes reconstruction.
- (f) The Administrator's determination under paragraph (e) shall be based on:
  - (1) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility;
  - (2) The estimated life of the facility after the replacements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new facility;
  - (3) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the facility; and
  - (4) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with applicable standards of performance which are inherent in the proposed replacements.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (g) Individual subparts of this part may include specific provisions which refine and delimit the concept of reconstruction set forth in this section.

[40 FR 58420, Dec. 16, 1975]

**§ 60.16 Priority list.**

**A list of prioritized major source categories may be found at the following EPA web site:**

<http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&rgn=div6&view=text&node=40:60.1.1.1.1&idno=40>

[47 FR 951, Jan. 8, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 31876, July 23, 1982; 51 FR 42796, Nov. 25, 1986; 52 FR 11428, Apr. 8, 1987; 61 FR 9919, Mar. 12, 1996]

**§ 60.17 Incorporations by reference.**

The materials listed below are incorporated by reference in the corresponding sections noted. These incorporations by reference were approved by the Director of the Federal Register on the date listed. These materials are incorporated as they exist on the date of the approval, and a notice of any change in these materials will be published in the Federal Register. The materials are available for purchase at the corresponding address noted below, and all are available for inspection at the Library (C267-01), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to:

[http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register/code\\_of\\_federal\\_regulations/ibr\\_locations.html](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html).

- (a) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.
- (1) ASTM A99-76, 82 (Reapproved 1987), Standard Specification for Ferromanganese, incorporation by reference (IBR) approved for §60.261.
  - (2) ASTM A100-69, 74, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (3) ASTM A101-73, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromium, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (4) ASTM A482-76, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromesilicon, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (5) ASTM A483-64, 74 (Reapproved 1988), Standard Specification for Silicomanganese, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (6) ASTM A495-76, 94, Standard Specification for Calcium-Silicon and Calcium Manganese-Silicon, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (7) ASTM D86-78, 82, 90, 93, 95, 96, Distillation of Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §§60.562-2(d), 60.593(d), 60.593a(d), and 60.633(h).
  - (8) ASTM D129-64, 78, 95, 00, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and Appendix A: Method 19, 12.5.2.2.3.
  - (9) ASTM D129-00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
  - (10) ASTM D240-76, 92, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§60.46(c), 60.296(b), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.
  - (11) ASTM D270-65, 75, Standard Method of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.1.
  - (12) ASTM D323-82, 94, Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method), IBR approved for §§60.111(l), 60.111a(g), 60.111b(g), and 60.116b(f)(2)(ii).
  - (13) ASTM D388-77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, 99 (Reapproved 2004)<sup>e1</sup>, Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank, IBR approved for §§60.24(h)(8), 60.41 of subpart D of this part, 60.45(f)(4)(i), 60.45(f)(4)(ii), 60.45(f)(4)(vi), 60.41Da of subpart Da of this part, 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, and 60.4102.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (14) ASTM D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank, IBR approved for §§60.251(b) and (c) of subpart Y of this part.
- (15) ASTM D396–78, 89, 90, 92, 96, 98, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, 60.111(b) of subpart K of this part, and 60.111a(b) of subpart Ka of this part.
- (16) ASTM D975–78, 96, 98a, Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.111(b) of subpart K of this part and 60.111a(b) of subpart Ka of this part.
- (17) ASTM D1072–80, 90 (Reapproved 1994), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Fuel Gases, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (18) ASTM D1072–90 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Fuel Gases, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (19) ASTM D1137–53, 75, Standard Method for Analysis of Natural Gases and Related Types of Gaseous Mixtures by the Mass Spectrometer, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (20) ASTM D1193–77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.3; Method 5E, Section 7.2.1; Method 5F, Section 7.2.1; Method 6, Section 7.1.1; Method 7, Section 7.1.1; Method 7C, Section 7.1.1; Method 7D, Section 7.1.1; Method 10A, Section 7.1.1; Method 11, Section 7.1.3; Method 12, Section 7.1.3; Method 13A, Section 7.1.2; Method 26, Section 7.1.2; Method 26A, Section 7.1.2; and Method 29, Section 7.2.2.
- (21) ASTM D1266–87, 91, 98, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2) and 60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (22) ASTM D1266–98 (Reapproved 2003)e1, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (23) ASTM D1475–60 (Reapproved 1980), 90, Standard Test Method for Density of Paint, Varnish Lacquer, and Related Products, IBR approved for §60.435(d)(1), Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.1; and Method 24A, Sections 6.5 and 7.1.
- (24) ASTM D1552–83, 95, 01, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (High-Temperature Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.
- (25) ASTM D1552–03, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (High-Temperature Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (26) ASTM D1826–77, 94, Standard Test Method for Calorific Value of Gases in Natural Gas Range by Continuous Recording Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), 60.296(b)(3), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.4.
- (27) ASTM D1835–87, 91, 97, 03a, Standard Specification for Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases, IBR approved for §§60.41Da of subpart Da of this part, 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, and 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part.
- (28) ASTM D1945–64, 76, 91, 96, Standard Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (29) ASTM D1946–77, 90 (Reapproved 1994), Standard Method for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.45(f)(5)(i), 60.564(f)(1), 60.614(e)(2)(ii), 60.614(e)(4), 60.664(e)(2)(ii), 60.664(e)(4), 60.704(d)(2)(ii), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (30) ASTM D2013–72, 86, Standard Method of Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (31) ASTM D2015–77 (Reapproved 1978), 96, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Solid Fuel by the Adiabatic Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (32) ASTM D2016–74, 83, Standard Test Methods for Moisture Content of Wood, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.
- (33) ASTM D2234–76, 96, 97b, 98, Standard Methods for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.1.
- (34) ASTM D2369–81, 87, 90, 92, 93, 95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.2.
- (35) ASTM D2382–76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.485(g)(6), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.564(f)(3), 60.614(e)(4), 60.664(e)(4), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (36) ASTM D2504–67, 77, 88 (Reapproved 1993), Noncondensable Gases in C3 and Lighter Hydrocarbon Products by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§60.485(g)(5) and 60.485a(g)(5).
- (37) ASTM D2584–68 (Reapproved 1985), 94, Standard Test Method for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins, IBR approved for §60.685(c)(3)(i).
- (38) ASTM D2597–94 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Analysis of Demethanized Hydrocarbon Liquid Mixtures Containing Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (39) ASTM D2622–87, 94, 98, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2) and 60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (40) ASTM D2622–05, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (41) ASTM D2879–83, 96, 97, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isotenoscope, IBR approved for §§60.111b(f)(3), 60.116b(e)(3)(ii), 60.116b(f)(2)(i), 60.485(e)(1), and 60.485a(e)(1).
- (42) ASTM D2880–78, 96, Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.111(b), 60.111a(b), and 60.335(d).
- (43) ASTM D2908–74, 91, Standard Practice for Measuring Volatile Organic Matter in Water by Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.564(j).
- (44) ASTM D2986–71, 78, 95a, Standard Method for Evaluation of Air, Assay Media by the Monodisperse DOP (Dioctyl Phthalate) Smoke Test, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.1; Method 12, Section 7.1.1; and Method 13A, Section 7.1.1.2.
- (45) ASTM D3173–73, 87, Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (46) ASTM D3176–74, 89, Standard Method for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i) and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.3.
- (47) ASTM D3177–75, 89, Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (48) ASTM D3178–73 (Reapproved 1979), 89, Standard Test Methods for Carbon and Hydrogen in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (49) ASTM D3246–81, 92, 96, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (50) ASTM D3246–05, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (51) ASTM D3270–73T, 80, 91, 95, Standard Test Methods for Analysis for Fluoride Content of the Atmosphere and Plant Tissues (Semiautomated Method), IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 13A, Section 16.1.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (52) ASTM D3286–85, 96, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Isoperibol Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (53) ASTM D3370–76, 95a, Standard Practices for Sampling Water, IBR approved for §60.564(j).
- (54) ASTM D3792–79, 91, Standard Test Method for Water Content of Water-Reducible Paints by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.3.
- (55) ASTM D4017–81, 90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.4.
- (56) ASTM D4057–81, 95, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.
- (57) ASTM D4057–95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).
- (58) ASTM D4084–82, 94, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §60.334(h)(1).
- (59) ASTM D4084–05, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (60) ASTM D4177–95, Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.1.
- (61) ASTM D4177–95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).
- (62) ASTM D4239–85, 94, 97, Standard Test Methods for Sulfur in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke Using High Temperature Tube Furnace Combustion Methods, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (63) ASTM D4294–02, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (64) ASTM D4294–03, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (65) ASTM D4442–84, 92, Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement in Wood and Wood-base Materials, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.
- (66) ASTM D4444–92, Standard Test Methods for Use and Calibration of Hand-Held Moisture Meters, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.
- (67) ASTM D4457–85 (Reapproved 1991), Test Method for Determination of Dichloromethane and 1, 1, 1-Trichloroethane in Paints and Coatings by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.5.
- (68) ASTM D4468–85 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Gaseous Fuels by Hydrogenolysis and Rateometric Colorimetry, IBR approved for §§60.335(b)(10)(ii) and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (69) ASTM D4629–02, Standard Test Method for Trace Nitrogen in Liquid Petroleum Hydrocarbons by Syringe/Inlet Oxidative Combustion and Chemiluminescence Detection, IBR approved for §§60.49b(e) and 60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (70) ASTM D4809–95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.485(g)(6), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.564(f)(3), 60.614(d)(4), 60.664(e)(4), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (71) ASTM D4810–88 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Hydrogen Sulfide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Detector Tubes, IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (72) ASTM D5287–97 (Reapproved 2002), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Gaseous Fuels, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).

---

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (73) ASTM D5403–93, Standard Test Methods for Volatile Content of Radiation Curable Materials, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.6.
- (74) ASTM D5453–00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (75) ASTM D5453–05, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (76) ASTM D5504–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Chemiluminescence, IBR approved for §§60.334(h)(1) and 60.4360.
- (77) ASTM D5762–02, Standard Test Method for Nitrogen in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Boat-Inlet Chemiluminescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (78) ASTM D5865–98, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (79) ASTM D6216–98, Standard Practice for Opacity Monitor Manufacturers to Certify Conformance with Design and Performance Specifications, IBR approved for Appendix B, Performance Specification 1.
- (80) ASTM D6228–98, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection, IBR approved for §60.334(h)(1).
- (81) ASTM D6228–98 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection, IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415.
- (82) ASTM D6348–03, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, IBR approved for table 7 of Subpart IIII of this part and table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.
- (83) ASTM D6366–99, Standard Test Method for Total Trace Nitrogen and Its Derivatives in Liquid Aromatic Hydrocarbons by Oxidative Combustion and Electrochemical Detection, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (84) ASTM D6420–99 (Reapproved 2004) Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.
- (85) ASTM D6522–00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for §60.335(a).
- (86) ASTM D6522–00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.
- (87) ASTM D6667–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (88) ASTM D6667–04, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (89) ASTM D6784–02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), IBR approved for Appendix B to part 60, Performance Specification 12A, Section 8.6.2.
- (90) ASTM E168–67, 77, 92, General Techniques of Infrared Quantitative Analysis, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).
- (91) ASTM E169–63, 77, 93, General Techniques of Ultraviolet Quantitative Analysis, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).



**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (92) ASTM E260–73, 91, 96, General Gas Chromatography Procedures, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).
- (b) The following material is available for purchase from the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 1111 North 19th Street, Suite 210, Arlington, VA 22209.
- (1) AOAC Method 9, Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 11th edition, 1970, pp. 11–12, IBR approved January 27, 1983 for §§60.204(b)(3), 60.214(b)(3), 60.224(b)(3), 60.234(b)(3).
- (c) The following material is available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW., Washington, DC 20005.
- (1) API Publication 2517, Evaporation Loss from External Floating Roof Tanks, Second Edition, February 1980, IBR approved January 27, 1983, for §§60.111(i), 60.111a(f), 60.111a(f)(1) and 60.116b(e)(2)(i).
- (d) The following material is available for purchase from the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI), Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30341.
- (1) TAPPI Method T624 os–68, IBR approved January 27, 1983 for §60.285(d)(3).
- (e) The following material is available for purchase from the Water Pollution Control Federation (WPCF), 2626 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20037.
- (1) Method 209A, Total Residue Dried at 103–105 °C, in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 15th Edition, 1980, IBR approved February 25, 1985 for §60.683(b).
- (f) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.
- (1) UL 103, Sixth Edition revised as of September 3, 1986, Standard for Chimneys, Factory-built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance.
- (g) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, 6980 SW. Barnes Road, Portland, OR 97223.
- (1) West Coast Lumber Standard Grading Rules No. 16, pages 5–21 and 90 and 91, September 3, 1970, revised 1984.
- (h) The following material is available for purchase from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016–5990.
- (1) ASME QRO–1–1994, Standard for the Qualification and Certification of Resource Recovery Facility Operators, IBR approved for §§60.56a, 60.54b(a), 60.54b(b), 60.1185(a), 60.1185(c)(2), 60.1675(a), and 60.1675(c)(2).
- (2) ASME PTC 4.1–1964 (Reaffirmed 1991), Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units (with 1968 and 1969 Addenda), IBR approved for §§60.46b of subpart Db of this part, 60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)(3) and 60.1810(a)(3).
- (3) ASME Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, Part II of Fluid Meters, 6th Edition (1971), IBR approved for §§60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)(4), and 60.1810(a)(4).
- (4) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [Part 10, Instruments and Apparatus], IBR approved for Tables 1 and 3 of subpart EEEE, Tables 2 and 4 of subpart FFFF, Table 2 of subpart JJJJ, and §§60.4415(a)(2) and 60.4415(a)(3) of subpart KKKK of this part.
- (i) Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,” EPA Publication SW–846 Third Edition (November 1986), as amended by Updates I (July 1992), II (September 1994), IIA (August, 1993), IIB (January 1995), and III (December 1996). This document may be obtained from the U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Waste Characterization Branch, Washington, DC 20460, and is incorporated by reference for appendix A to part 60, Method 29, Sections 7.5.34; 9.2.1; 9.2.3; 10.2; 10.3; 11.1.1; 11.1.3; 13.2.1; 13.2.2; 13.3.1; and Table 29–3.
- (j) –Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 16th edition, 1985. Method 303F: –Determination of Mercury by the Cold Vapor Technique.” This document may be obtained from the American Public Health Association,

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

1015 18th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036, and is incorporated by reference for appendix A to part 60, Method 29, Sections 9.2.3; 10.3; and 11.1.3.

- (k) This material is available for purchase from the American Hospital Association (AHA) Service, Inc., Post Office Box 92683, Chicago, Illinois 60675-2683. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center (Docket A-91-61, Item IV-J-124), Room M-1500, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC.
- (1) An Ounce of Prevention: Waste Reduction Strategies for Health Care Facilities. American Society for Health Care Environmental Services of the American Hospital Association. Chicago, Illinois. 1993. AHA Catalog No. 057007. ISBN 0-87258-673-5. IBR approved for §60.35e and §60.55c.
- (l) This material is available for purchase from the National Technical Information Services, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center (Docket A-91-61, Item IV-J-125), Room M-1500, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC.
- (1) OMB Bulletin No. 93-17: Revised Statistical Definitions for Metropolitan Areas. Office of Management and Budget, June 30, 1993. NTIS No. PB 93-192-664. IBR approved for §60.31e.
- (m) This material is available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: The Gas Processors Association, 6526 East 60th Street, Tulsa, OK, 74145; or Information Handling Services, 15 Inverness Way East, PO Box 1154, Englewood, CO 80150-1154. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, Room B108, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.
- (1) Gas Processors Association Method 2377-86, Test for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Dioxide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Tubes, IBR approved for §§60.334(h)(1), 60.4360, and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (2) [Reserved]
- (n) This material is available for purchase from IHS Inc., 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112.
- (1) International Organization for Standards 8178-4: 1996(E), Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines—Exhaust Emission Measurement—Part 4: Test Cycles for Different Engine Applications, IBR approved for §60.4241(b).
- (2) [Reserved]

[48 FR 3735, Jan. 27, 1983]

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §60.17, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

**§ 60.18 General control device and work practice requirements.**

(a) *Introduction.*

- (1) This section contains requirements for control devices used to comply with applicable subparts of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61. The requirements are placed here for administrative convenience and apply only to facilities covered by subparts referring to this section.
- (2) This section also contains requirements for an alternative work practice used to identify leaking equipment. This alternative work practice is placed here for administrative convenience and is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(b) *Flares.* Paragraphs (c) through (f) apply to flares.

(c)

- (1) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f), except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours.
- (2) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f).

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (3) An owner/operator has the choice of adhering to either the heat content specifications in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section and the maximum tip velocity specifications in paragraph (c)(4) of this section, or adhering to the requirements in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section.

(i)

- (A) Flares shall be used that have a diameter of 3 inches or greater, are nonassisted, have a hydrogen content of 8.0 percent (by volume), or greater, and are designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 37.2 m/sec (122 ft/sec) and less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max} = (X_{H2} - K_1) * K_2$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

$K_1$  = Constant, 6.0 volume-percent hydrogen.

$K_2$  = Constant, 3.9(m/sec)/volume-percent hydrogen.

$X_{H2}$  = The volume-percent of hydrogen, on a wet basis, as calculated by using the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D1946-77. (Incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17).

- (B) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section.

- (ii) Flares shall be used only with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 11.2 MJ/scm (300 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is steam-assisted or air-assisted; or with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 7.45 MJ/scm (200 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is nonassisted. The net heating value of the gas being combusted shall be determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(3) of this section.

(4)

- (i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section, less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (c)(4) (ii) and (iii) of this section.

- (ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).

- (iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(5), and less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed.

- (5) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(6).

- (6) Flares used to comply with this section shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted.

- (d) Owners or operators of flares used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators of flares shall monitor these control devices.

- (e) Flares used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(f)

- (1) Method 22 of appendix A to this part shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this subpart. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (2) The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.
- (3) The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^n C_i H_i$$

[View or download PDF](#)

where:

$H_T$  = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm; where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C;

$$K = \text{Constant}, 1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left( \frac{1}{\text{ppm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{MJ}}{\text{kcal}} \right)$$

where the standard temperature for  $\left( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \right)$  is 20°C;

[View or download PDF](#)

$C_i$  = Concentration of sample component i in ppm on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Reference Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (Incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17); and

$H_i$  = Net heat of combustion of sample component i, kcal/g mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382–76 or 88 or D4809–95 (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

- (4) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing the volumetric flowrate (in units of standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Reference Methods 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D as appropriate; by the unobstructed (free) cross sectional area of the flare tip.
- (5) The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for flares complying with paragraph (c)(4)(iii) shall be determined by the following equation.

$$\text{Log}_{10}(V_{max}) = (H_T + 28.8) / 31.7$$

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, M/sec

28.8 = Constant

31.7 = Constant

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

- (6) The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation.

$$V_{max} = 8.706 + 0.7084 (H_T)$$

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec

8.706 = Constant

0.7084 = Constant

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

- (g) *Alternative work practice for monitoring equipment for leaks.* Paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to all equipment for which the applicable subpart requires monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor, except for closed vent systems, equipment designated as leakless, and equipment identified in the applicable subpart as having no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above

---

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

---

background. An owner or operator may use an optical gas imaging instrument instead of a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor. Requirements in the existing subparts that are specific to the Method 21 instrument do not apply under this section. All other requirements in the applicable subpart that are not addressed in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to this standard. For example, equipment specification requirements, and non-Method 21 instrument recordkeeping and reporting requirements in the applicable subpart continue to apply. The terms defined in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section have meanings that are specific to the alternative work practice standard in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section.

- (1) *Applicable subpart* means the subpart in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 that requires monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor.
- (2) *Equipment* means pumps, valves, pressure relief valves, compressors, open-ended lines, flanges, connectors, and other equipment covered by the applicable subpart that require monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor.
- (3) *Imaging* means making visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.
- (4) *Optical gas imaging instrument* means an instrument that makes visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.
- (5) *Repair* means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak.
- (6) *Leak* means:
  - (i) Any emissions imaged by the optical gas instrument;
  - (ii) Indications of liquids dripping;
  - (iii) Indications by a sensor that a seal or barrier fluid system has failed; or
  - (iv) Screening results using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor that exceed the leak definition in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.
- (h) The alternative work practice standard for monitoring equipment for leaks is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor.
  - (1) An owner or operator of an affected source subject to CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 can choose to comply with the alternative work practice requirements in paragraph (i) of this section instead of using the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor to identify leaking equipment. The owner or operator must document the equipment, process units, and facilities for which the alternative work practice will be used to identify leaks.
  - (2) Any leak detected when following the leak survey procedure in paragraph (i)(3) of this section must be identified for repair as required in the applicable subpart.
  - (3) If the alternative work practice is used to identify leaks, re-screening after an attempted repair of leaking equipment must be conducted using either the alternative work practice or the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.
  - (4) The schedule for repair is as required in the applicable subpart.
  - (5) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment, choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in Table 1 to subpart A of this part in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified for regulated equipment in the applicable subpart. Reduced monitoring frequencies for good performance are not applicable when using the alternative work practice.
  - (6) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment the following are not applicable for the equipment being monitored:
    - (i) Skip period leak detection and repair;
    - (ii) Quality improvement plans; or
    - (iii) Complying with standards for allowable percentage of valves and pumps to leak.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (7) When the alternative work practice is used to detect leaking equipment, the regulated equipment in paragraph (h)(1)(i) of this section must also be monitored annually using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart. The owner or operator may choose the specific monitoring period (for example, first quarter) to conduct the annual monitoring. Subsequent monitoring must be conducted every 12 months from the initial period. Owners or operators must keep records of the annual Method 21 screening results, as specified in paragraph (i)(4)(vii) of this section.
- (i) An owner or operator of an affected source who chooses to use the alternative work practice must comply with the requirements of paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(5) of this section.
- (1) Instrument Specifications. The optical gas imaging instrument must comply with the requirements in (i)(1)(i) and (i)(1)(ii) of this section.
- (i) Provide the operator with an image of the potential leak points for each piece of equipment at both the detection sensitivity level and within the distance used in the daily instrument check described in paragraph (i)(2) of this section. The detection sensitivity level depends upon the frequency at which leak monitoring is to be performed.
- (ii) Provide a date and time stamp for video records of every monitoring event.
- (2) Daily Instrument Check. On a daily basis, and prior to beginning any leak monitoring work, test the optical gas imaging instrument at the mass flow rate determined in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each camera configuration used during monitoring (for example, different lenses used), unless an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks has been approved in accordance with paragraph (i)(2)(v) of this section.
- (i) Calculate the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check by following the procedures in paragraphs (i)(2)(i)(A) and (i)(2)(i)(B) of this section.
- (A) For a specified population of equipment to be imaged by the instrument, determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, within the distance to be used in paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level.
- (B) Multiply the standard detection sensitivity level, corresponding to the selected monitoring frequency in Table 1 of subpart A of this part, by the mass fraction of detectable chemicals from the stream identified in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(A) of this section to determine the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check, using the following equation.

$$E_{dic} = (E_{sds}) \sum_{i=1}^k \chi_i$$

Where:

$E_{dic}$  = Mass flow rate for the daily instrument check, grams per hour

$\chi_i$  = Mass fraction of detectable chemical(s)  $i$  seen by the optical gas imaging instrument, within the distance to be used in paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level,  $E_{sds}$ .

$E_{sds}$  = Standard detection sensitivity level from Table 1 to subpart A, grams per hour

$k$  = Total number of detectable chemicals emitted from the leaking equipment and seen by the optical gas imaging instrument.

- (ii) Start the optical gas imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions, ensuring that all appropriate settings conform to the manufacturer's instructions.
- (iii) Use any gas chosen by the user that can be viewed by the optical gas imaging instrument and that has a purity of no less than 98 percent.
- (iv) Establish a mass flow rate by using the following procedures:

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (A) Provide a source of gas where it will be in the field of view of the optical gas imaging instrument.
  - (B) Set up the optical gas imaging instrument at a recorded distance from the outlet or leak orifice of the flow meter that will not be exceeded in the actual performance of the leak survey. Do not exceed the operating parameters of the flow meter.
  - (C) Open the valve on the flow meter to set a flow rate that will create a mass emission rate equal to the mass rate specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section while observing the gas flow through the optical gas imaging instrument viewfinder. When an image of the gas emission is seen through the viewfinder at the required emission rate, make a record of the reading on the flow meter.
  - (v) Repeat the procedures specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey.
  - (vi) To use an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks, apply to the Administrator for approval of the alternative under §60.13(i).
- (3) Leak Survey Procedure. Operate the optical gas imaging instrument to image every regulated piece of equipment selected for this work practice in accordance with the instrument manufacturer's operating parameters. All emissions imaged by the optical gas imaging instrument are considered to be leaks and are subject to repair. All emissions visible to the naked eye are also considered to be leaks and are subject to repair.
- (4) Recordkeeping. You must keep the records described in paragraphs (i)(4)(i) through (i)(4)(vii) of this section:
- (i) The equipment, processes, and facilities for which the owner or operator chooses to use the alternative work practice.
  - (ii) The detection sensitivity level selected from Table 1 to subpart A of this part for the optical gas imaging instrument.
  - (iii) The analysis to determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(A) of this section.
  - (iv) The technical basis for the mass fraction of detectable chemicals used in the equation in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(B) of this section.
  - (v) The daily instrument check. Record the distance, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, and the flow meter reading, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, at which the leak was imaged. Keep a video record of the daily instrument check for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey (for example, the daily instrument check must be conducted for each lens used). The video record must include a time and date stamp for each daily instrument check. The video record must be kept for 5 years.
  - (vi) Recordkeeping requirements in the applicable subpart. A video record must be used to document the leak survey results. The video record must include a time and date stamp for each monitoring event. A video record can be used to meet the recordkeeping requirements of the applicable subparts if each piece of regulated equipment selected for this work practice can be identified in the video record. The video record must be kept for 5 years.
  - (vii) The results of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section. Records must be kept for all regulated equipment specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section. Records must identify the equipment screened, the screening value measured by Method 21, the time and date of the screening, and calibration information required in the existing applicable subpart.
- (5) Reporting. Submit the reports required in the applicable subpart. Submit the records of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section to the Administrator via e-mail to *CCG-AWP@EPA.GOV*.

[51 FR 2701, Jan. 21, 1986, as amended at 63 FR 24444, May 4, 1998; 65 FR 61752, Oct. 17, 2000; 73 FR 78209, Dec. 22, 2008]

**§ 60.19 General notification and reporting requirements.**

APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(version dated 2/5/2010)

- (a) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word "calendar" is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.
- (b) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be delivered or postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery, including the use of electronic media, agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.
- (c) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (d) If an owner or operator of an affected facility in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such facility under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State's schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected facility is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (e) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards set under this part and standards set under part 61, part 63, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each applicable standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable 40 CFR part 61 or part 63 of this chapter standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (f)
  - (1)
    - (i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.
    - (ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or postmark deadline specified in this part.
  - (2) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. An owner or operator who wishes to request a change in a time period or postmark deadline for a particular requirement shall request the adjustment in writing as soon as practicable before the subject activity is required to take place. The owner or operator shall include in the request whatever information he or she considers useful to convince the Administrator that an adjustment is warranted.
  - (3) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator's request for an adjustment to a particular time period or postmark deadline is warranted, the Administrator will approve the adjustment. The Administrator will notify the



**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(version dated 2/5/2010)

owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an adjustment within 15 calendar days of receiving sufficient information to evaluate the request.

- (4) If the Administrator is unable to meet a specified deadline, he or she will notify the owner or operator of any significant delay and inform the owner or operator of the amended schedule.

[59 FR 12428, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1998]

**Table 1 to Subpart A to Part 60–Detection Sensitivity Levels (grams per hour)**

| <b>Monitoring frequency per subpart<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>Detection sensitivity level</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Bi-Monthly  | 60                                 |
| Semi-Quarterly                                      | 85                                 |
| Monthly   | 100                                |

<sup>a</sup>When this alternative work practice is used to identify leaking equipment, the owner or operator must choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in this table in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified in the applicable subpart. Bi-monthly means every other month. Semi-quarterly means twice per quarter. Monthly means once per month.

[73 FR 78211, Dec. 22, 2008]

Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

| E.U. ID No. | Brief Description                                     |
|-------------|---|
| 012         | One Emergency Fire Pump Engine (EPA Tier 1 certified) |

{Source: Federal Register Dated 7/11/06}

**Subpart III--Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

[These conditions were customized internally as —SeB” for an owner/operator of a fire pump emergency engine less than 30L per cylinder.]

**What This Subpart Covers**

**60.4200** Am I subject to this subpart?

**Emission Standards for Manufacturers**

**60.4201 – 60.4203** [Reserved.]

**Emission Standards for Owners and Operators**

**60.4204** [Reserved.]

**60.4205** What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**60.4206** How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**Fuel Requirements for Owners and Operators**

**60.4207** What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

**Other Requirements for Owners and Operators**

**60.4208** What is the deadline for importing and installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?

**60.4209** What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**Compliance Requirements**

**60.4210** [Reserved.]

**60.4211** What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**Testing Requirements for Owners and Operators**

**60.4212** What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?

**60.4213** [Alternative.] What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?

**Notification, Reports, and Records for Owners and Operators**

**60.4214** What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Special Requirements**

**60.4215 - 60.4216** [Reserved.]

**60.4217** What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?

**General Provisions**

**60.4218** What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

**Definitions**

**60.4219** What definitions apply to this subpart?

**Tables to Subpart III of Part 60**

**Table 1** [Reserved.]

**Table 2** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Emission Standards for 2008 Model Year and Later Emergency Stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder

**Table 3** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Certification Requirements for Stationary Fire Pump Engines

**Table 4** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Emission Standards for Stationary Fire Pump Engines

**Table 5** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Labeling and Recordkeeping Requirements for New Stationary Emergency Engines

**Table 6** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Optional 3-Mode Test Cycle for Stationary Fire Pump Engines

[Alternative.] **Table 7** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Requirements for Performance Tests for Stationary CI ICE with a displacement of  $\geq 30$  liters per cylinder

**Table 8** to Subpart III of Part 60 - Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart III

**Sec. 60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?**

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary compression ignition (CI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

(1) [Reserved.]

(2) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that commence construction after July 11, 2005 where the stationary CI ICE are:

(i) Manufactured after April 1, 2006 and are not fire pump engines, or

(ii) Manufactured as a certified National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire pump engine after July 1, 2006.

(3) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that modify or reconstruct their stationary CI ICE after July 11, 2005.

(b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary CI ICE being tested at a stationary CI ICE test cell/stand.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a [Title V] permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a [Title V] permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart applicable to area sources.

(d) Stationary CI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR part 89, subpart J and 40 CFR part 94, subpart J, for engines that would need to be certified to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

**Sec. 60.4204** [Reserved.]

**Sec. 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

(a) – (b) [Reserved.]

(c) Owners and operators of fire pump engines with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants.

(d) [Reserved.]

**Sec. 60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE must operate and maintain stationary CI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in Sec. 60.4205 according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer, over the entire life of the engine.

**Sec. 60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?**

(a) Beginning October 1, 2007, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(a).

*(§ 80.510 What are the standards and marker requirements for NRLM [nonroad locomotive or marine] diesel fuel?*

*(a) Beginning June 1, 2007. Except as otherwise specifically provided in 40 CFR 80 Subpart I, all NRLM diesel fuel is subject to the following per-gallon standards:*

*(1) Sulfur content. 500 parts per million (ppm) maximum.*

*(2) Cetane index or aromatic content, as follows:*

*(i) A minimum cetane index of 40; or*

*(ii) A maximum aromatic content of 35 volume percent.)*

(b) Beginning October 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

*(§ 80.510 What are the standards and marker requirements for NRLM [nonroad locomotive or marine] diesel fuel?*

*(b) Beginning June 1, 2010. Except as otherwise specifically provided in CFR 80 Subpart I, all NR and LM diesel fuel is subject to the following per-gallon standards:*

*(1) Sulfur content.*

*(i) 15 ppm maximum for NR diesel fuel.*

*(ii) 500 ppm maximum for LM diesel fuel.*

*(2) Cetane index or aromatic content, as follows:*

*(i) A minimum cetane index of 40; or*

*(ii) A maximum aromatic content of 35 volume percent.)*

(c) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart may petition the Administrator for approval to use remaining non-compliant fuel that does not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section beyond the dates required for the purpose of using up existing fuel inventories. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.

(d) [Reserved.]

(e) Stationary CI ICE that have a national security exemption under Sec. 60.4200(d) are also exempt from the fuel requirements in this section.

**Sec. 60.4208 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?**

(a) After December 31, 2008, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2007 model year engines.

(b) After December 31, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 19 KW (25 HP) (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2008 model year engines.

(c) – (f) [Reserved.]

(g) In addition to the requirements specified in Sec. 60.4205, it is prohibited to import stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section after the dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.

(h) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners or operators of stationary CI ICE that have been modified, reconstructed, and do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and reinstalled at a new location.

**Sec. 60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

If you are an owner or operator, you must meet the monitoring requirements of this section. In addition, you must also meet the monitoring requirements specified in Sec. 60.4211.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

(a) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to startup of the engine.

(b) [Reserved.]

Sec. 60.4210 [Reserved.]

**Sec. 60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

(a) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in this subpart, you must operate and maintain the stationary CI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer. In addition, owners and operators may only change those settings that are permitted by the manufacturer. **You must also meet the requirements of 40 CFR parts 89, 94 and/or 1068, as they apply to you.**

(b) If you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured prior to the model years in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in Sec. 60.4205(c), you must demonstrate compliance according to **one** of the methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94, as applicable, for the same model year and maximum engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(2) Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.

(3) Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.

(4) Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.

(5) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in Sec. 60.4212, as applicable.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured during or after the model year that applies to your fire pump engine power rating in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in Sec. 60.4205(c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in Sec. 60.4205(c), as applicable, for the same model year and maximum (or in the case of fire pumps, NFPA nameplate) engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(d) [Reserved.]

(e) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State, or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. Anyone may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. For owners and operators of emergency engines meeting standards under Sec. 60.4205 but not Sec. 60.4204, any operation other than emergency operation, and maintenance and testing as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

**Sec. 60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests pursuant to this subpart must do so according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) The performance test must be conducted according to the in-use testing procedures in 40 CFR part 1039, subpart F.

(b) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR part 1039 must not exceed the not-to-exceed (NTE) standards for the same model year and maximum engine power as required in 40 CFR 1039.101(e) and 40 CFR 1039.102(g)(1), except as specified in 40 CFR 1039.104(d). This requirement starts when NTE requirements take effect for nonroad diesel engines under 40 CFR part 1039.

(c) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, determined from the following equation:

$$\text{NTE requirement for each pollutant} = (1.25) \times (\text{STD}) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable.

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8 may follow the testing procedures specified in Sec. 60.4213 of this subpart, as appropriate.

(d) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in Sec. 60.4205(c) must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in Sec. 60.4205(c), determined from the equation in paragraph (c) of this section.

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in Sec. 60.4205(c).

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in Sec. 60.4205(c) may follow the testing procedures specified in Sec. 60.4213, as appropriate.

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Sec. 60.4213 [Alternative.] What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must conduct performance tests according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in Sec. 60.8 and under the specific conditions that this subpart specifies in table 7. The test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load.

(b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in Sec. 60.8(c).

(c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in Sec. 60.8(f). Each test run must last at least 1 hour.

(d) To determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement, you must follow the requirements as specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) You must use Equation 2 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$C_i$  = concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM at the control device inlet,  
 $C_o$  = concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM at the control device outlet, and  
 $R$  = percent reduction of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM emissions.

(2) You must normalize the  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen ( $\text{O}_2$ ) using Equation 3 of this section, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) using the procedures described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

$$C_{\text{adj}} = C_d \frac{5.9}{20.9 - \% \text{O}_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$C_{\text{adj}}$  = Calculated  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ .  
 $C_d$  = Measured concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM, uncorrected.  
 $5.9 = 20.9$  percent  $\text{O}_2$ -15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ , the defined  $\text{O}_2$  correction value, percent.  
 $\% \text{O}_2$  = Measured  $\text{O}_2$  concentration, dry basis, percent.

(3) If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  concentration is measured in lieu of  $\text{O}_2$  concentration measurement, a  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor is needed. Calculate the  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor as described in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.



**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

(i) Calculate the fuel-specific  $F_o$  value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method 19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

$$F_o = \frac{0.209 F_d}{F_c} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$F_o$  = Fuel factor based on the ratio of  $O_2$  volume to the ultimate  $CO_2$  volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.

0.209 = Fraction of air that is  $O_2$ , percent/100.

$F_d$  = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3/\text{J}$  ( $\text{dscf}/10^6 \text{ Btu}$ ).

$F_c$  = Ratio of the volume of  $CO_2$  produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3/\text{J}$  ( $\text{dscf}/10^6 \text{ Btu}$ ).

(ii) Calculate the  $CO_2$  correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent  $O_2$ , as follows:

$$X_{CO_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

$X_{CO_2}$  =  $CO_2$  correction factor, percent.

5.9 = 20.9 percent  $O_2$ -15 percent  $O_2$ , the defined  $O_2$  correction value, percent.

(iii) Calculate the  $NO_x$  and PM gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$  using  $CO_2$  as follows:

$$C_{adj} = C_d \frac{X_{CO_2}}{\%CO_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

$C_{adj}$  = Calculated  $NO_x$  or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$ .

$C_d$  = Measured concentration of  $NO_x$  or PM, uncorrected.

$\%CO_2$  = Measured  $CO_2$  concentration, dry basis, percent.

(e) To determine compliance with the  $NO_x$  mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of  $NO_x$  in the engine exhaust using Equation 7 of this section:

$$ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{\text{KW-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq. 7})$$

Where:

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.  
 C<sub>d</sub> = Measured NO<sub>x</sub> concentration in ppm.  
 1.912x10<sup>-3</sup> = Conversion constant for ppm NO<sub>x</sub> to grams per standard cubic meter at 25 degrees Celsius.  
 Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.  
 T = Time of test run, in hours.  
 KW-hour = Brake work of the engine, in KW-hour.

(f) To determine compliance with the PM mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of PM in the engine exhaust using Equation 8 of this section:

$$ER = \frac{C_{adj} \times Q \times T}{KW\text{-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq. 8})$$

Where:

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.  
 C<sub>adj</sub> = Calculated PM concentration in grams per standard cubic meter.  
 Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.  
 T = Time of test run, in hours.  
 KW-hour = Energy output of the engine, in KW.

**Sec. 60.4214 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) [Reserved.]
- (b) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is an emergency stationary internal combustion engine, the owner or operator is not required to submit an initial notification. Starting with the model years in table 5 to this subpart, if the emergency engine does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines in the applicable model year, the owner or operator must keep records of the operation of the engine in emergency and non-emergency service that are recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner must record the time of operation of the engine and the reason the engine was in operation during that time.
- (c) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is equipped with a diesel particulate filter, the owner or operator must keep records of any corrective action taken after the backpressure monitor has notified the owner or operator that the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

**Sec. 60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?**

- (a) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that do not use diesel fuel, or who have been given authority by the Administrator under Sec. 60.4207(d) of this subpart to use fuels that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of Sec. 60.4207, may petition the Administrator for approval of alternative emission standards, if they can demonstrate that they use a fuel that is not the fuel on which the manufacturer of the engine certified the engine and that the engine cannot meet the applicable standards required in Sec. 60.4202 or Sec. 60.4203 using such fuels.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

(b) [Reserved]

**Sec. 60.4218 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?**

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in Sections 60.1 through 60.19 apply to you.

**Sec. 60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Combustion turbine* means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.

*Diesel particulate filter* means an emission control technology that reduces PM emissions by trapping the particles in a flow filter substrate and periodically removes the collected particles by either physical action or by oxidizing (burning off) the particles in a process called regeneration.

*Emergency stationary internal combustion engine* means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Stationary CI ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines.

*Engine manufacturer* means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of "manufacturer" in this section.

*Fire pump engine* means an emergency stationary internal combustion engine certified to NFPA requirements that is used to provide power to pump water for fire suppression or protection.

*Manufacturer* has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for sale or resale.

*Maximum engine power* means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1039.801.

*Model year* means either:

- (1) The calendar year in which the engine was originally produced, or
- (2) The annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer if it is different than the calendar year. This must include January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year. For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was originally produced.

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

*Other internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

*Reciprocating internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Rotary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Spark ignition* means relating to a gasoline, natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas fueled engine or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 60, subpart III.

*Useful life* means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 1039.101(g). The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 94.9(a).

**Tables to Subpart III of Part 60**

TABLE 1 [Reserved.]

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60 - EMISSION STANDARDS FOR 2008 MODEL YEAR AND LATER EMERGENCY STATIONARY CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) WITH A DISPLACEMENT OF <10 LITERS PER CYLINDER**

[As stated in § 60.4202(a)(1), you must comply with the following emission standards]

| Emission standards for 2008 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder in g/ KW-hr (g/HP-hr) |               |            |           |             |
|--|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Engine power   | Model year(s) | NOX + NMHC | CO        | PM          |
| KW<8 (HP<11).....  | 2008+         | 7.5 (5.6)  | 8.0 (6.0) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8[le]KW<19 (11[le]HP<25).....  | 2008+         | 7.5 (5.6)  | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19[le]KW<37 (25[le]HP<50).....   | 2008+         | 7.5 (5.6)  | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.30 (0.22) |

TABLE 3 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60 –

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES**

| Engine power            | Starting model year engine manufacturers must certify new stationary fire pump engines according to § 60.4202(d) |
|-------------------------|--|
| KW<75 (HP<100)          | 2011   |
| 75≤KW<130 (100≤HP<175)  | 2010   |
| 130≤KW≤560 (175≤HP≤750) | 2009   |
| KW>560 (HP>750)         | 2008   |

**TABLE 4 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60 –  
EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES**

[As stated in § 60.4205(c), you must comply with the following emission standards for stationary fire pump engines in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr)]

| Maximum Engine Power    | Model Years        | NMHC + NOx | CO        | PM          |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| KW<8 (HP<11)            | 2010 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 8.0 (6.0) | 1.0 (.75)   |
|                         | 2011+              | 7.5 (5.6)  | n/a       | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8≤KW<19 (11≤HP<25)      | 2010 and earlier   | 9.5 (7.1)  | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                         | 2011+              | 7.5 (5.6)  | n/a       | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19≤KW<37 (25≤HP<50)     | 2010 and earlier   | 9.5 (7.1)  | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                         | 2011+              | 7.5 (5.6)  | n/a       | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 37≤KW<56 (50≤HP<75)     | 2010 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                         | 2011+ <sup>1</sup> | 4.7 (3.5)  | n/a       | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 56≤KW<75 (75≤HP<100)    | 2010 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                         | 2011+ <sup>1</sup> | 4.7 (3.5)  | n/a       | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 75≤KW<130 (100≤HP<175)  | 2009 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                         | 2010+ <sup>2</sup> | 6.4 (4.8)  | n/a       | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 130≤KW<225 (175≤HP<300) | 2008 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                         | 2009+ <sup>3</sup> | 6.4 (4.8)  | n/a       | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 225≤KW<450 (300≤HP<600) | 2008 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                         | 2009+ <sup>3</sup> | 6.4 (4.8)  | n/a       | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 450≤KW≤560 (600≤HP≤750) | 2008 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                         | 2009+              | 6.4 (4.8)  | n/a       | 0.20 (0.15) |
| KW>560 (HP>750)         | 2007 and earlier   | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                         | 2008+              | 6.4 (4.8)  | n/a       | 0.20 (0.15) |

<sup>1</sup> For model years 2011–2013, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 revolutions per minute (rpm) may comply with the emission limitations for 2010 model year engines.

<sup>2</sup> For model years 2010–2012, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2009 model year engines.

<sup>3</sup> In model years 2009–2011, manufacturers of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2008 model year engines.

**TABLE 5 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60 - LABELING AND RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW STATIONARY EMERGENCY ENGINES**

[You must comply with the labeling requirements in § 60.4210(f) and the recordkeeping requirements in § 60.4214(b) for new emergency stationary CI ICE beginning in the following model years:]

| Engine Power          | Starting Model Year |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 19≤KW<56 (25≤HP<75)   | 2013                |
| 56≤KW<130 (75≤HP<175) | 2012                |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)**

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| KW $\geq$ 130 (HP $\geq$ 175) | 2011 |
|-------------------------------|------|

TABLE 6 [Reserved.]

**[Alternative.] TABLE 7 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60 – REQUIREMENTS FOR PERFORMANCE TESTS FOR STATIONARY CI ICE WITH ADISPLACEMENT OF  $\geq$ 30 LITERS PER CYLINDER**

[As stated in § 60.4213, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of  $\geq$ 30 liters per cylinder.]

| For Each  | Complying with the requirement to  | You must  | Using  | According to the following requirements  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| 1. Stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of $\geq$ 30 liters per cylinder. | a. Reduce NO <sub>x</sub> emissions by 90 percent or more.   | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.  | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.  |
|   |  | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;   | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.   | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                      |
|   |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and,   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                  |
|   |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device.  | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17). | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1- hour or longer runs. |
|   | b. Limit the concentration of NO <sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust. | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A.  | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.  |
|   |  | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and, | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.   | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                       |
|   |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and,    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                   |
|   |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.  | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17). | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.  |
|   | c. Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more.  | i. Select the sampling port location and the  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60,  | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)**

|  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
|  |   | number of traverse points;   | appendix A.  | device.  |
|  |   | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;  | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A. | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                     |
|  |   | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.            | (c) Measurements to determine and moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                             |
|  |   | iv. Measure PM at the inlet and outlet of the control device.  | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.            | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|  | d. Limit the concentration of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust. | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A.      | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.  |
|  |   | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A. | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                     |
|  |   | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.            | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                                 |
|  |   | iv. Measure PM at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.  | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.            | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |

**TABLE 8 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60 –  
APPLICABILITY OF GENERAL PROVISIONS TO SUBPART III**

[As stated in § 60.4218, you must comply with the following applicable General Provisions:]

| <b>General Provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                      | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| § 60.1                             | General applicability of the General Provisions | yes                       |  |
| § 60.2                             | Definitions                                     | yes                       | Additional terms defined in § 60.4219.   |
| § 60.3                             | Units and abbreviations                         | yes                       |  |
| § 60.4                             | Address   | yes                       |  |
| § 60.5                             | Determination of construction or modification   | yes                       |  |
| § 60.6                             | Review of plans                                 | yes                       |  |
| § 60.7                             | Notification and Recordkeeping                  | yes                       | Except that § 60.7 only applies as specified in § 60.4214(a).  |
| § 60.8                             | Performance tests                               | yes                       | Except that § 60.8 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder and engines that are not certified. |
| § 60.9                             | Availability of information                     | yes                       |  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|         |   |     |  |
|---------|---|-----|--|
| § 60.10 | State Authority   | yes |  |
| § 60.11 | Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements. | no  | Requirements are specified in subpart IIII.  |
| § 60.12 | Circumvention   | yes |  |
| § 60.13 | Monitoring requirements                                 | yes | Except that § 60.13 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder. |
| § 60.14 | Modification  | yes |  |
| § 60.15 | Reconstruction  | yes |  |
| § 60.16 | Priority list   | yes |  |
| § 60.17 | Incorporations by reference                             | yes |  |
| § 60.18 | General control device requirements                     | no  |  |
| § 60.19 | General notification and reporting requirements         | yes |  |



**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>                                  |
|--------------------|---|
| 011                | Three Emergency Generators/Engines (EPA Tier 1 certified) |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

***Federal Revision Date: July 11, 2006***

***Rule Effective Date: January 8, 2007***

***Standardized Conditions Revision Date: August 4, 2009***

**40 CFR Part 60, Subpart III - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

**Source:** 71 FR 39172, July 11, 2006, unless otherwise noted.

**What This Subpart Covers**

**§ 60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?**

- (a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary compression ignition (CI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.
  - (1) Manufacturers of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder where the model year is:
    - (i) 2007 or later, for engines that are not fire pump engines,
    - (ii) The model year listed in table 3 to this subpart or later model year, for fire pump engines.
  - (2) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that commence construction after July 11, 2005 where the stationary CI ICE are:
    - (i) Manufactured after April 1, 2006 and are not fire pump engines, or
    - (ii) Manufactured as a certified National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire pump engine after July 1, 2006.
  - (3) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that modify or reconstruct their stationary CI ICE after July 11, 2005.
- (b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary CI ICE being tested at a stationary CI ICE test cell/stand.
- (c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart applicable to area sources.
- (d) Stationary CI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR part 89, subpart J and 40 CFR part 94, subpart J, for engines that would need to be certified to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURERS**

**§ 60.4201 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 kilowatt (KW) (3,000 horsepower (HP)) and

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112, 40 CFR 89.113, 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same model year and maximum engine power.

- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 through 2010 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2011 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
- (d) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.

**§ 60.4202 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (2) of this section.
  - (1) For engines with a maximum engine power less than 37 KW (50 HP):
    - (i) The certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants for model year 2007 engines, and
    - (ii) The certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, 40 CFR 1039.115, and table 2 to this subpart, for 2008 model year and later engines.
  - (2) For engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 37 KW (50 HP), the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants beginning in model year 2007.
- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (2) of this section.
  - (1) For 2007 through 2010 model years, the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
  - (2) For 2011 model year and later, the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for engines of the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.
- (d) Beginning with the model years in table 3 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their fire pump stationary CI ICE to the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same model year and NFPA nameplate power.

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

#### **§ 60.4203 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

Engines manufactured by stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in §§60.4201 and 60.4202 during the useful life of the engines.

#### **EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

#### **§ 60.4204 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).
- (b) Owners and operators of 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards for new CI engines in §60.4201 for their 2007 model year and later stationary CI ICE, as applicable.
- (c) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) Reduce nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emissions by 90 percent or more, or limit the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 1.6 grams per KW-hour (g/KW-hr) (1.2 grams per HP-hour (g/HP-hr)).
  - (2) Reduce particulate matter (PM) emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

#### **§ 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).
- (b) Owners and operators of 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in §60.4202, for all pollutants, for the same model year and maximum engine power for their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE.
- (c) Owners and operators of fire pump engines with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants.
- (d) Owners and operators of emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) Reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by 90 percent or more, or limit the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 1.6 grams per KW-hour (1.2 grams per HP-hour).
  - (2) Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

#### **§ 60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE must operate and maintain stationary CI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in §§60.4204 and 60.4205 according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer, over the entire life of the engine.

**FUEL REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

**§ 60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?**

- (a) Beginning October 1, 2007, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(a).
- (b) Beginning October 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.
- (c) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart may petition the Administrator for approval to use remaining non-compliant fuel that does not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section beyond the dates required for the purpose of using up existing fuel inventories. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.
- (d) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System may petition the Administrator for approval to use any fuels mixed with used lubricating oil that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. Owners and operators must demonstrate in their petition to the Administrator that there is no other place to use the lubricating oil. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.
- (e) Stationary CI ICE that have a national security exemption under §60.4200(d) are also exempt from the fuel requirements in this section.

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

**§ 60.4208 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?**

- (a) After December 31, 2008, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2007 model year engines.
- (b) After December 31, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 19 KW (25 HP) (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2008 model year engines.
- (c) After December 31, 2014, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 56 KW (75 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2013 model year non-emergency engines.
- (d) After December 31, 2013, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 56 KW (75 HP) and less than 130 KW (175 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2012 model year non-emergency engines.
- (e) After December 31, 2012, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 130 KW (175 HP), including those above 560 KW (750 HP), that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2011 model year non-emergency engines.
- (f) After December 31, 2016, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 560 KW (750 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2015 model year non-emergency engines.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

- (g) In addition to the requirements specified in §§60.4201, 60.4202, 60.4204, and 60.4205, it is prohibited to import stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section after the dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.
- (h) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners or operators of stationary CI ICE that have been modified, reconstructed, and do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and reinstalled at a new location.

**§ 60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

If you are an owner or operator, you must meet the monitoring requirements of this section. In addition, you must also meet the monitoring requirements specified in §60.4211.

- (a) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to startup of the engine.
- (b) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine equipped with a diesel particulate filter to comply with the emission standards in §60.4204, the diesel particulate filter must be installed with a backpressure monitor that notifies the owner or operator when the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**§ 60.4210 What are my compliance requirements if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in §60.4201(a) through (c) and §60.4202(a), (b) and (d) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 89, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1039, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 1 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 89. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 4 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 89, except that engines with NFPA nameplate power of less than 37 KW (50 HP) certified to model year 2011 or later standards shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 1039.
- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in §60.4201(d) and §60.4202(c) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 94 subpart C, and must test their engines as specified in 40 CFR part 94.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the requirements of 40 CFR 1039.120, 40 CFR 1039.125, 40 CFR 1039.130, 40 CFR 1039.135, and 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1039. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the corresponding provisions of 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94 for engines that would be covered by that part if they were nonroad (including marine) engines. Labels on such engines must refer to stationary engines, rather than or in addition to nonroad or marine engines, as appropriate. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must label their engines according to paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from January 1, 2006 to March 31, 2006 (January 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006 for fire pump engines), other than those that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad CI engine regulations, must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.
  - (2) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from April 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006 (or, for fire pump engines, July 1, 2006 to December 31 of the year preceding the year listed in table 3 to this subpart) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section:
    - (i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad regulations must meet the labeling requirements for nonroad CI engines, but do not have to meet the labeling requirements in 40 CFR 1039.20.

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

- (ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) under this subpart, but do not meet the requirements applicable to nonroad CI engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20. The engine manufacturer may add language to the label clarifying that the engine meets Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) of this subpart.
  - (iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after April 1, 2006 that do not meet Tier 1 requirements of this subpart, or fire pumps engines manufactured after July 1, 2006 that do not meet the requirements for fire pumps under this subpart, may not be used in the U.S. If any such engines are manufactured in the U.S. after April 1, 2006 (July 1, 2006 for fire pump engines), they must be exported or must be brought into compliance with the appropriate standards prior to initial operation. The export provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230 would apply to engines for export and the manufacturers must label such engines according to 40 CFR 1068.230.
- (3) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after January 1, 2007 (for fire pump engines, after January 1 of the year listed in table 3 to this subpart, as applicable) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.
- (i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart and the corresponding requirements for nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate.
  - (ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart, but are not certified to the standards applicable to nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate, but the words “stationary” must be included instead of “nonroad” or “marine” on the label. In addition, such engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.
  - (iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that do not meet the requirements of this subpart must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1068.230 and must be exported under the provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230.
- (d) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under parts 89, 94, or 1039 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad (including marine) and stationary engines as a single engine family and/or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts.
- (e) Manufacturers of engine families discussed in paragraph (d) of this section may meet the labeling requirements referred to in paragraph (c) of this section for stationary CI ICE by either adding a separate label containing the information required in paragraph (c) of this section or by adding the words “and stationary” after the word “nonroad” or “marine,” as appropriate, to the label.
- (f) Starting with the model years shown in table 5 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must add a permanent label stating that the engine is for stationary emergency use only to each new emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) that meets all the emission standards for emergency engines in §60.4202 but does not meet all the emission standards for non-emergency engines in §60.4201. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1039.135(b). Engine manufacturers must specify in the owner's manual that operation of emergency engines is limited to emergency operations and required maintenance and testing.
- (g) Manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the test cycle in table 6 to this subpart for testing fire pump engines and may test at the NFPA certified nameplate HP, provided that the engine is labeled as “Fire Pump Applications Only”.
- (h) Engine manufacturers, including importers, may introduce into commerce uncertified engines or engines certified to earlier standards that were manufactured before the new or changed standards took effect until inventories are depleted, as long as such engines are part of normal inventory. For example, if the engine manufacturers' normal industry practice is to keep on hand a one-month supply of engines based on its projected sales, and a new tier of standards starts to apply for the 2009 model year, the engine manufacturer may manufacture engines based on the normal inventory requirements

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

late in the 2008 model year, and sell those engines for installation. The engine manufacturer may not circumvent the provisions of §§60.4201 or 60.4202 by stockpiling engines that are built before new or changed standards take effect. Stockpiling of such engines beyond normal industry practice is a violation of this subpart.

- (i) The replacement engine provisions of 40 CFR 89.1003(b)(7), 40 CFR 94.1103(b)(3), 40 CFR 94.1103(b)(4) and 40 CFR 1068.240 are applicable to stationary CI engines replacing existing equipment that is less than 15 years old.

**§ 60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in this subpart, you must operate and maintain the stationary CI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer. In addition, owners and operators may only change those settings that are permitted by the manufacturer. You must also meet the requirements of 40 CFR parts 89, 94 and/or 1068, as they apply to you.
- (b) If you are an owner or operator of a pre-2007 model year stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §§60.4204(a) or 60.4205(a), or if you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured prior to the model years in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4205(c), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.
- (1) Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94, as applicable, for the same model year and maximum engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.
  - (2) Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.
  - (3) Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.
  - (4) Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.
  - (5) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in §60.4212, as applicable.
- (c) If you are an owner or operator of a 2007 model year and later stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(b) or §60.4205(b), or if you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured during or after the model year that applies to your fire pump engine power rating in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4205(c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4204(b), or §60.4205(b) or (c), as applicable, for the same model year and maximum (or in the case of fire pumps, NFPA nameplate) engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.
- (d) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(c) or §60.4205(d), you must demonstrate compliance according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.
- (1) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.
  - (2) Establishing operating parameters to be monitored continuously to ensure the stationary internal combustion engine continues to meet the emission standards. The owner or operator must petition the Administrator for approval of operating parameters to be monitored continuously. The petition must include the information described in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (v) of this section.
    - (i) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to monitor continuously;

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

- (ii) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and NO<sub>x</sub> and PM emissions, identifying how the emissions of these pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limitations on these parameters will serve to limit NO<sub>x</sub> and PM emissions;
  - (iii) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the limits on these parameters in the operating limitations;
  - (iv) A discussion identifying the methods and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments; and
  - (v) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.
- (3) For non-emergency engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, conducting annual performance tests to demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.
- (e) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State, or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. Anyone may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. For owners and operators of emergency engines meeting standards under §60.4205 but not §60.4204, any operation other than emergency operation, and maintenance and testing as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

**TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

**§ 60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests pursuant to this subpart must do so according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

- (a) The performance test must be conducted according to the in-use testing procedures in 40 CFR part 1039, subpart F.
- (b) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR part 1039 must not exceed the not-to-exceed (NTE) standards for the same model year and maximum engine power as required in 40 CFR 1039.101(e) and 40 CFR 1039.102(g)(1), except as specified in 40 CFR 1039.104(d). This requirement starts when NTE requirements take effect for nonroad diesel engines under 40 CFR part 1039.
- (c) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, determined from the following equation:

$$\text{NTE requirement for each pollutant} = (1.25) \times (\text{STD}) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable.

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8 may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213 of this subpart, as appropriate.

- (d) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c), determined from the equation in paragraph (c) of this section.



Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c).

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213, as appropriate.

**§ 60.4213 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must conduct performance tests according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

- (a) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 and under the specific conditions that this subpart specifies in table 7. The test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load.
- (b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in §60.8(c).
- (c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in §60.8(f). Each test run must last at least 1 hour.
- (d) To determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement, you must follow the requirements as specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) You must use Equation 2 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

- $C_i$  = concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> or PM at the control device inlet,
- $C_o$  = concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> or PM at the control device outlet, and
- R = percent reduction of NO<sub>x</sub> or PM emissions.

- (2) You must normalize the NO<sub>x</sub> or PM concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) using Equation 3 of this section, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) using the procedures described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

$$C_{adj} = C_i \frac{5.9}{20.9 - \% O_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

- $C_{adj}$  = Calculated NO<sub>x</sub> or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>.
- $C_d$  = Measured concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> or PM, uncorrected.
- 5.9 = 20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub>–15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, the defined O<sub>2</sub> correction value, percent.
- %O<sub>2</sub> = Measured O<sub>2</sub> concentration, dry basis, percent.

- (3) If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is measured in lieu of O<sub>2</sub> concentration measurement, a CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor is needed. Calculate the CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor as described in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.
  - (i) Calculate the fuel-specific F<sub>o</sub> value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method 19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

$$F_o = \frac{0.209_{\text{air}}}{F_c} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$F_o$  = Fuel factor based on the ratio of  $O_2$  volume to the ultimate  $CO_2$  volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.

0.209 = Fraction of air that is  $O_2$ , percent/100.

$F_d$  = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3 / J$  ( $ds\text{c}\text{f} / 10^6$  Btu).

$F_c$  = Ratio of the volume of  $CO_2$  produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3 / J$  ( $ds\text{c}\text{f} / 10^6$  Btu).

(ii) Calculate the  $CO_2$  correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent  $O_2$ , as follows:

$$X_{CO_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

$X_{CO_2}$  =  $CO_2$  correction factor, percent.

5.9 = 20.9 percent  $O_2$  - 15 percent  $O_2$ , the defined  $O_2$  correction value, percent.

(iii) Calculate the  $NO_x$  and PM gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$  using  $CO_2$  as follows:

$$C_{adj} = C_d \frac{X_{CO_2}}{\%CO_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

$C_{adj}$  = Calculated  $NO_x$  or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$ .

$C_d$  = Measured concentration of  $NO_x$  or PM, uncorrected.

$\%CO_2$  = Measured  $CO_2$  concentration, dry basis, percent.

(e) To determine compliance with the  $NO_x$  mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of  $NO_x$  in the engine exhaust using Equation 7 of this section:

$$ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{KW\text{-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq. 7})$$

Where:

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.

$C_d$  = Measured  $NO_x$  concentration in ppm.

$1.912 \times 10^{-3}$  = Conversion constant for ppm  $NO_x$  to grams per standard cubic meter at 25 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

KW-hour = Brake work of the engine, in KW-hour.

(f) To determine compliance with the PM mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of PM in the engine exhaust using Equation 8 of this section:

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

$$ER = \frac{C_{adj} \times Q \times T}{KW\text{-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq 8})$$

Where:

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.

C<sub>adj</sub> = Calculated PM concentration in grams per standard cubic meter.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

KW-hour = Energy output of the engine, in KW.

**NOTIFICATION, REPORTS, AND RECORDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

**§ 60.4214 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE that are greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP), or have a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder, or are pre-2007 model year engines that are greater than 130 KW (175 HP) and not certified, must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) Submit an initial notification as required in §60.7(a)(1). The notification must include the information in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (v) of this section.
    - (i) Name and address of the owner or operator;
    - (ii) The address of the affected source;
    - (iii) Engine information including make, model, engine family, serial number, model year, maximum engine power, and engine displacement;
    - (iv) Emission control equipment; and
    - (v) Fuel used.
  - (2) Keep records of the information in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.
    - (i) All notifications submitted to comply with this subpart and all documentation supporting any notification.
    - (ii) Maintenance conducted on the engine.
    - (iii) If the stationary CI internal combustion is a certified engine, documentation from the manufacturer that the engine is certified to meet the emission standards.
    - (iv) If the stationary CI internal combustion is not a certified engine, documentation that the engine meets the emission standards.
- (b) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is an emergency stationary internal combustion engine, the owner or operator is not required to submit an initial notification. Starting with the model years in table 5 to this subpart, if the emergency engine does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines in the applicable model year, the owner or operator must keep records of the operation of the engine in emergency and non-emergency service that are recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner must record the time of operation of the engine and the reason the engine was in operation during that time.
- (c) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is equipped with a diesel particulate filter, the owner or operator must keep records of any corrective action taken after the backpressure monitor has notified the owner or operator that the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**§ 60.4215 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands?**

- (a) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are required to meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4205. Non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, must meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4204(c).
- (b) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are not required to meet the fuel requirements in §60.4207.

**§ 60.4216 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Alaska?**

- (a) Prior to December 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI engines located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System should refer to 40 CFR part 69 to determine the diesel fuel requirements applicable to such engines.
- (b) The Governor of Alaska may submit for EPA approval, by no later than January 11, 2008, an alternative plan for implementing the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII, for public-sector electrical utilities located in rural areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System. This alternative plan must be based on the requirements of section 111 of the Clean Air Act including any increased risks to human health and the environment and must also be based on the unique circumstances related to remote power generation, climatic conditions, and serious economic impacts resulting from implementation of 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII. If EPA approves by rulemaking process an alternative plan, the provisions as approved by EPA under that plan shall apply to the diesel engines used in new stationary internal combustion engines subject to this paragraph.

**§ 60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?**

- (a) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that do not use diesel fuel, or who have been given authority by the Administrator under §60.4207(d) of this subpart to use fuels that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of §60.4207, may petition the Administrator for approval of alternative emission standards, if they can demonstrate that they use a fuel that is not the fuel on which the manufacturer of the engine certified the engine and that the engine cannot meet the applicable standards required in §60.4202 or §60.4203 using such fuels.
- (b) [Reserved]

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**§ 60.4218 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?**

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§60.1 through 60.19 apply to you.

Definitions

**§ 60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Combustion turbine* means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

*Diesel particulate filter* means an emission control technology that reduces PM emissions by trapping the particles in a flow filter substrate and periodically removes the collected particles by either physical action or by oxidizing (burning off) the particles in a process called regeneration.

*Emergency stationary internal combustion engine* means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Stationary CI ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines.

*Engine manufacturer* means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of “~~manufacturer~~” in this section.

*Fire pump engine* means an emergency stationary internal combustion engine certified to NFPA requirements that is used to provide power to pump water for fire suppression or protection.

*Manufacturer* has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for sale or resale.

*Maximum engine power* means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1039.801.

*Model year* means either:

- (1) The calendar year in which the engine was originally produced, or
- (2) The annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer if it is different than the calendar year. This must include January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year. For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was originally produced.

*Other internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

*Reciprocating internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Rotary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Spark ignition* means relating to a gasoline, natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas fueled engine or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII.

*Useful life* means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder are given in 40

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

---

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

CFR 1039.101(g). The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 94.9(a).

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Table 1 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for Stationary Pre-2007 Model Year Engines With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder and 2007–2010 Model Year Engines >2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §§60.4201(b), 60.4202(b), 60.4204(a), and 60.4205(a), you must comply with the following emission standards]

| Maximum engine power       | Emission standards for stationary pre-2007 model year engines with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder and 2007–2010 model year engines >2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr) |           |                 |            |             |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
|                            | NMHC + NO <sub>x</sub>   | HC        | NO <sub>x</sub> | CO         | PM          |
| KW<8 (HP<11)               | 10.5 (7.8)   |           |                 | 8.0 (6.0)  | 1.0 (0.75)  |
| 8≤KW<19<br>(11≤HP<25)      | 9.5 (7.1)  |           |                 | 6.6 (4.9)  | 0.80 (0.60) |
| 19≤KW<37<br>(25≤HP<50)     | 9.5 (7.1)  |           |                 | 5.5 (4.1)  | 0.80 (0.60) |
| 37≤KW<56<br>(50≤HP<75)     |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 56≤KW<75<br>(75≤HP<100)    |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 75≤KW<130<br>(100≤HP<175)  |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 130≤KW<225<br>(175≤HP<300) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| 225≤KW<450<br>(300≤HP<600) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| 450≤KW≤560<br>(600≤HP≤750) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| KW>560<br>(HP>750)         |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |

**Table 2 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for 2008 Model Year and Later Emergency Stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §60.4202(a)(1), you must comply with the following emission standards]

| Engine power           | Emission standards for 2008 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr) |                        |           |             |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                        | Model year(s)   | NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC | CO        | PM          |
| KW<8 (HP<11)           | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 8.0 (6.0) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8≤KW<19<br>(11≤HP<25)  | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19≤KW<37<br>(25≤HP<50) | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.30 (0.22) |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Table 3 to Subpart III of Part 60—Certification Requirements for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §60.4202(d), you must certify new stationary fire pump engines beginning with the following model years:]

| <b>Engine power</b>        | <b>Starting model year engine manufacturers must certify new stationary fire pump engines according to §60.4202(d)</b> |
|----------------------------|--|
| KW<75 (HP<100)             | 2011   |
| 75≤KW<130<br>(100≤HP<175)  | 2010   |
| 130≤KW≤560<br>(175≤HP≤750) | 2009   |
| KW>560 (HP>750)            | 2008   |

**Table 4 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §§60.4202(d) and 60.4205(c), you must comply with the following emission standards for stationary fire pump engines]

| <b>Maximum engine power</b> | <b>Model year(s)</b> | <b>NMHC + NO<sub>x</sub></b> | <b>CO</b> | <b>PM</b>   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| KW<8 (HP<11)                | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 8.0 (6.0) | 1.0 (0.75)  |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8≤KW<19 (11≤HP<25)          | 2010 and earlier     | 9.5 (7.1)                    | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19≤KW<37 (25≤HP<50)         | 2010 and earlier     | 9.5 (7.1)                    | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 37≤KW<56 (50≤HP<75)         | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+ <sup>1</sup>   | 4.7 (3.5)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 56≤KW<75 (75≤HP<100)        | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+ <sup>1</sup>   | 4.7 (3.5)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 75≤KW<130 (100≤HP<175)      | 2009 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2010+ <sup>2</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 130≤KW<225 (175≤HP<300)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                             | 2009+ <sup>3</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 225≤KW<450 (300≤HP<600)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                             | 2009+ <sup>3</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 450≤KW≤560 (600≤HP≤750)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |



**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|                 |                  |            |           |             |
|-----------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
|                 | 2009+            | 4.0 (3.0)  |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| KW>560 (HP>750) | 2007 and earlier | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                 | 2008+            | 6.4 (4.8)  |           | 0.20 (0.15) |

<sup>1</sup>For model years 2011–2013, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 revolutions per minute (rpm) may comply with the emission limitations for 2010 model year engines.

<sup>2</sup>For model years 2010–2012, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2009 model year engines.

<sup>3</sup>In model years 2009–2011, manufacturers of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2008 model year engines.

**Table 5 to Subpart III of Part 60—Labeling and Recordkeeping Requirements for New Stationary Emergency Engines**

[You must comply with the labeling requirements in §60.4210(f) and the recordkeeping requirements in §60.4214(b) for new emergency stationary CI ICE beginning in the following model years:]

| Engine power          | Starting model year |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 19≤KW<56 (25≤HP<75)   | 2013                |
| 56≤KW<130 (75≤HP<175) | 2012                |
| KW≥130 (HP≥175)       | 2011                |

**Table 6 to Subpart III of Part 60—Optional 3-Mode Test Cycle for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §60.4210(g), manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the following test cycle for testing fire pump engines:]

| Mode No. | Engine speed <sup>1</sup> | Torque (percent) <sup>2</sup> | Weighting factors |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1        | Rated                     | 100                           | 0.30              |
| 2        | Rated                     | 75                            | 0.50              |
| 3        | Rated                     | 50                            | 0.20              |

<sup>1</sup>Engine speed: ±2 percent of point.

<sup>2</sup>Torque: NFPA certified nameplate HP for 100 percent point. All points should be ±2 percent of engine percent load value.

**Table 7 to Subpart III of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests for Stationary CI ICE With a Displacement of ≥30 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §60.4213, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder:]

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

| <b>For each</b>  | <b>Complying with the requirement to</b>   | <b>You must</b>   | <b>Using</b>   | <b>According to the following requirements</b>  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| 1. Stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of $\geq 30$ liters per cylinder | a. Reduce NO <sub>x</sub> emissions by 90 percent or more  | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;   | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                     |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and,   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17)  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                 |
|  |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device   | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|  | b. Limit the concentration of NO <sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust. | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A   | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and, | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                      |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and,    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17)  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine  | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|  | c. Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more   | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;  | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                                  |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (c) Measurements to determine and moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.  |
|  |  | iv. Measure PM at the inlet and outlet of the control device   | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.              |
|  | d. Limit the concentration of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A   | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                                  |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III [Set B]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | iv. Measure PM at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Table 8 to Subpart III of Part 60—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart III**

[As stated in §60.4218, you must comply with the following applicable General Provisions:]

| <b>General Provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                             | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| §60.1                              | General applicability of the General Provisions        | Yes                       |   |
| §60.2                              | Definitions  | Yes                       | Additional terms defined in §60.4219.   |
| §60.3                              | Units and abbreviations                                | Yes                       |   |
| §60.4                              | Address  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.5                              | Determination of construction or modification          | Yes                       |   |
| §60.6                              | Review of plans  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.7                              | Notification and Recordkeeping                         | Yes                       | Except that §60.7 only applies as specified in §60.4214(a).   |
| §60.8                              | Performance tests                                      | Yes                       | Except that §60.8 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder and engines that are not certified. |
| §60.9                              | Availability of information                            | Yes                       |   |
| §60.10                             | State Authority  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.11                             | Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements | No                        | Requirements are specified in subpart III.  |
| §60.12                             | Circumvention  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.13                             | Monitoring requirements                                | Yes                       | Except that §60.13 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder.                                   |
| §60.14                             | Modification   | Yes                       |   |
| §60.15                             | Reconstruction   | Yes                       |   |
| §60.16                             | Priority list  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.17                             | Incorporations by reference                            | Yes                       |   |
| §60.18                             | General control device requirements                    | No                        |   |
| §60.19                             | General notification and reporting requirements        | Yes                       |   |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>                                  |
|--------------------|---|
| 011                | Three Emergency Generators/Engines (EPA Tier 1 certified) |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

***Federal Revision Date: July 11, 2006***

***Rule Effective Date: January 8, 2007***

***Standardized Conditions Revision Date: August 4, 2009***

**40 CFR Part 60, Subpart III - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

**Source:** 71 FR 39172, July 11, 2006, unless otherwise noted.

**What This Subpart Covers**

**§ 60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?**

- (a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary compression ignition (CI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.
  - (1) Manufacturers of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder where the model year is:
    - (i) 2007 or later, for engines that are not fire pump engines,
    - (ii) The model year listed in table 3 to this subpart or later model year, for fire pump engines.
  - (2) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that commence construction after July 11, 2005 where the stationary CI ICE are:
    - (i) Manufactured after April 1, 2006 and are not fire pump engines, or
    - (ii) Manufactured as a certified National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire pump engine after July 1, 2006.
  - (3) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that modify or reconstruct their stationary CI ICE after July 11, 2005.
- (b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary CI ICE being tested at a stationary CI ICE test cell/stand.
- (c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart applicable to area sources.
- (d) Stationary CI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR part 89, subpart J and 40 CFR part 94, subpart J, for engines that would need to be certified to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURERS**

**§ 60.4201 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 kilowatt (KW) (3,000 horsepower (HP)) and

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112, 40 CFR 89.113, 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same model year and maximum engine power.

- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 through 2010 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2011 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
- (d) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.

#### **§ 60.4202 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (2) of this section.
  - (1) For engines with a maximum engine power less than 37 KW (50 HP):
    - (i) The certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants for model year 2007 engines, and
    - (ii) The certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, 40 CFR 1039.115, and table 2 to this subpart, for 2008 model year and later engines.
  - (2) For engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 37 KW (50 HP), the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants beginning in model year 2007.
- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (2) of this section.
  - (1) For 2007 through 2010 model years, the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.
  - (2) For 2011 model year and later, the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for engines of the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.
- (d) Beginning with the model years in table 3 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their fire pump stationary CI ICE to the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same model year and NFPA nameplate power.

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

#### **§ 60.4203 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

Engines manufactured by stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in §§60.4201 and 60.4202 during the useful life of the engines.

#### **EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

#### **§ 60.4204 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).
- (b) Owners and operators of 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards for new CI engines in §60.4201 for their 2007 model year and later stationary CI ICE, as applicable.
- (c) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) Reduce nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emissions by 90 percent or more, or limit the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 1.6 grams per KW-hour (g/KW-hr) (1.2 grams per HP-hour (g/HP-hr)).
  - (2) Reduce particulate matter (PM) emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

#### **§ 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).
- (b) Owners and operators of 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in §60.4202, for all pollutants, for the same model year and maximum engine power for their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE.
- (c) Owners and operators of fire pump engines with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants.
- (d) Owners and operators of emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) Reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by 90 percent or more, or limit the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 1.6 grams per KW-hour (1.2 grams per HP-hour).
  - (2) Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

#### **§ 60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE must operate and maintain stationary CI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in §§60.4204 and 60.4205 according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer, over the entire life of the engine.

#### FUEL REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

##### § 60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

- (a) Beginning October 1, 2007, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(a).
- (b) Beginning October 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.
- (c) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart may petition the Administrator for approval to use remaining non-compliant fuel that does not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section beyond the dates required for the purpose of using up existing fuel inventories. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.
- (d) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System may petition the Administrator for approval to use any fuels mixed with used lubricating oil that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. Owners and operators must demonstrate in their petition to the Administrator that there is no other place to use the lubricating oil. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.
- (e) Stationary CI ICE that have a national security exemption under §60.4200(d) are also exempt from the fuel requirements in this section.

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

##### § 60.4208 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?

- (a) After December 31, 2008, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2007 model year engines.
- (b) After December 31, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 19 KW (25 HP) (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2008 model year engines.
- (c) After December 31, 2014, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 56 KW (75 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2013 model year non-emergency engines.
- (d) After December 31, 2013, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 56 KW (75 HP) and less than 130 KW (175 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2012 model year non-emergency engines.
- (e) After December 31, 2012, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 130 KW (175 HP), including those above 560 KW (750 HP), that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2011 model year non-emergency engines.
- (f) After December 31, 2016, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 560 KW (750 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2015 model year non-emergency engines.



## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

- (g) In addition to the requirements specified in §§60.4201, 60.4202, 60.4204, and 60.4205, it is prohibited to import stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section after the dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.
- (h) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners or operators of stationary CI ICE that have been modified, reconstructed, and do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and reinstalled at a new location.

#### **§ 60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

If you are an owner or operator, you must meet the monitoring requirements of this section. In addition, you must also meet the monitoring requirements specified in §60.4211.

- (a) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to startup of the engine.
- (b) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine equipped with a diesel particulate filter to comply with the emission standards in §60.4204, the diesel particulate filter must be installed with a backpressure monitor that notifies the owner or operator when the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

#### **COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

#### **§ 60.4210 What are my compliance requirements if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?**

- (a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in §60.4201(a) through (c) and §60.4202(a), (b) and (d) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 89, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1039, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 1 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 89. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 4 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 89, except that engines with NFPA nameplate power of less than 37 KW (50 HP) certified to model year 2011 or later standards shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 1039.
- (b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in §60.4201(d) and §60.4202(c) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 94 subpart C, and must test their engines as specified in 40 CFR part 94.
- (c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the requirements of 40 CFR 1039.120, 40 CFR 1039.125, 40 CFR 1039.130, 40 CFR 1039.135, and 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1039. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the corresponding provisions of 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94 for engines that would be covered by that part if they were nonroad (including marine) engines. Labels on such engines must refer to stationary engines, rather than or in addition to nonroad or marine engines, as appropriate. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must label their engines according to paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from January 1, 2006 to March 31, 2006 (January 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006 for fire pump engines), other than those that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad CI engine regulations, must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.
  - (2) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from April 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006 (or, for fire pump engines, July 1, 2006 to December 31 of the year preceding the year listed in table 3 to this subpart) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section:
    - (i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad regulations must meet the labeling requirements for nonroad CI engines, but do not have to meet the labeling requirements in 40 CFR 1039.20.

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

- (ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) under this subpart, but do not meet the requirements applicable to nonroad CI engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20. The engine manufacturer may add language to the label clarifying that the engine meets Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) of this subpart.
  - (iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after April 1, 2006 that do not meet Tier 1 requirements of this subpart, or fire pumps engines manufactured after July 1, 2006 that do not meet the requirements for fire pumps under this subpart, may not be used in the U.S. If any such engines are manufactured in the U.S. after April 1, 2006 (July 1, 2006 for fire pump engines), they must be exported or must be brought into compliance with the appropriate standards prior to initial operation. The export provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230 would apply to engines for export and the manufacturers must label such engines according to 40 CFR 1068.230.
- (3) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after January 1, 2007 (for fire pump engines, after January 1 of the year listed in table 3 to this subpart, as applicable) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.
- (i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart and the corresponding requirements for nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate.
  - (ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart, but are not certified to the standards applicable to nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate, but the words “stationary” must be included instead of “nonroad” or “marine” on the label. In addition, such engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.
  - (iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that do not meet the requirements of this subpart must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1068.230 and must be exported under the provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230.
- (d) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under parts 89, 94, or 1039 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad (including marine) and stationary engines as a single engine family and/or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts.
- (e) Manufacturers of engine families discussed in paragraph (d) of this section may meet the labeling requirements referred to in paragraph (c) of this section for stationary CI ICE by either adding a separate label containing the information required in paragraph (c) of this section or by adding the words “and stationary” after the word “nonroad” or “marine,” as appropriate, to the label.
- (f) Starting with the model years shown in table 5 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must add a permanent label stating that the engine is for stationary emergency use only to each new emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) that meets all the emission standards for emergency engines in §60.4202 but does not meet all the emission standards for non-emergency engines in §60.4201. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1039.135(b). Engine manufacturers must specify in the owner's manual that operation of emergency engines is limited to emergency operations and required maintenance and testing.
- (g) Manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the test cycle in table 6 to this subpart for testing fire pump engines and may test at the NFPA certified nameplate HP, provided that the engine is labeled as “Fire Pump Applications Only”.
- (h) Engine manufacturers, including importers, may introduce into commerce uncertified engines or engines certified to earlier standards that were manufactured before the new or changed standards took effect until inventories are depleted, as long as such engines are part of normal inventory. For example, if the engine manufacturers' normal industry practice is to keep on hand a one-month supply of engines based on its projected sales, and a new tier of standards starts to apply for the 2009 model year, the engine manufacturer may manufacture engines based on the normal inventory requirements

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

late in the 2008 model year, and sell those engines for installation. The engine manufacturer may not circumvent the provisions of §§60.4201 or 60.4202 by stockpiling engines that are built before new or changed standards take effect. Stockpiling of such engines beyond normal industry practice is a violation of this subpart.

- (i) The replacement engine provisions of 40 CFR 89.1003(b)(7), 40 CFR 94.1103(b)(3), 40 CFR 94.1103(b)(4) and 40 CFR 1068.240 are applicable to stationary CI engines replacing existing equipment that is less than 15 years old.

#### **§ 60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?**

- (a) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in this subpart, you must operate and maintain the stationary CI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer. In addition, owners and operators may only change those settings that are permitted by the manufacturer. You must also meet the requirements of 40 CFR parts 89, 94 and/or 1068, as they apply to you.
- (b) If you are an owner or operator of a pre-2007 model year stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §§60.4204(a) or 60.4205(a), or if you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured prior to the model years in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4205(c), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.
- (1) Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94, as applicable, for the same model year and maximum engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.
  - (2) Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.
  - (3) Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.
  - (4) Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.
  - (5) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in §60.4212, as applicable.
- (c) If you are an owner or operator of a 2007 model year and later stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(b) or §60.4205(b), or if you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured during or after the model year that applies to your fire pump engine power rating in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4205(c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4204(b), or §60.4205(b) or (c), as applicable, for the same model year and maximum (or in the case of fire pumps, NFPA nameplate) engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.
- (d) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(c) or §60.4205(d), you must demonstrate compliance according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.
- (1) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.
  - (2) Establishing operating parameters to be monitored continuously to ensure the stationary internal combustion engine continues to meet the emission standards. The owner or operator must petition the Administrator for approval of operating parameters to be monitored continuously. The petition must include the information described in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (v) of this section.
    - (i) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to monitor continuously;

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

- (ii) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and NO<sub>x</sub> and PM emissions, identifying how the emissions of these pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limitations on these parameters will serve to limit NO<sub>x</sub> and PM emissions;
  - (iii) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the limits on these parameters in the operating limitations;
  - (iv) A discussion identifying the methods and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments; and
  - (v) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.
- (3) For non-emergency engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, conducting annual performance tests to demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.
- (e) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State, or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. Anyone may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. For owners and operators of emergency engines meeting standards under §60.4205 but not §60.4204, any operation other than emergency operation, and maintenance and testing as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

#### TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

##### **§ 60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests pursuant to this subpart must do so according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

- (a) The performance test must be conducted according to the in-use testing procedures in 40 CFR part 1039, subpart F.
- (b) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR part 1039 must not exceed the not-to-exceed (NTE) standards for the same model year and maximum engine power as required in 40 CFR 1039.101(e) and 40 CFR 1039.102(g)(1), except as specified in 40 CFR 1039.104(d). This requirement starts when NTE requirements take effect for nonroad diesel engines under 40 CFR part 1039.
- (c) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, determined from the following equation:

$$\text{NTE requirement for each pollutant} = (1.25) \times (\text{STD}) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable.

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8 may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213 of this subpart, as appropriate.

- (d) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c), determined from the equation in paragraph (c) of this section.

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c).

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213, as appropriate.

#### **§ 60.4213 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?**

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must conduct performance tests according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

- (a) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 and under the specific conditions that this subpart specifies in table 7. The test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load.
- (b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in §60.8(c).
- (c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in §60.8(f). Each test run must last at least 1 hour.
- (d) To determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement, you must follow the requirements as specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) You must use Equation 2 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$C_i$  = concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM at the control device inlet,  
 $C_o$  = concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM at the control device outlet, and  
R = percent reduction of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM emissions.

- (2) You must normalize the  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen ( $\text{O}_2$ ) using Equation 3 of this section, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) using the procedures described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

$$C_{\text{adj}} = C_i \frac{5.9}{20.9 - \% \text{O}_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$C_{\text{adj}}$  = Calculated  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ .  
 $C_d$  = Measured concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  or PM, uncorrected.  
5.9 = 20.9 percent  $\text{O}_2$ –15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ , the defined  $\text{O}_2$  correction value, percent.  
 $\% \text{O}_2$  = Measured  $\text{O}_2$  concentration, dry basis, percent.

- (3) If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  concentration is measured in lieu of  $\text{O}_2$  concentration measurement, a  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor is needed. Calculate the  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor as described in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.
  - (i) Calculate the fuel-specific  $F_o$  value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method 19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

### Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

## NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

$$F_o = \frac{0.209_{\%}}{F_c} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$F_o$  = Fuel factor based on the ratio of  $O_2$  volume to the ultimate  $CO_2$  volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.

0.209 = Fraction of air that is  $O_2$ , percent/100.

$F_d$  = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3 / J$  ( $ds\text{cf}/10^6$  Btu).

$F_c$  = Ratio of the volume of  $CO_2$  produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $ds\text{m}^3 / J$  ( $ds\text{cf}/10^6$  Btu).

(ii) Calculate the  $CO_2$  correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent  $O_2$ , as follows:

$$X_{CO_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

$X_{CO_2}$  =  $CO_2$  correction factor, percent.

5.9 = 20.9 percent  $O_2$  - 15 percent  $O_2$ , the defined  $O_2$  correction value, percent.

(iii) Calculate the  $NO_x$  and PM gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$  using  $CO_2$  as follows:

$$C_{adj} = C_d \frac{X_{CO_2}}{\%CO_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

$C_{adj}$  = Calculated  $NO_x$  or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent  $O_2$ .

$C_d$  = Measured concentration of  $NO_x$  or PM, uncorrected.

$\%CO_2$  = Measured  $CO_2$  concentration, dry basis, percent.

(e) To determine compliance with the  $NO_x$  mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of  $NO_x$  in the engine exhaust using Equation 7 of this section:

$$ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{KW\text{-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq. 7})$$

Where:

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.

$C_d$  = Measured  $NO_x$  concentration in ppm.

$1.912 \times 10^{-3}$  = Conversion constant for ppm  $NO_x$  to grams per standard cubic meter at 25 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

KW-hour = Brake work of the engine, in KW-hour.

(f) To determine compliance with the PM mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of PM in the engine exhaust using Equation 8 of this section:

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

$$ER = \frac{C_{adj} \times Q \times T}{KW\text{-hour}} \quad (\text{Eq 8})$$

Where:

ER = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.

C<sub>adj</sub> = Calculated PM concentration in grams per standard cubic meter.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

KW-hour = Energy output of the engine, in KW.

#### NOTIFICATION, REPORTS, AND RECORDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

##### § 60.4214 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

- (a) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE that are greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP), or have a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder, or are pre-2007 model year engines that are greater than 130 KW (175 HP) and not certified, must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.
- (1) Submit an initial notification as required in §60.7(a)(1). The notification must include the information in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (v) of this section.
- (i) Name and address of the owner or operator;
  - (ii) The address of the affected source;
  - (iii) Engine information including make, model, engine family, serial number, model year, maximum engine power, and engine displacement;
  - (iv) Emission control equipment; and
  - (v) Fuel used.
- (2) Keep records of the information in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.
- (i) All notifications submitted to comply with this subpart and all documentation supporting any notification.
  - (ii) Maintenance conducted on the engine.
  - (iii) If the stationary CI internal combustion is a certified engine, documentation from the manufacturer that the engine is certified to meet the emission standards.
  - (iv) If the stationary CI internal combustion is not a certified engine, documentation that the engine meets the emission standards.
- (b) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is an emergency stationary internal combustion engine, the owner or operator is not required to submit an initial notification. Starting with the model years in table 5 to this subpart, if the emergency engine does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines in the applicable model year, the owner or operator must keep records of the operation of the engine in emergency and non-emergency service that are recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner must record the time of operation of the engine and the reason the engine was in operation during that time.
- (c) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is equipped with a diesel particulate filter, the owner or operator must keep records of any corrective action taken after the backpressure monitor has notified the owner or operator that the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

#### SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

#### § 60.4215 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands?

- (a) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are required to meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4205. Non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, must meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4204(c).
- (b) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are not required to meet the fuel requirements in §60.4207.

#### § 60.4216 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Alaska?

- (a) Prior to December 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI engines located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System should refer to 40 CFR part 69 to determine the diesel fuel requirements applicable to such engines.
- (b) The Governor of Alaska may submit for EPA approval, by no later than January 11, 2008, an alternative plan for implementing the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart III, for public-sector electrical utilities located in rural areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System. This alternative plan must be based on the requirements of section 111 of the Clean Air Act including any increased risks to human health and the environment and must also be based on the unique circumstances related to remote power generation, climatic conditions, and serious economic impacts resulting from implementation of 40 CFR part 60, subpart III. If EPA approves by rulemaking process an alternative plan, the provisions as approved by EPA under that plan shall apply to the diesel engines used in new stationary internal combustion engines subject to this paragraph.

#### § 60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?

- (a) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that do not use diesel fuel, or who have been given authority by the Administrator under §60.4207(d) of this subpart to use fuels that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of §60.4207, may petition the Administrator for approval of alternative emission standards, if they can demonstrate that they use a fuel that is not the fuel on which the manufacturer of the engine certified the engine and that the engine cannot meet the applicable standards required in §60.4202 or §60.4203 using such fuels.
- (b) [Reserved]

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### § 60.4218 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§60.1 through 60.19 apply to you.

#### Definitions

#### § 60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Combustion turbine* means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.



## Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII

### NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (version dated 07/11/2006)

*Diesel particulate filter* means an emission control technology that reduces PM emissions by trapping the particles in a flow filter substrate and periodically removes the collected particles by either physical action or by oxidizing (burning off) the particles in a process called regeneration.

*Emergency stationary internal combustion engine* means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Stationary CI ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines.

*Engine manufacturer* means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of “~~manufacturer~~” in this section.

*Fire pump engine* means an emergency stationary internal combustion engine certified to NFPA requirements that is used to provide power to pump water for fire suppression or protection.

*Manufacturer* has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for sale or resale.

*Maximum engine power* means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1039.801.

*Model year* means either:

- (1) The calendar year in which the engine was originally produced, or
- (2) The annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer if it is different than the calendar year. This must include January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year. For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was originally produced.

*Other internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

*Reciprocating internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Rotary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Spark ignition* means relating to a gasoline, natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas fueled engine or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII.

*Useful life* means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder are given in 40

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII**

---

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

CFR 1039.101(g). The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 94.9(a).

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Table 1 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for Stationary Pre-2007 Model Year Engines With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder and 2007–2010 Model Year Engines >2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §§60.4201(b), 60.4202(b), 60.4204(a), and 60.4205(a), you must comply with the following emission standards]

| Maximum engine power       | Emission standards for stationary pre-2007 model year engines with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder and 2007–2010 model year engines >2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr) |           |                 |            |             |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
|                            | NMHC + NO <sub>x</sub>   | HC        | NO <sub>x</sub> | CO         | PM          |
| KW<8 (HP<11)               | 10.5 (7.8)   |           |                 | 8.0 (6.0)  | 1.0 (0.75)  |
| 8≤KW<19<br>(11≤HP<25)      | 9.5 (7.1)  |           |                 | 6.6 (4.9)  | 0.80 (0.60) |
| 19≤KW<37<br>(25≤HP<50)     | 9.5 (7.1)  |           |                 | 5.5 (4.1)  | 0.80 (0.60) |
| 37≤KW<56<br>(50≤HP<75)     |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 56≤KW<75<br>(75≤HP<100)    |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 75≤KW<130<br>(100≤HP<175)  |  |           | 9.2 (6.9)       |            |             |
| 130≤KW<225<br>(175≤HP<300) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| 225≤KW<450<br>(300≤HP<600) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| 450≤KW≤560<br>(600≤HP≤750) |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |
| KW>560<br>(HP>750)         |  | 1.3 (1.0) | 9.2 (6.9)       | 11.4 (8.5) | 0.54 (0.40) |

**Table 2 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for 2008 Model Year and Later Emergency Stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §60.4202(a)(1), you must comply with the following emission standards]

| Engine power           | Emission standards for 2008 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) with a displacement of <10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr) |                        |           |             |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                        | Model year(s)   | NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC | CO        | PM          |
| KW<8 (HP<11)           | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 8.0 (6.0) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8≤KW<19<br>(11≤HP<25)  | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19≤KW<37<br>(25≤HP<50) | 2008+   | 7.5 (5.6)              | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.30 (0.22) |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

**Table 3 to Subpart IIII of Part 60—Certification Requirements for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §60.4202(d), you must certify new stationary fire pump engines beginning with the following model years:]

| <b>Engine power</b>        | <b>Starting model year engine manufacturers must certify new stationary fire pump engines according to §60.4202(d)</b> |
|----------------------------|--|
| KW<75 (HP<100)             | 2011   |
| 75≤KW<130<br>(100≤HP<175)  | 2010   |
| 130≤KW≤560<br>(175≤HP≤750) | 2009   |
| KW>560 (HP>750)            | 2008   |

**Table 4 to Subpart IIII of Part 60—Emission Standards for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §§60.4202(d) and 60.4205(c), you must comply with the following emission standards for stationary fire pump engines]

| <b>Maximum engine power</b> | <b>Model year(s)</b> | <b>NMHC + NO<sub>x</sub></b> | <b>CO</b> | <b>PM</b>   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| KW<8 (HP<11)                | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 8.0 (6.0) | 1.0 (0.75)  |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 8≤KW<19 (11≤HP<25)          | 2010 and earlier     | 9.5 (7.1)                    | 6.6 (4.9) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 19≤KW<37 (25≤HP<50)         | 2010 and earlier     | 9.5 (7.1)                    | 5.5 (4.1) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+                | 7.5 (5.6)                    |           | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 37≤KW<56 (50≤HP<75)         | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+ <sup>1</sup>   | 4.7 (3.5)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 56≤KW<75 (75≤HP<100)        | 2010 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2011+ <sup>1</sup>   | 4.7 (3.5)                    |           | 0.40 (0.30) |
| 75≤KW<130 (100≤HP<175)      | 2009 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 5.0 (3.7) | 0.80 (0.60) |
|                             | 2010+ <sup>2</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.30 (0.22) |
| 130≤KW<225 (175≤HP<300)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                             | 2009+ <sup>3</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 225≤KW<450 (300≤HP<600)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                             | 2009+ <sup>3</sup>   | 4.0 (3.0)                    |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| 450≤KW≤560 (600≤HP≤750)     | 2008 and earlier     | 10.5 (7.8)                   | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|                 |                  |            |           |             |
|-----------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
|                 | 2009+            | 4.0 (3.0)  |           | 0.20 (0.15) |
| KW>560 (HP>750) | 2007 and earlier | 10.5 (7.8) | 3.5 (2.6) | 0.54 (0.40) |
|                 | 2008+            | 6.4 (4.8)  |           | 0.20 (0.15) |

<sup>1</sup>For model years 2011–2013, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 revolutions per minute (rpm) may comply with the emission limitations for 2010 model year engines.

<sup>2</sup>For model years 2010–2012, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2009 model year engines.

<sup>3</sup>In model years 2009–2011, manufacturers of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2008 model year engines.

**Table 5 to Subpart III of Part 60—Labeling and Recordkeeping Requirements for New Stationary Emergency Engines**

[You must comply with the labeling requirements in §60.4210(f) and the recordkeeping requirements in §60.4214(b) for new emergency stationary CI ICE beginning in the following model years:]

| Engine power          | Starting model year |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 19≤KW<56 (25≤HP<75)   | 2013                |
| 56≤KW<130 (75≤HP<175) | 2012                |
| KW≥130 (HP≥175)       | 2011                |

**Table 6 to Subpart III of Part 60—Optional 3-Mode Test Cycle for Stationary Fire Pump Engines**

[As stated in §60.4210(g), manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the following test cycle for testing fire pump engines:]

| Mode No. | Engine speed <sup>1</sup> | Torque (percent) <sup>2</sup> | Weighting factors |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1        | Rated                     | 100                           | 0.30              |
| 2        | Rated                     | 75                            | 0.50              |
| 3        | Rated                     | 50                            | 0.20              |

<sup>1</sup>Engine speed: ±2 percent of point.

<sup>2</sup>Torque: NFPA certified nameplate HP for 100 percent point. All points should be ±2 percent of engine percent load value.

**Table 7 to Subpart III of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests for Stationary CI ICE With a Displacement of ≥30 Liters per Cylinder**

[As stated in §60.4213, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder:]

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

| <b>For each</b>  | <b>Complying with the requirement to</b>   | <b>You must</b>   | <b>Using</b>   | <b>According to the following requirements</b>  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| 1. Stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of $\geq 30$ liters per cylinder | a. Reduce NO <sub>x</sub> emissions by 90 percent or more  | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;   | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                     |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and,   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17)  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                 |
|  |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device   | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|  | b. Limit the concentration of NO <sub>x</sub> in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust. | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;   | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A   | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and, | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                      |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and,    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17)  | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.                                  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  | iv. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine  | (4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) | (d) NO <sub>x</sub> concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|  | c. Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more   | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device;  | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                                  |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and   | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (c) Measurements to determine and moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.  |
|  |  | iv. Measure PM at the inlet and outlet of the control device   | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.              |
|  | d. Limit the concentration of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;  | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A   | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.   |
|  |  | ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and | (2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A  | (b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.                                  |
|  |  | iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and    | (3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A   | (c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.  |

**Appendix 40 CFR 60 Subpart III**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 07/11/2006)

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | iv. Measure PM at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine | (4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A | (d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**Table 8 to Subpart III of Part 60—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart III**

[As stated in §60.4218, you must comply with the following applicable General Provisions:]

| <b>General Provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                             | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| §60.1                              | General applicability of the General Provisions        | Yes                       |   |
| §60.2                              | Definitions  | Yes                       | Additional terms defined in §60.4219.   |
| §60.3                              | Units and abbreviations                                | Yes                       |   |
| §60.4                              | Address  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.5                              | Determination of construction or modification          | Yes                       |   |
| §60.6                              | Review of plans  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.7                              | Notification and Recordkeeping                         | Yes                       | Except that §60.7 only applies as specified in §60.4214(a).   |
| §60.8                              | Performance tests                                      | Yes                       | Except that §60.8 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder and engines that are not certified. |
| §60.9                              | Availability of information                            | Yes                       |   |
| §60.10                             | State Authority  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.11                             | Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements | No                        | Requirements are specified in subpart III.  |
| §60.12                             | Circumvention  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.13                             | Monitoring requirements                                | Yes                       | Except that §60.13 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of (≥30 liters per cylinder.                                   |
| §60.14                             | Modification   | Yes                       |   |
| §60.15                             | Reconstruction   | Yes                       |   |
| §60.16                             | Priority list  | Yes                       |   |
| §60.17                             | Incorporations by reference                            | Yes                       |   |
| §60.18                             | General control device requirements                    | No                        |   |
| §60.19                             | General notification and reporting requirements        | Yes                       |   |



**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART KKKK**

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>  |
|--------------------|---|
| 001, 002 & 003     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 1 |
| 004, 005 & 006     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 2 |

FEDERAL REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY REFERENCE

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

*Federal Revision Date: March 20, 2009*

*State Rule Effective Date: November 18, 2009*

*Standardized Conditions Revision Date: February 5, 2010*

**40 CFR 60, Subpart KKKK - Standards of Performance for Stationary Combustion Turbines**

Source: 71 FR 38497, July 6, 2006, unless otherwise noted.

**Index**

- § 60.4300 What is the purpose of this subpart?
- § 60.4305 Does this subpart apply to my stationary combustion turbine?
- § 60.4310 What types of operations are exempt from these standards of performance?
- § 60.4315 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?
- § 60.4320 What emission limits must I meet for nitrogen oxides (NOX)?
- § 60.4325 What emission limits must I meet for NOX if my turbine burns both natural gas and distillate oil (or some other combination of fuels)?
- § 60.4330 What emission limits must I meet for sulfur dioxide (SO2)?
- § 60.4333 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?
- § 60.4335 How do I demonstrate compliance for NOX if I use water or steam injection?
- § 60.4340 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance for NOX if I do not use water or steam injection?
- § 60.4345 What are the requirements for the continuous emission monitoring system equipment, if I choose to use this option?
- § 60.4350 How do I use data from the continuous emission monitoring equipment to identify excess emissions?
- § 60.4355 How do I establish and document a proper parameter monitoring plan?
- § 60.4360 How do I determine the total sulfur content of the turbine's combustion fuel?
- § 60.4365 How can I be exempted from monitoring the total sulfur content of the fuel?
- § 60.4370 How often must I determine the sulfur content of the fuel?
- § 60.4375 What reports must I submit?
- § 60.4380 How are excess emissions and monitor downtime defined for NOX?
- § 60.4385 How are excess emissions and monitoring downtime defined for SO2?
- § 60.4390 What are my reporting requirements if I operate an emergency combustion turbine or a research and development turbine?
- § 60.4395 When must I submit my reports?
- § 60.4400 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests, regarding NOX?
- § 60.4405 How do I perform the initial performance test if I have chosen to install a NOX-diluent CEMS?
- § 60.4410 How do I establish a valid parameter range if I have chosen to continuously monitor parameters?
- § 60.4415 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests for sulfur?
- § 60.4420 What definitions apply to this subpart?

**End of Index**

**Introduction**

- § 60.4300 What is the purpose of this subpart?

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

This subpart establishes emission standards and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from stationary combustion turbines that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction after February 18, 2005.

**Applicability****§ 60.4305 Does this subpart apply to my stationary combustion turbine?**

- (a) If you are the owner or operator of a stationary combustion turbine with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules (10 MMBtu) per hour, based on the higher heating value of the fuel, which commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005, your turbine is subject to this subpart. Only heat input to the combustion turbine should be included when determining whether or not this subpart is applicable to your turbine. Any additional heat input to associated heat recovery steam generators (HRSG) or duct burners should not be included when determining your peak heat input. However, this subpart does apply to emissions from any associated HRSG and duct burners.
- (b) Stationary combustion turbines regulated under this subpart are exempt from the requirements of subpart GG of this part. Heat recovery steam generators and duct burners regulated under this subpart are exempted from the requirements of subparts Da, Db, and Dc of this part.

**§ 60.4310 What types of operations are exempt from these standards of performance?**

- (a) Emergency combustion turbines, as defined in §60.4420(i), are exempt from the nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission limits in §60.4320.
- (b) Stationary combustion turbines engaged by manufacturers in research and development of equipment for both combustion turbine emission control techniques and combustion turbine efficiency improvements are exempt from the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limits in §60.4320 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Administrator.
- (c) Stationary combustion turbines at integrated gasification combined cycle electric utility steam generating units that are subject to subpart Da of this part are exempt from this subpart.
- (d) Combustion turbine test cells/stands are exempt from this subpart.

**Emission Limits****§ 60.4315 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?**

The pollutants regulated by this subpart are nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>x</sub>) and sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).

**§ 60.4320 What emission limits must I meet for nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)?**

- (a) You must meet the emission limits for NO<sub>x</sub> specified in Table 1 to this subpart.
- (b) If you have two or more turbines that are connected to a single generator, each turbine must meet the emission limits for NO<sub>x</sub>.

**§ 60.4325 What emission limits must I meet for NO<sub>x</sub> if my turbine burns both natural gas and distillate oil (or some other combination of fuels)?**

You must meet the emission limits specified in Table 1 to this subpart. If your total heat input is greater than or equal to 50 percent natural gas, you must meet the corresponding limit for a natural gas-fired turbine when you are burning that fuel. Similarly, when your total heat input is greater than 50 percent distillate oil and fuels other than natural gas, you must meet the corresponding limit for distillate oil and fuels other than natural gas for the duration of the time that you burn that particular fuel.

**§ 60.4330 What emission limits must I meet for sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)?**

- (a) If your turbine is located in a continental area, you must comply with either paragraph (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) of this section. If your turbine is located in Alaska, you do not have to comply with the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section until January 1, 2008.

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (1) You must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the subject stationary combustion turbine any gases which contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 110 nanograms per Joule (ng/J) (0.90 pounds per megawatt-hour (lb/MWh)) gross output;
  - (2) You must not burn in the subject stationary combustion turbine any fuel which contains total potential sulfur emissions in excess of 26 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.060 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input. If your turbine simultaneously fires multiple fuels, each fuel must meet this requirement; or
  - (3) For each stationary combustion turbine burning at least 50 percent biogas on a calendar month basis, as determined based on total heat input, you must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected source any gases that contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 65 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.15 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input.
- (b) If your turbine is located in a noncontinental area or a continental area that the Administrator determines does not have access to natural gas and that the removal of sulfur compounds would cause more environmental harm than benefit, you must comply with one or the other of the following conditions:
- (1) You must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the subject stationary combustion turbine any gases which contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 780 ng/J (6.2 lb/MWh) gross output, or
  - (2) You must not burn in the subject stationary combustion turbine any fuel which contains total sulfur with potential sulfur emissions in excess of 180 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.42 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input. If your turbine simultaneously fires multiple fuels, each fuel must meet this requirement.

[71 FR 38497, July 6, 2006, as amended at 74 FR 11861, Mar. 20, 2009]

**General Compliance Requirements****§ 60.4333 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?**

- (a) You must operate and maintain your stationary combustion turbine, air pollution control equipment, and monitoring equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions at all times including during startup, shutdown, and malfunction.
- (b) When an affected unit with heat recovery utilizes a common steam header with one or more combustion turbines, the owner or operator shall either:
  - (1) Determine compliance with the applicable NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limits by measuring the emissions combined with the emissions from the other unit(s) utilizing the common heat recovery unit; or
  - (2) Develop, demonstrate, and provide information satisfactory to the Administrator on methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output from the heat recovery unit for each of the affected combustion turbines. The Administrator may approve such demonstrated substitute methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output measured at the steam turbine whenever the demonstration ensures accurate estimation of emissions related under this part.

**Monitoring****§ 60.4335 How do I demonstrate compliance for NO<sub>x</sub> if I use water or steam injection?**

- (a) If you are using water or steam injection to control NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, you must install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous monitoring system to monitor and record the fuel consumption and the ratio of water or steam to fuel being fired in the turbine when burning a fuel that requires water or steam injection for compliance.
- (b) Alternatively, you may use continuous emission monitoring, as follows:
  - (1) Install, certify, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) consisting of a NO<sub>x</sub> monitor and a diluent gas (oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)) monitor, to determine the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in parts per million (ppm) or pounds per million British thermal units (lb/MMBtu); and
  - (2) For units complying with the output-based standard, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a fuel flow meter (or flow meters) to continuously measure the heat input to the affected unit; and

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (3) For units complying with the output-based standard, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a watt meter (or meters) to continuously measure the gross electrical output of the unit in megawatt-hours; and
- (4) For combined heat and power units complying with the output-based standard, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate meters for useful recovered energy flow rate, temperature, and pressure, to continuously measure the total thermal energy output in British thermal units per hour (Btu/h).

**§ 60.4340 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance for NO<sub>x</sub> if I do not use water or steam injection?**

- (a) If you are not using water or steam injection to control NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, you must perform annual performance tests in accordance with §60.4400 to demonstrate continuous compliance. If the NO<sub>x</sub> emission result from the performance test is less than or equal to 75 percent of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit for the turbine, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to once every 2 years (no more than 26 calendar months following the previous performance test). If the results of any subsequent performance test exceed 75 percent of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit for the turbine, you must resume annual performance tests.
- (b) As an alternative, you may install, calibrate, maintain and operate one of the following continuous monitoring systems:
  - (1) Continuous emission monitoring as described in §§60.4335(b) and 60.4345, or
  - (2) Continuous parameter monitoring as follows:
    - (i) For a diffusion flame turbine without add-on selective catalytic reduction (SCR) controls, you must define parameters indicative of the unit's NO<sub>x</sub> formation characteristics, and you must monitor these parameters continuously.
    - (ii) For any lean premix stationary combustion turbine, you must continuously monitor the appropriate parameters to determine whether the unit is operating in low-NO<sub>x</sub> mode.
    - (iii) For any turbine that uses SCR to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, you must continuously monitor appropriate parameters to verify the proper operation of the emission controls.
    - (iv) For affected units that are also regulated under part 75 of this chapter, with state approval you can monitor the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate using the methodology in appendix E to part 75 of this chapter, or the low mass emissions methodology in §75.19, the requirements of this paragraph (b) may be met by performing the parametric monitoring described in section 2.3 of part 75 appendix E or in §75.19(c)(1)(iv)(H).

**§ 60.4345 What are the requirements for the continuous emission monitoring system equipment, if I choose to use this option?**

If the option to use a NO<sub>x</sub>CEMS is chosen:

- (a) Each NO<sub>x</sub> diluent CEMS must be installed and certified according to Performance Specification 2 (PS 2) in appendix B to this part, except the 7-day calibration drift is based on unit operating days, not calendar days. With state approval, Procedure 1 in appendix F to this part is not required. Alternatively, a NO<sub>x</sub> diluent CEMS that is installed and certified according to appendix A of part 75 of this chapter is acceptable for use under this subpart. The relative accuracy test audit (RATA) of the CEMS shall be performed on a lb/MMBtu basis.
- (b) As specified in §60.13(e)(2), during each full unit operating hour, both the NO<sub>x</sub> monitor and the diluent monitor must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute quadrant of the hour, to validate the hour. For partial unit operating hours, at least one valid data point must be obtained with each monitor for each quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates. For unit operating hours in which required quality assurance and maintenance activities are performed on the CEMS, a minimum of two valid data points (one in each of two quadrants) are required for each monitor to validate the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate for the hour.
- (c) Each fuel flowmeter shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated according to the manufacturer's instructions. Alternatively, with state approval, fuel flowmeters that meet the installation, certification, and quality assurance requirements of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter are acceptable for use under this subpart.
- (d) Each watt meter, steam flow meter, and each pressure or temperature measurement device shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated according to manufacturer's instructions.

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (e) The owner or operator shall develop and keep on-site a quality assurance (QA) plan for all of the continuous monitoring equipment described in paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of this section. For the CEMS and fuel flow meters, the owner or operator may, with state approval, satisfy the requirements of this paragraph by implementing the QA program and plan described in section 1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter.

**§ 60.4350 How do I use data from the continuous emission monitoring equipment to identify excess emissions?**

For purposes of identifying excess emissions:

- (a) All CEMS data must be reduced to hourly averages as specified in §60.13(h).
- (b) For each unit operating hour in which a valid hourly average, as described in §60.4345(b), is obtained for both NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent monitors, the data acquisition and handling system must calculate and record the hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in units of ppm or lb/MMBtu, using the appropriate equation from method 19 in appendix A of this part. For any hour in which the hourly average O<sub>2</sub> concentration exceeds 19.0 percent O<sub>2</sub> (or the hourly average CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is less than 1.0 percent CO<sub>2</sub>), a diluent cap value of 19.0 percent O<sub>2</sub> or 1.0 percent CO<sub>2</sub> (as applicable) may be used in the emission calculations.
- (c) Correction of measured NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> is not allowed.
- (d) If you have installed and certified a NO<sub>x</sub> diluent CEMS to meet the requirements of part 75 of this chapter, states can approve that only quality assured data from the CEMS shall be used to identify excess emissions under this subpart. Periods where the missing data substitution procedures in subpart D of part 75 are applied are to be reported as monitor downtime in the excess emissions and monitoring performance report required under §60.7(c).
- (e) All required fuel flow rate, steam flow rate, temperature, pressure, and megawatt data must be reduced to hourly averages.
- (f) Calculate the hourly average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates, in units of the emission standards under §60.4320, using either ppm for units complying with the concentration limit or the following equation for units complying with the output based standard:

- (1) For simple-cycle operation:

$$E = \frac{(\text{NO}_x)_h * (\text{HI})_h}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

E = hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, in lb/MWh,

(NO<sub>x</sub>)<sub>h</sub> = hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, in lb/MMBtu,

(HI)<sub>h</sub> = hourly heat input rate to the unit, in MMBtu/h, measured using the fuel flowmeter(s), *e.g.*, calculated using Equation D-15a in appendix D to part 75 of this chapter, and

P = gross energy output of the combustion turbine in MW.

- (2) For combined-cycle and combined heat and power complying with the output-based standard, use Equation 1 of this subpart, except that the gross energy output is calculated as the sum of the total electrical and mechanical energy generated by the combustion turbine, the additional electrical or mechanical energy (if any) generated by the steam turbine following the heat recovery steam generator, and 100 percent of the total useful thermal energy output that is not used to generate additional electricity or mechanical output, expressed in equivalent MW, as in the following equations:

$$P = (\text{Pe})_t + (\text{Pe})_e + \text{Ps} + \text{Po} \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

P = gross energy output of the stationary combustion turbine system in MW.

(Pe)<sub>t</sub> = electrical or mechanical energy output of the combustion turbine in MW,

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

(Pe)<sub>e</sub> = electrical or mechanical energy output (if any) of the steam turbine in MW, and

$$P_s = \frac{Q * H}{3.413 \times 10^6 \text{ Btu/MWh}} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

P<sub>s</sub> = useful thermal energy of the steam, measured relative to ISO conditions, not used to generate additional electric or mechanical output, in MW,

Q = measured steam flow rate in lb/h,

H = enthalpy of the steam at measured temperature and pressure relative to ISO conditions, in Btu/lb, and 3.413 x 10<sup>6</sup>= conversion from Btu/h to MW.

P<sub>o</sub> = other useful heat recovery, measured relative to ISO conditions, not used for steam generation or performance enhancement of the combustion turbine.

(3) For mechanical drive applications complying with the output-based standard, use the following equation:

$$E = \frac{(NO_x)_m}{BL * AL} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

E = NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in lb/MWh,

(NO<sub>x</sub>)<sub>m</sub> = NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in lb/h,

BL = manufacturer's base load rating of turbine, in MW, and

AL = actual load as a percentage of the base load.

(g) For simple cycle units without heat recovery, use the calculated hourly average emission rates from paragraph (f) of this section to assess excess emissions on a 4-hour rolling average basis, as described in §60.4380(b)(1).

(h) For combined cycle and combined heat and power units with heat recovery, use the calculated hourly average emission rates from paragraph (f) of this section to assess excess emissions on a 30 unit operating day rolling average basis, as described in §60.4380(b)(1).

**§ 60.4355 How do I establish and document a proper parameter monitoring plan?**

(a) The steam or water to fuel ratio or other parameters that are continuously monitored as described in §§60.4335 and 60.4340 must be monitored during the performance test required under §60.8, to establish acceptable values and ranges. You may supplement the performance test data with engineering analyses, design specifications, manufacturer's recommendations and other relevant information to define the acceptable parametric ranges more precisely. You must develop and keep on-site a parameter monitoring plan which explains the procedures used to document proper operation of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls. The plan must:

- (1) Include the indicators to be monitored and show there is a significant relationship to emissions and proper operation of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls,
- (2) Pick ranges (or designated conditions) of the indicators, or describe the process by which such range (or designated condition) will be established,
- (3) Explain the process you will use to make certain that you obtain data that are representative of the emissions or parameters being monitored (such as detector location, installation specification if applicable),
- (4) Describe quality assurance and control practices that are adequate to ensure the continuing validity of the data,
- (5) Describe the frequency of monitoring and the data collection procedures which you will use (e.g., you are using a computerized data acquisition over a number of discrete data points with the average (or maximum value) being used for purposes of determining whether an exceedance has occurred), and

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (6) Submit justification for the proposed elements of the monitoring. If a proposed performance specification differs from manufacturer recommendation, you must explain the reasons for the differences. You must submit the data supporting the justification, but you may refer to generally available sources of information used to support the justification. You may rely on engineering assessments and other data, provided you demonstrate factors which assure compliance or explain why performance testing is unnecessary to establish indicator ranges. When establishing indicator ranges, you may choose to simplify the process by treating the parameters as if they were correlated. Using this assumption, testing can be divided into two cases:
- (i) All indicators are significant only on one end of range (e.g., for a thermal incinerator controlling volatile organic compounds (VOC) it is only important to insure a minimum temperature, not a maximum). In this case, you may conduct your study so that each parameter is at the significant limit of its range while you conduct your emissions testing. If the emissions tests show that the source is in compliance at the significant limit of each parameter, then as long as each parameter is within its limit, you are presumed to be in compliance.
  - (ii) Some or all indicators are significant on both ends of the range. In this case, you may conduct your study so that each parameter that is significant at both ends of its range assumes its extreme values in all possible combinations of the extreme values (either single or double) of all of the other parameters. For example, if there were only two parameters, A and B, and A had a range of values while B had only a minimum value, the combinations would be A high with B minimum and A low with B minimum. If both A and B had a range, the combinations would be A high and B high, A low and B low, A high and B low, A low and B high. For the case of four parameters all having a range, there are 16 possible combinations.
- (b) For affected units that are also subject to part 75 of this chapter and that have state approval to use the low mass emissions methodology in §75.19 or the NO<sub>x</sub> emission measurement methodology in appendix E to part 75, you may meet the requirements of this paragraph by developing and keeping on-site (or at a central location for unmanned facilities) a QA plan, as described in §75.19(e)(5) or in section 2.3 of appendix E to part 75 of this chapter and section 1.3.6 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter.

**§ 60.4360 How do I determine the total sulfur content of the turbine's combustion fuel?**

You must monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the turbine, except as provided in §60.4365. The sulfur content of the fuel must be determined using total sulfur methods described in §60.4415. Alternatively, if the total sulfur content of the gaseous fuel during the most recent performance test was less than half the applicable limit, ASTM D4084, D4810, D5504, or D6228, or Gas Processors Association Standard 2377 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17), which measure the major sulfur compounds, may be used.

**§ 60.4365 How can I be exempted from monitoring the total sulfur content of the fuel?**

You may elect not to monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, if the fuel is demonstrated not to exceed potential sulfur emissions of 26 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.060 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for units located in continental areas and 180 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.42 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for units located in noncontinental areas or a continental area that the Administrator determines does not have access to natural gas and that the removal of sulfur compounds would cause more environmental harm than benefit. You must use one of the following sources of information to make the required demonstration:

- (a) The fuel quality characteristics in a current, valid purchase contract, tariff sheet or transportation contract for the fuel, specifying that the maximum total sulfur content for oil use in continental areas is 0.05 weight percent (500 ppmw) or less and 0.4 weight percent (4,000 ppmw) or less for noncontinental areas, the total sulfur content for natural gas use in continental areas is 20 grains of sulfur or less per 100 standard cubic feet and 140 grains of sulfur or less per 100 standard cubic feet for noncontinental areas, has potential sulfur emissions of less than less than 26 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.060 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for continental areas and has potential sulfur emissions of less than less than 180 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.42 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for noncontinental areas; or
- (b) Representative fuel sampling data which show that the sulfur content of the fuel does not exceed 26 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.060 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for continental areas or 180 ng SO<sub>2</sub>/J (0.42 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/MMBtu) heat input for noncontinental areas. At a minimum, the amount of fuel sampling data specified in section 2.3.1.4 or 2.3.2.4 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter is required.

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

**§ 60.4370 How often must I determine the sulfur content of the fuel?**

The frequency of determining the sulfur content of the fuel must be as follows:

- (a) *Fuel oil.* For fuel oil, use one of the total sulfur sampling options and the associated sampling frequency described in sections 2.2.3, 2.2.4.1, 2.2.4.2, and 2.2.4.3 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter ( *i.e.* , flow proportional sampling, daily sampling, sampling from the unit's storage tank after each addition of fuel to the tank, or sampling each delivery prior to combining it with fuel oil already in the intended storage tank).
- (b) *Gaseous fuel.* If you elect not to demonstrate sulfur content using options in §60.4365, and the fuel is supplied without intermediate bulk storage, the sulfur content value of the gaseous fuel must be determined and recorded once per unit operating day.
- (c) *Custom schedules.* Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, operators or fuel vendors may develop custom schedules for determination of the total sulfur content of gaseous fuels, based on the design and operation of the affected facility and the characteristics of the fuel supply. Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section, custom schedules shall be substantiated with data and shall be approved by the Administrator before they can be used to comply with the standard in §60.4330.
  - (1) The two custom sulfur monitoring schedules set forth in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (iv) and in paragraph (c)(2) of this section are acceptable, without prior Administrative approval:
    - (i) The owner or operator shall obtain daily total sulfur content measurements for 30 consecutive unit operating days, using the applicable methods specified in this subpart. Based on the results of the 30 daily samples, the required frequency for subsequent monitoring of the fuel's total sulfur content shall be as specified in paragraph (c)(1)(ii), (iii), or (iv) of this section, as applicable.
    - (ii) If none of the 30 daily measurements of the fuel's total sulfur content exceeds half the applicable standard, subsequent sulfur content monitoring may be performed at 12-month intervals. If any of the samples taken at 12-month intervals has a total sulfur content greater than half but less than the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section. If any measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section.
    - (iii) If at least one of the 30 daily measurements of the fuel's total sulfur content is greater than half but less than the applicable limit, but none exceeds the applicable limit, then:
      - (A) Collect and analyze a sample every 30 days for 3 months. If any sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. Otherwise, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(B) of this section.
      - (B) Begin monitoring at 6-month intervals for 12 months. If any sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. Otherwise, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(C) of this section.
      - (C) Begin monitoring at 12-month intervals. If any sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. Otherwise, continue to monitor at this frequency.
    - (iv) If a sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, immediately begin daily monitoring according to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section. Daily monitoring shall continue until 30 consecutive daily samples, each having a sulfur content no greater than the applicable limit, are obtained. At that point, the applicable procedures of paragraph (c)(1)(ii) or (iii) of this section shall be followed.
  - (2) The owner or operator may use the data collected from the 720-hour sulfur sampling demonstration described in section 2.3.6 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter to determine a custom sulfur sampling schedule, as follows:
    - (i) If the maximum fuel sulfur content obtained from the 720 hourly samples does not exceed 20 grains/100 scf, no additional monitoring of the sulfur content of the gas is required, for the purposes of this subpart.



**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (ii) If the maximum fuel sulfur content obtained from any of the 720 hourly samples exceeds 20 grains/100 scf, but none of the sulfur content values (when converted to weight percent sulfur) exceeds half the applicable limit, then the minimum required sampling frequency shall be one sample at 12 month intervals.
- (iii) If any sample result exceeds half the applicable limit, but none exceeds the applicable limit, follow the provisions of paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section.
- (iv) If the sulfur content of any of the 720 hourly samples exceeds the applicable limit, follow the provisions of paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section.

**Reporting**

**§ 60.4375 What reports must I submit?**

- (a) For each affected unit required to continuously monitor parameters or emissions, or to periodically determine the fuel sulfur content under this subpart, you must submit reports of excess emissions and monitor downtime, in accordance with §60.7(c). Excess emissions must be reported for all periods of unit operation, including start-up, shutdown, and malfunction.
- (b) For each affected unit that performs annual performance tests in accordance with §60.4340(a), you must submit a written report of the results of each performance test before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test.

**§ 60.4380 How are excess emissions and monitor downtime defined for NOX?**

For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions and monitor downtime that must be reported are defined as follows:

- (a) For turbines using water or steam to fuel ratio monitoring:
  - (1) An excess emission is any unit operating hour for which the 4-hour rolling average steam or water to fuel ratio, as measured by the continuous monitoring system, falls below the acceptable steam or water to fuel ratio needed to demonstrate compliance with §60.4320, as established during the performance test required in §60.8. Any unit operating hour in which no water or steam is injected into the turbine when a fuel is being burned that requires water or steam injection for NO<sub>x</sub> control will also be considered an excess emission.
  - (2) A period of monitor downtime is any unit operating hour in which water or steam is injected into the turbine, but the essential parametric data needed to determine the steam or water to fuel ratio are unavailable or invalid.
  - (3) Each report must include the average steam or water to fuel ratio, average fuel consumption, and the combustion turbine load during each excess emission.
- (b) For turbines using continuous emission monitoring, as described in §§60.4335(b) and 60.4345:
  - (1) An excess emissions is any unit operating period in which the 4-hour or 30-day rolling average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate exceeds the applicable emission limit in §60.4320. For the purposes of this subpart, a “4-hour rolling average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate” is the arithmetic average of the average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in ppm or ng/J (lb/MWh) measured by the continuous emission monitoring equipment for a given hour and the three unit operating hour average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates immediately preceding that unit operating hour. Calculate the rolling average if a valid NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is obtained for at least 3 of the 4 hours. For the purposes of this subpart, a “30-day rolling average NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate” is the arithmetic average of all hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission data in ppm or ng/J (lb/MWh) measured by the continuous emission monitoring equipment for a given day and the twenty-nine unit operating days immediately preceding that unit operating day. A new 30-day average is calculated each unit operating day as the average of all hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emissions rates for the preceding 30 unit operating days if a valid NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate is obtained for at least 75 percent of all operating hours.
  - (2) A period of monitor downtime is any unit operating hour in which the data for any of the following parameters are either missing or invalid: NO<sub>x</sub> concentration, CO<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub> concentration, fuel flow rate, steam flow rate, steam temperature, steam pressure, or megawatts. The steam flow rate, steam temperature, and steam pressure are only required if you will use this information for compliance purposes.

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

- (3) For operating periods during which multiple emissions standards apply, the applicable standard is the average of the applicable standards during each hour. For hours with multiple emissions standards, the applicable limit for that hour is determined based on the condition that corresponded to the highest emissions standard.
- (c) For turbines required to monitor combustion parameters or parameters that document proper operation of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls:
  - (1) An excess emission is a 4-hour rolling unit operating hour average in which any monitored parameter does not achieve the target value or is outside the acceptable range defined in the parameter monitoring plan for the unit.
  - (2) A period of monitor downtime is a unit operating hour in which any of the required parametric data are either not recorded or are invalid.

**§ 60.4385 How are excess emissions and monitoring downtime defined for SO<sub>2</sub>?**

If you choose the option to monitor the sulfur content of the fuel, excess emissions and monitoring downtime are defined as follows:

- (a) For samples of gaseous fuel and for oil samples obtained using daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit's storage tank, an excess emission occurs each unit operating hour included in the period beginning on the date and hour of any sample for which the sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the combustion turbine exceeds the applicable limit and ending on the date and hour that a subsequent sample is taken that demonstrates compliance with the sulfur limit.
- (b) If the option to sample each delivery of fuel oil has been selected, you must immediately switch to one of the other oil sampling options (i.e., daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit's storage tank) if the sulfur content of a delivery exceeds 0.05 weight percent. You must continue to use one of the other sampling options until all of the oil from the delivery has been combusted, and you must evaluate excess emissions according to paragraph (a) of this section. When all of the fuel from the delivery has been burned, you may resume using the as-delivered sampling option.
- (c) A period of monitor downtime begins when a required sample is not taken by its due date. A period of monitor downtime also begins on the date and hour of a required sample, if invalid results are obtained. The period of monitor downtime ends on the date and hour of the next valid sample.

**§ 60.4390 What are my reporting requirements if I operate an emergency combustion turbine or a research and development turbine?**

- (a) If you operate an emergency combustion turbine, you are exempt from the NO<sub>x</sub> limit and must submit an initial report to the Administrator stating your case.
- (b) Combustion turbines engaged by manufacturers in research and development of equipment for both combustion turbine emission control techniques and combustion turbine efficiency improvements may be exempted from the NO<sub>x</sub> limit on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Administrator. You must petition for the exemption.

**§ 60.4395 When must I submit my reports?**

All reports required under §60.7(c) must be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each 6-month period.

**Performance Tests**

**§ 60.4400 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests, regarding NO<sub>x</sub>?**

- (a) You must conduct an initial performance test, as required in §60.8. Subsequent NO<sub>x</sub> performance tests shall be conducted on an annual basis (no more than 14 calendar months following the previous performance test).
  - (1) There are two general methodologies that you may use to conduct the performance tests. For each test run:
    - (i) Measure the NO<sub>x</sub> concentration (in parts per million (ppm)), using EPA Method 7E or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part. For units complying with the output based standard, concurrently measure the stack gas flow rate, using EPA Methods 1 and 2 in appendix A of this part, and measure and record the electrical and thermal output from the unit. Then, use the following equation to calculate the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate:

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

$$E = \frac{1.194 \times 10^{-7} * (NO_x)_c * Q_{std}}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

E = NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate, in lb/MWh

1.194 × 10<sup>-7</sup> = conversion constant, in lb/dscf-ppm

(NO<sub>x</sub>)<sub>c</sub> = average NO<sub>x</sub> concentration for the run, in ppm

Q<sub>std</sub> = stack gas volumetric flow rate, in dscf/hr

P = gross electrical and mechanical energy output of the combustion turbine, in MW (for simple-cycle operation), for combined-cycle operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines, or, for combined heat and power operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines plus all useful recovered thermal output not used for additional electric or mechanical generation, in MW, calculated according to §60.4350(f)(2); or

- (ii) Measure the NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent gas concentrations, using either EPA Methods 7E and 3A, or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part. Concurrently measure the heat input to the unit, using a fuel flowmeter (or flowmeters), and measure the electrical and thermal output of the unit. Use EPA Method 19 in appendix A of this part to calculate the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in lb/MMBtu. Then, use Equations 1 and, if necessary, 2 and 3 in §60.4350(f) to calculate the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate in lb/MWh.
- (2) Sampling traverse points for NO<sub>x</sub> and (if applicable) diluent gas are to be selected following EPA Method 20 or EPA Method 1 (non-particulate procedures), and sampled for equal time intervals. The sampling must be performed with a traversing single-hole probe, or, if feasible, with a stationary multi-hole probe that samples each of the points sequentially. Alternatively, a multi-hole probe designed and documented to sample equal volumes from each hole may be used to sample simultaneously at the required points.
- (3) Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you may test at fewer points than are specified in EPA Method 1 or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part if the following conditions are met:
- (i) You may perform a stratification test for NO<sub>x</sub> and diluent pursuant to
    - (A) [Reserved], or
    - (B) The procedures specified in section 6.5.6.1(a) through (e) of appendix A of part 75 of this chapter.
  - (ii) Once the stratification sampling is completed, you may use the following alternative sample point selection criteria for the performance test:
    - (A) If each of the individual traverse point NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations is within ±10 percent of the mean concentration for all traverse points, or the individual traverse point diluent concentrations differs by no more than ±5ppm or ±0.5 percent CO<sub>2</sub>(or O<sub>2</sub>) from the mean for all traverse points, then you may use three points (located either 16.7, 50.0 and 83.3 percent of the way across the stack or duct, or, for circular stacks or ducts greater than 2.4 meters (7.8 feet) in diameter, at 0.4, 1.2, and 2.0 meters from the wall). The three points must be located along the measurement line that exhibited the highest average NO<sub>x</sub> concentration during the stratification test; or
    - (B) For turbines with a NO<sub>x</sub> standard greater than 15 ppm @ 15% O<sub>2</sub>, you may sample at a single point, located at least 1 meter from the stack wall or at the stack centroid if each of the individual traverse point NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations is within ±5 percent of the mean concentration for all traverse points, or the individual traverse point diluent concentrations differs by no more than ±3ppm or ±0.3 percent CO<sub>2</sub>(or O<sub>2</sub>) from the mean for all traverse points; or
    - (C) For turbines with a NO<sub>x</sub> standard less than or equal to 15 ppm @ 15% O<sub>2</sub>, you may sample at a single point, located at least 1 meter from the stack wall or at the stack centroid if each of the individual traverse point NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations is within ±2.5 percent of the mean concentration for all traverse points, or the

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

individual traverse point diluent concentrations differs by no more than  $\pm 1$ ppm or  $\pm 0.15$  percent  $\text{CO}_2$  (or  $\text{O}_2$ ) from the mean for all traverse points.

- (b) The performance test must be done at any load condition within plus or minus 25 percent of 100 percent of peak load. You may perform testing at the highest achievable load point, if at least 75 percent of peak load cannot be achieved in practice. You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test. The minimum time per run is 20 minutes.
- (1) If the stationary combustion turbine combusts both oil and gas as primary or backup fuels, separate performance testing is required for each fuel.
  - (2) For a combined cycle and CHP turbine systems with supplemental heat (duct burner), you must measure the total  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions after the duct burner rather than directly after the turbine. The duct burner must be in operation during the performance test.
  - (3) If water or steam injection is used to control  $\text{NO}_x$  with no additional post-combustion  $\text{NO}_x$  control and you choose to monitor the steam or water to fuel ratio in accordance with §60.4335, then that monitoring system must be operated concurrently with each EPA Method 20 or EPA Method 7E run and must be used to determine the fuel consumption and the steam or water to fuel ratio necessary to comply with the applicable §60.4320  $\text{NO}_x$  emission limit.
  - (4) Compliance with the applicable emission limit in §60.4320 must be demonstrated at each tested load level. Compliance is achieved if the three-run arithmetic average  $\text{NO}_x$  emission rate at each tested level meets the applicable emission limit in §60.4320.
  - (5) If you elect to install a CEMS, the performance evaluation of the CEMS may either be conducted separately or (as described in §60.4405) as part of the initial performance test of the affected unit.
  - (6) The ambient temperature must be greater than 0 °F during the performance test.

**§ 60.4405 How do I perform the initial performance test if I have chosen to install a  $\text{NO}_x$ -diluent CEMS?**

If you elect to install and certify a  $\text{NO}_x$ -diluent CEMS under §60.4345, then the initial performance test required under §60.8 may be performed in the following alternative manner:

- (a) Perform a minimum of nine RATA reference method runs, with a minimum time per run of 21 minutes, at a single load level, within plus or minus 25 percent of 100 percent of peak load. The ambient temperature must be greater than 0 °F during the RATA runs.
- (b) For each RATA run, concurrently measure the heat input to the unit using a fuel flow meter (or flow meters) and measure the electrical and thermal output from the unit.
- (c) Use the test data both to demonstrate compliance with the applicable  $\text{NO}_x$  emission limit under §60.4320 and to provide the required reference method data for the RATA of the CEMS described under §60.4335.
- (d) Compliance with the applicable emission limit in §60.4320 is achieved if the arithmetic average of all of the  $\text{NO}_x$  emission rates for the RATA runs, expressed in units of ppm or lb/MWh, does not exceed the emission limit.

**§ 60.4410 How do I establish a valid parameter range if I have chosen to continuously monitor parameters?**

If you have chosen to monitor combustion parameters or parameters indicative of proper operation of  $\text{NO}_x$  emission controls in accordance with §60.4340, the appropriate parameters must be continuously monitored and recorded during each run of the initial performance test, to establish acceptable operating ranges, for purposes of the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit, as specified in §60.4355.

**§ 60.4415 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests for sulfur?**

- (a) You must conduct an initial performance test, as required in §60.8. Subsequent  $\text{SO}_2$  performance tests shall be conducted on an annual basis (no more than 14 calendar months following the previous performance test). There are three methodologies that you may use to conduct the performance tests.
  - (1) If you choose to periodically determine the sulfur content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, a representative fuel sample would be collected following ASTM D5287 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) for natural gas or

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

ASTM D4177 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) for oil. Alternatively, for oil, you may follow the procedures for manual pipeline sampling in section 14 of ASTM D4057 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17). The fuel analyses of this section may be performed either by you, a service contractor retained by you, the fuel vendor, or any other qualified agency. Analyze the samples for the total sulfur content of the fuel using:

- (i) For liquid fuels, ASTM D129, or alternatively D1266, D1552, D2622, D4294, or D5453 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or
  - (ii) For gaseous fuels, ASTM D1072, or alternatively D3246, D4084, D4468, D4810, D6228, D6667, or Gas Processors Association Standard 2377 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17).
- (2) Measure the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration (in parts per million (ppm)), using EPA Methods 6, 6C, 8, or 20 in appendix A of this part. In addition, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) standard, ASME PTC 19–10–1981–Part 10, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” manual methods for sulfur dioxide (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) can be used instead of EPA Methods 6 or 20. For units complying with the output based standard, concurrently measure the stack gas flow rate, using EPA Methods 1 and 2 in appendix A of this part, and measure and record the electrical and thermal output from the unit. Then use the following equation to calculate the SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate:

$$E = \frac{1.664 \times 10^{-7} * (SO_2)_c * Q_{std}}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

E = SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate, in lb/MWh

1.664 × 10<sup>-7</sup> = conversion constant, in lb/dscf-ppm

(SO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>c</sub> = average SO<sub>2</sub> concentration for the run, in ppm

Q<sub>std</sub> = stack gas volumetric flow rate, in dscf/hr

P = gross electrical and mechanical energy output of the combustion turbine, in MW (for simple-cycle operation), for combined-cycle operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines, or, for combined heat and power operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines plus all useful recovered thermal output not used for additional electric or mechanical generation, in MW, calculated according to §60.4350(f)(2); or

- (3) Measure the SO<sub>2</sub> and diluent gas concentrations, using either EPA Methods 6, 6C, or 8 and 3A, or 20 in appendix A of this part. In addition, you may use the manual methods for sulfur dioxide ASME PTC 19–10–1981–Part 10 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17). Concurrently measure the heat input to the unit, using a fuel flowmeter (or flowmeters), and measure the electrical and thermal output of the unit. Use EPA Method 19 in appendix A of this part to calculate the SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate in lb/MMBtu. Then, use Equations 1 and, if necessary, 2 and 3 in §60.4350(f) to calculate the SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate in lb/MWh.

(b) [Reserved]

**Definitions**

**§ 60.4420 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein will have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and in subpart A (General Provisions) of this part.

*Biogas* means gas produced by the anaerobic digestion or fermentation of organic matter including manure, sewage sludge, municipal solid waste, biodegradable waste, or any other biodegradable feedstock, under anaerobic conditions. Biogas is comprised primarily of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Combined cycle combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to generate steam that is only used to create additional power output in a steam turbine.

## STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

(version dated 02/05/2010)

*Combined heat and power combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the exhaust gases to heat water or another medium, generate steam for useful purposes other than additional electric generation, or directly uses the heat in the exhaust gases for a useful purpose.

*Combustion turbine model* means a group of combustion turbines having the same nominal air flow, combustor inlet pressure, combustor inlet temperature, firing temperature, turbine inlet temperature and turbine inlet pressure.

*Combustion turbine test cell/stand* means any apparatus used for testing uninstalled stationary or uninstalled mobile (motive) combustion turbines.

*Diffusion flame stationary combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine where fuel and air are injected at the combustor and are mixed only by diffusion prior to ignition.

*Duct burner* means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source, such as a stationary combustion turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a heat recovery steam generating unit.

*Efficiency* means the combustion turbine manufacturer's rated heat rate at peak load in terms of heat input per unit of power output—based on the higher heating value of the fuel.

*Emergency combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine which operates in an emergency situation. Examples include stationary combustion turbines used to produce power for critical networks or equipment, including power supplied to portions of a facility, when electric power from the local utility is interrupted, or stationary combustion turbines used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Emergency stationary combustion turbines do not include stationary combustion turbines used as peaking units at electric utilities or stationary combustion turbines at industrial facilities that typically operate at low capacity factors. Emergency combustion turbines may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are required by the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the turbine. Required testing of such units should be minimized, but there is no time limit on the use of emergency combustion turbines.

*Excess emissions* means a specified averaging period over which either (1) the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are higher than the applicable emission limit in §60.4320; (2) the total sulfur content of the fuel being combusted in the affected facility exceeds the limit specified in §60.4330; or (3) the recorded value of a particular monitored parameter is outside the acceptable range specified in the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit.

*Gross useful output* means the gross useful work performed by the stationary combustion turbine system. For units using the mechanical energy directly or generating only electricity, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output from the turbine/generator set. For combined heat and power units, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output plus the useful thermal output (i.e., thermal energy delivered to a process).

*Heat recovery steam generating unit* means a unit where the hot exhaust gases from the combustion turbine are routed in order to extract heat from the gases and generate steam, for use in a steam turbine or other device that utilizes steam. Heat recovery steam generating units can be used with or without duct burners.

*Integrated gasification combined cycle electric utility steam generating unit* means a coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns a synthetic gas derived from coal in a combined-cycle gas turbine. No solid coal is directly burned in the unit during operation.

*ISO conditions* means 288 Kelvin, 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

*Lean premix stationary combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine where the air and fuel are thoroughly mixed to form a lean mixture before delivery to the combustor. Mixing may occur before or in the combustion chamber. A lean premixed turbine may operate in diffusion flame mode during operating conditions such as startup and shutdown, extreme ambient temperature, or low or transient load.

*Natural gas* means a naturally occurring fluid mixture of hydrocarbons (e.g., methane, ethane, or propane) produced in geological formations beneath the Earth's surface that maintains a gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure under ordinary conditions. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 950 and 1,100 British thermal units (Btu) per standard cubic foot. Natural gas does not include the following gaseous fuels: landfill gas, digester gas, refinery gas, sour gas, blast furnace gas, coal-derived

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART KKKK**

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

gas, producer gas, coke oven gas, or any gaseous fuel produced in a process which might result in highly variable sulfur content or heating value.

*Noncontinental area* means the State of Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, or offshore platforms.

*Peak load* means 100 percent of the manufacturer's design capacity of the combustion turbine at ISO conditions.

*Regenerative cycle combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the combustion turbine.

*Simple cycle combustion turbine* means any stationary combustion turbine which does not recover heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the combustion turbine, or which does not recover heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases for purposes other than enhancing the performance of the combustion turbine itself.

*Stationary combustion turbine* means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), heat recovery system, and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle stationary combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle stationary combustion turbine, any combined cycle combustion turbine, and any combined heat and power combustion turbine based system. Stationary means that the combustion turbine is not self propelled or intended to be propelled while performing its function. It may, however, be mounted on a vehicle for portability.

*Unit operating day* means a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the unit. It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted continuously for the entire 24-hour period.

*Unit operating hour* means a clock hour during which any fuel is combusted in the affected unit. If the unit combusts fuel for the entire clock hour, it is considered to be a full unit operating hour. If the unit combusts fuel for only part of the clock hour, it is considered to be a partial unit operating hour.

*Useful thermal output* means the thermal energy made available for use in any industrial or commercial process, or used in any heating or cooling application, i.e., total thermal energy made available for processes and applications other than electrical or mechanical generation. Thermal output for this subpart means the energy in recovered thermal output measured against the energy in the thermal output at 15 degrees Celsius and 101.325 kilopascals of pressure.

[71 FR 38497, July 6, 2006, as amended at 74 FR 11861, Mar. 20, 2009]

**Table 1 to Subpart KKKK of Part 60—Nitrogen Oxide Emission Limits for New Stationary Combustion Turbines**

| <b>Combustion turbine type</b>                                       | <b>Combustion turbine heat input at peak load (HHV)</b> | <b>NO<sub>x</sub> emission standard</b>   |
|--|---|---|
| New turbine firing natural gas, electric generating                  | ≤ 50 MMBtu/h  | 42 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 290 ng/J of useful output (2.3 lb/MWh).  |
| New turbine firing natural gas, mechanical drive                     | ≤ 50 MMBtu/h  | 100 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 690 ng/J of useful output (5.5 lb/MWh). |
| New turbine firing natural gas                                       | > 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h                          | 25 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 150 ng/J of useful output (1.2 lb/MWh).  |
| New, modified, or reconstructed turbine firing natural gas           | > 850 MMBtu/h   | 15 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 54 ng/J of useful output (0.43 lb/MWh)   |
| New turbine firing fuels other than natural gas, electric generating | ≤ 50 MMBtu/h  | 96 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 700 ng/J of useful output                |

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 60 SUBPART KKKK**

**STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 02/05/2010)

| Combustion turbine type  | Combustion turbine heat input at peak load (HHV) | NO <sub>x</sub> emission standard   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | (5.5 lb/MWh).   |
| New turbine firing fuels other than natural gas, mechanical drive  | ≤ 50 MMBtu/h                                     | 150 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 1,100 ng/J of useful output (8.7 lb/MWh). |
| New turbine firing fuels other than natural gas  | > 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h                   | 74 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 460 ng/J of useful output (3.6 lb/MWh).    |
| New, modified, or reconstructed turbine firing fuels other than natural gas  | > 850 MMBtu/h                                    | 42 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 160 ng/J of useful output (1.3 lb/MWh).    |
| Modified or reconstructed turbine  | ≤ 50 MMBtu/h                                     | 150 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 1,100 ng/J of useful output (8.7 lb/MWh). |
| Modified or reconstructed turbine firing natural gas   | > 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h                   | 42 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 250 ng/J of useful output (2.0 lb/MWh).    |
| Modified or reconstructed turbine firing fuels other than natural gas  | > 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h                   | 96 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).    |
| Turbines located north of the Arctic Circle (latitude 66.5 degrees north), turbines operating at less than 75 percent of peak load, modified and reconstructed offshore turbines, and turbine operating at temperatures less than 0 °F | ≤ 30 MW output                                   | 150 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 1,100 ng/J of useful output (8.7 lb/MWh). |
| Turbines located north of the Arctic Circle (latitude 66.5 degrees north), turbines operating at less than 75 percent of peak load, modified and reconstructed offshore turbines, and turbine operating at temperatures less than 0 °F | > 30 MW output                                   | 96 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).    |
| Heat recovery units operating independent of the combustion turbine  | All sizes  | 54 ppm at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> or 110 ng/J of useful output (0.86 lb/MWh).   |



**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>  |
|--------------------|---|
| 001, 002 & 003     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 1 |
| 004, 005 & 006     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 2 |
| 013, 014 & 015     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 3 |
| 011                | Three Emergency Generators/Engines (EPA Tier 1 certified)                   |
| 012                | One Emergency Fire Pump Engine (EPA Tier 1 certified)                       |
| 019                | Four Propane-fired Emergency Generators (30 kW) - Hurricane Shelters        |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

***Federal Revision Date: May 16, 2007***

***State Rule Effective Date: October 1, 2007***

***Standardized Conditions Revision Date: January 29, 2008***

40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A - General Provisions

**Source:** 59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Index

- § 63.1 Applicability.
- § 63.2 Definitions.
- § 63.3 Units and abbreviations.
- § 63.4 Prohibited activities and circumvention.
- § 63.5 Preconstruction review and notification requirements.
- § 63.6 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.
- § 63.7 Performance testing requirements.
- § 63.8 Monitoring requirements.
- § 63.9 Notification requirements.
- § 63.10 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
- § 63.11 Control device requirements.
- § 63.12 State authority and delegations.
- § 63.13 Addresses of State air pollution control agencies and EPA Regional Offices.
- § 63.14 Incorporations by reference.
- § 63.15 Availability of information and confidentiality.
- § 63.16 Performance Track Provisions.

End of Index

§ 63.1 Applicability.

(a) *General.*

- (1) Terms used throughout this part are defined in §63.2 or in the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended in 1990, except that individual subparts of this part may include specific definitions in addition to or that supersede definitions in §63.2.
- (2) This part contains national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended November 15, 1990. These standards regulate specific categories of stationary sources that emit (or have the potential to emit) one or more hazardous air pollutants listed in this part pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act. This section explains the applicability of such standards to sources affected by them. The standards in this part are independent of NESHAP contained in 40 CFR part 61. The NESHAP in part 61

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

promulgated by signature of the Administrator before November 15, 1990 (i.e., the date of enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990) remain in effect until they are amended, if appropriate, and added to this part.

- (3) No emission standard or other requirement established under this part shall be interpreted, construed, or applied to diminish or replace the requirements of a more stringent emission limitation or other applicable requirement established by the Administrator pursuant to other authority of the Act (section 111, part C or D or any other authority of this Act), or a standard issued under State authority. The Administrator may specify in a specific standard under this part that facilities subject to other provisions under the Act need only comply with the provisions of that standard.
  - (4)
    - (i) Each relevant standard in this part 63 must identify explicitly whether each provision in this subpart A is or is not included in such relevant standard.
    - (ii) If a relevant part 63 standard incorporates the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, part 61 or other part 63 standards, the relevant part 63 standard must identify explicitly the applicability of each corresponding part 60, part 61, or other part 63 subpart A (General) provision.
    - (iii) The General Provisions in this subpart A do not apply to regulations developed pursuant to section 112(r) of the amended Act, unless otherwise specified in those regulations.
  - (5) [Reserved]
  - (6) To obtain the most current list of categories of sources to be regulated under section 112 of the Act, or to obtain the most recent regulation promulgation schedule established pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act, contact the Office of the Director, Emission Standards Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. EPA (MD-13), Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711.
  - (7)–(9) [Reserved]
  - (10) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word “calendar” is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.
  - (11) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, test plan, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.
  - (12) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in §63.9(i).
- (b) *Initial applicability determination for this part.*
- (1) The provisions of this part apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source that—
    - (i) Emits or has the potential to emit any hazardous air pollutant listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act; and
    - (ii) Is subject to any standard, limitation, prohibition, or other federally enforceable requirement established pursuant to this part.
  - (2) [Reserved]

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (3) An owner or operator of a stationary source who is in the relevant source category and who determines that the source is not subject to a relevant standard or other requirement established under this part must keep a record as specified in §63.10(b)(3).
- (c) *Applicability of this part after a relevant standard has been set under this part.*
- (1) If a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source must comply with the provisions of that standard and of this subpart as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.
- (2) Except as provided in §63.10(b)(3), if a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source may be required to obtain a title V permit from a permitting authority in the State in which the source is located. Emission standards promulgated in this part for area sources pursuant to section 112(c)(3) of the Act will specify whether—
- (i) States will have the option to exclude area sources affected by that standard from the requirement to obtain a title V permit (i.e., the standard will exempt the category of area sources altogether from the permitting requirement);
- (ii) States will have the option to defer permitting of area sources in that category until the Administrator takes rulemaking action to determine applicability of the permitting requirements; or
- (iii) If a standard fails to specify what the permitting requirements will be for area sources affected by such a standard, then area sources that are subject to the standard will be subject to the requirement to obtain a title V permit without any deferral.
- (3)–(4) [Reserved]
- (5) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source also shall be subject to the notification requirements of this subpart.
- (d) [Reserved]
- (e) If the Administrator promulgates an emission standard under section 112(d) or (h) of the Act that is applicable to a source subject to an emission limitation by permit established under section 112(j) of the Act, and the requirements under the section 112(j) emission limitation are substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard, the owner or operator may request the permitting authority to revise the source's title V permit to reflect that the emission limitation in the permit satisfies the requirements of the promulgated emission standard. The process by which the permitting authority determines whether the section 112(j) emission limitation is substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard must include, consistent with part 70 or 71 of this chapter, the opportunity for full public, EPA, and affected State review (including the opportunity for EPA's objection) prior to the permit revision being finalized. A negative determination by the permitting authority constitutes final action for purposes of review and appeal under the applicable title V operating permit program.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16595, Apr. 5, 2002]

§ 63.2 Definitions.

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

*Act* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub. L. 101–549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Actual emissions* is defined in subpart D of this part for the purpose of granting a compliance extension for an early reduction of hazardous air pollutants.

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or his or her authorized representative (e.g., a State that has been delegated the authority to implement the provisions of this part).

*Affected source*, for the purposes of this part, means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory for which a section 112(d)

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHA)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)**

standard or other relevant standard is established pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Each relevant standard will define the ~~–affected source,~~” as defined in this paragraph unless a different definition is warranted based on a published justification as to why this definition would result in significant administrative, practical, or implementation problems and why the different definition would resolve those problems. The term ~~–affected source,~~” as used in this part, is separate and distinct from any other use of that term in EPA regulations such as those implementing title IV of the Act. Affected source may be defined differently for part 63 than affected facility and stationary source in parts 60 and 61, respectively. This definition of ~~–affected source,~~” and the procedures for adopting an alternative definition of ~~–affected source,~~” shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002.

*Alternative emission limitation* means conditions established pursuant to sections 112(i)(5) or 112(i)(6) of the Act by the Administrator or by a State with an approved permit program.

*Alternative emission standard* means an alternative means of emission limitation that, after notice and opportunity for public comment, has been demonstrated by an owner or operator to the Administrator's satisfaction to achieve a reduction in emissions of any air pollutant at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of such pollutant achieved under a relevant design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act.

*Alternative test method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant that is not a test method in this chapter and that has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction, using Method 301 in Appendix A of this part, to produce results adequate for the Administrator's determination that it may be used in place of a test method specified in this part.

*Approved permit program* means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Area source* means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a major source as defined in this part.

*Commenced* means, with respect to construction or reconstruction of an affected source, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or reconstruction or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or reconstruction.

*Compliance date* means the date by which an affected source is required to be in compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) pursuant to section 112 of the Act.

*Compliance schedule* means:

- (1) In the case of an affected source that is in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a statement that the source will continue to comply with such requirements; or
- (2) In the case of an affected source that is required to comply with applicable requirements by a future date, a statement that the source will meet such requirements on a timely basis and, if required by an applicable requirement, a detailed schedule of the dates by which each step toward compliance will be reached; or
- (3) In the case of an affected source not in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions or operations with milestones and a schedule for the submission of certified progress reports, where applicable, leading to compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for which the affected source is not in compliance. This compliance schedule shall resemble and be at least as stringent as that contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the source is subject. Any such schedule of compliance shall be supplemental to, and shall not sanction noncompliance with, the applicable requirements on which it is based.

*Construction* means the on-site fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected source. Construction does not include the removal of all equipment comprising an affected source from an existing location and reinstallation of such equipment at a new location. The owner or operator of an existing affected source that is relocated may elect not to reinstall minor ancillary equipment including, but not limited to, piping, ductwork, and valves. However, removal and reinstallation of an affected

## APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

### GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP) (version dated 01/29/2008)

source will be construed as reconstruction if it satisfies the criteria for reconstruction as defined in this section. The costs of replacing minor ancillary equipment must be considered in determining whether the existing affected source is reconstructed.

*Continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS)* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of emissions.

*Continuous monitoring system (CMS)* is a comprehensive term that may include, but is not limited to, continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parameter monitoring systems, or other manual or automatic monitoring that is used for demonstrating compliance with an applicable regulation on a continuous basis as defined by the regulation.

*Continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS)* means a continuous monitoring system that measures the opacity of emissions.

*Continuous parameter monitoring system* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of process or control system parameters.

*Effective date* means:

- (1) With regard to an emission standard established under this part, the date of promulgation in the Federal Register of such standard; or
- (2) With regard to an alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation determined by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program), the date that the alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation becomes effective according to the provisions of this part.

*Emission standard* means a national standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation promulgated in a subpart of this part pursuant to sections 112(d), 112(h), or 112(f) of the Act.

*Emissions averaging* is a way to comply with the emission limitations specified in a relevant standard, whereby an affected source, if allowed under a subpart of this part, may create emission credits by reducing emissions from specific points to a level below that required by the relevant standard, and those credits are used to offset emissions from points that are not controlled to the level required by the relevant standard.

*EPA* means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

*Equivalent emission limitation* means any maximum achievable control technology emission limitation or requirements which are applicable to a major source of hazardous air pollutants and are adopted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) on a case-by-case basis, pursuant to section 112(g) or (j) of the Act.

*Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report* is a report that must be submitted periodically by an affected source in order to provide data on its compliance with relevant emission limits, operating parameters, and the performance of its continuous parameter monitoring systems.

*Existing source* means any affected source that is not a new source.

*Federally enforceable* means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator and citizens under the Act or that are enforceable under other statutes administered by the Administrator. Examples of federally enforceable limitations and conditions include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Emission standards, alternative emission standards, alternative emission limitations, and equivalent emission limitations established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended in 1990;
- (2) New source performance standards established pursuant to section 111 of the Act, and emission standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act before it was amended in 1990;
- (3) All terms and conditions in a title V permit, including any provisions that limit a source's potential to emit, unless expressly designated as not federally enforceable;

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (4) Limitations and conditions that are part of an approved State Implementation Plan (SIP) or a Federal Implementation Plan (FIP);
- (5) Limitations and conditions that are part of a Federal construction permit issued under 40 CFR 52.21 or any construction permit issued under regulations approved by the EPA in accordance with 40 CFR part 51;
- (6) Limitations and conditions that are part of an operating permit where the permit and the permitting program pursuant to which it was issued meet all of the following criteria:
  - (i) The operating permit program has been submitted to and approved by EPA into a State implementation plan (SIP) under section 110 of the CAA;
  - (ii) The SIP imposes a legal obligation that operating permit holders adhere to the terms and limitations of such permits and provides that permits which do not conform to the operating permit program requirements and the requirements of EPA's underlying regulations may be deemed not "federally enforceable" by EPA;
  - (iii) The operating permit program requires that all emission limitations, controls, and other requirements imposed by such permits will be at least as stringent as any other applicable limitations and requirements contained in the SIP or enforceable under the SIP, and that the program may not issue permits that waive, or make less stringent, any limitations or requirements contained in or issued pursuant to the SIP, or that are otherwise "federally enforceable";
  - (iv) The limitations, controls, and requirements in the permit in question are permanent, quantifiable, and otherwise enforceable as a practical matter; and
  - (v) The permit in question was issued only after adequate and timely notice and opportunity for comment for EPA and the public.
- (7) Limitations and conditions in a State rule or program that has been approved by the EPA under subpart E of this part for the purposes of implementing and enforcing section 112; and
- (8) Individual consent agreements that the EPA has legal authority to create.

*Fixed capital cost* means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components of an existing source.

*Force majeure* means, for purposes of §63.7, an event that will be or has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the affected facility, its contractors, or any entity controlled by the affected facility that prevents the owner or operator from complying with the regulatory requirement to conduct performance tests within the specified timeframe despite the affected facility's best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Examples of such events are acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, or equipment failure or safety hazard beyond the control of the affected facility.

*Fugitive emissions* means those emissions from a stationary source that could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent, or other functionally equivalent opening. Under section 112 of the Act, all fugitive emissions are to be considered in determining whether a stationary source is a major source.

*Hazardous air pollutant* means any air pollutant listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act.

*Issuance* of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

*Major source* means any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit considering controls, in the aggregate, 10 tons per year or more of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year or more of any combination of hazardous air pollutants, unless the Administrator establishes a lesser quantity, or in the case of radionuclides, different criteria from those specified in this sentence.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
 (version dated 01/29/2008)
 

---

*Monitoring* means the collection and use of measurement data or other information to control the operation of a process or pollution control device or to verify a work practice standard relative to assuring compliance with applicable requirements. Monitoring is composed of four elements:

- (1) Indicator(s) of performance—the parameter or parameters you measure or observe for demonstrating proper operation of the pollution control measures or compliance with the applicable emissions limitation or standard. Indicators of performance may include direct or predicted emissions measurements (including opacity), operational parametric values that correspond to process or control device (and capture system) efficiencies or emissions rates, and recorded findings of inspection of work practice activities, materials tracking, or design characteristics. Indicators may be expressed as a single maximum or minimum value, a function of process variables (for example, within a range of pressure drops), a particular operational or work practice status (for example, a damper position, completion of a waste recovery task, materials tracking), or an interdependency between two or among more than two variables.
- (2) Measurement techniques—the means by which you gather and record information of or about the indicators of performance. The components of the measurement technique include the detector type, location and installation specifications, inspection procedures, and quality assurance and quality control measures. Examples of measurement techniques include continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parametric monitoring systems, and manual inspections that include making records of process conditions or work practices.
- (3) Monitoring frequency—the number of times you obtain and record monitoring data over a specified time interval. Examples of monitoring frequencies include at least four points equally spaced for each hour for continuous emissions or parametric monitoring systems, at least every 10 seconds for continuous opacity monitoring systems, and at least once per operating day (or week, month, etc.) for work practice or design inspections.
- (4) Averaging time—the period over which you average and use data to verify proper operation of the pollution control approach or compliance with the emissions limitation or standard. Examples of averaging time include a 3-hour average in units of the emissions limitation, a 30-day rolling average emissions value, a daily average of a control device operational parametric range, and an instantaneous alarm.

*New affected source* means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory that is subject to a section 112(d) or other relevant standard for new sources. This definition of “~~an~~ affected source,” and the criteria to be utilized in implementing it, shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002. Each relevant standard will define the term “~~new~~ affected source,” which will be the same as the “~~affected~~ source” unless a different collection is warranted based on consideration of factors including:

- (1) Emission reduction impacts of controlling individual sources versus groups of sources;
- (2) Cost effectiveness of controlling individual equipment;
- (3) Flexibility to accommodate common control strategies;
- (4) Cost/benefits of emissions averaging;
- (5) Incentives for pollution prevention;
- (6) Feasibility and cost of controlling processes that share common equipment (e.g., product recovery devices);
- (7) Feasibility and cost of monitoring; and
- (8) Other relevant factors.

*New source* means any affected source the construction or reconstruction of which is commenced after the Administrator first proposes a relevant emission standard under this part establishing an emission standard applicable to such source.

*One-hour period*, unless otherwise defined in an applicable subpart, means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

*Opacity* means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background. For continuous opacity monitoring systems, opacity means the fraction of incident light that is attenuated by an optical medium.

*Owner or operator* means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a stationary source.

*Performance audit* means a procedure to analyze blind samples, the content of which is known by the Administrator, simultaneously with the analysis of performance test samples in order to provide a measure of test data quality.

*Performance evaluation* means the conduct of relative accuracy testing, calibration error testing, and other measurements used in validating the continuous monitoring system data.

*Performance test* means the collection of data resulting from the execution of a test method (usually three emission test runs) used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant emission standard as specified in the performance test section of the relevant standard.

*Permit modification* means a change to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permit program* means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

*Permit revision* means any permit modification or administrative permit amendment to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permitting authority* means:

- (1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or
- (2) The Administrator, in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Pollution Prevention* means *source reduction* as defined under the Pollution Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 13101–13109). The definition is as follows:

- (1) *Source reduction* is any practice that:
  - (i) Reduces the amount of any hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant entering any waste stream or otherwise released into the environment (including fugitive emissions) prior to recycling, treatment, or disposal; and
  - (ii) Reduces the hazards to public health and the environment associated with the release of such substances, pollutants, or contaminants.
- (2) The term *source reduction* includes equipment or technology modifications, process or procedure modifications, reformulation or redesign of products, substitution of raw materials, and improvements in housekeeping, maintenance, training, or inventory control.
- (3) The term *source reduction* does not include any practice that alters the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics or the volume of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant through a process or activity which itself is not integral to and necessary for the production of a product or the providing of a service.

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable.

*Reconstruction*, unless otherwise defined in a relevant standard, means the replacement of components of an affected or a previously nonaffected source to such an extent that:



**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new source; and
- (2) It is technologically and economically feasible for the reconstructed source to meet the relevant standard(s) established by the Administrator (or a State) pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Upon reconstruction, an affected source, or a stationary source that becomes an affected source, is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.

*Regulation promulgation schedule* means the schedule for the promulgation of emission standards under this part, established by the Administrator pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act and published in the Federal Register.

*Relevant standard* means:

- (1) An emission standard;
- (2) An alternative emission standard;
- (3) An alternative emission limitation; or
- (4) An equivalent emission limitation established pursuant to section 112 of the Act that applies to the collection of equipment, activities, or both regulated by such standard or limitation. A relevant standard may include or consist of a design, equipment, work practice, or operational requirement, or other measure, process, method, system, or technique (including prohibition of emissions) that the Administrator (or a State) establishes for new or existing sources to which such standard or limitation applies. Every relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act includes subpart A of this part, as provided by §63.1(a)(4), and all applicable appendices of this part or of other parts of this chapter that are referenced in that standard.

*Responsible official* means one of the following:

- (1) For a corporation: A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or a duly authorized representative of such person if the representative is responsible for the overall operation of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities and either:
  - (i) The facilities employ more than 250 persons or have gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars); or
  - (ii) The delegation of authority to such representative is approved in advance by the Administrator.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.
- (3) For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For the purposes of this part, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes the chief executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., a Regional Administrator of the EPA).
- (4) For affected sources (as defined in this part) applying for or subject to a title V permit: “responsible official” shall have the same meaning as defined in part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever is applicable.

*Run* means one of a series of emission or other measurements needed to determine emissions for a representative operating period or cycle as specified in this part.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.

*Six-minute period* means, with respect to opacity determinations, any one of the 10 equal parts of a 1-hour period.

*Source at a Performance Track member facility* means a major or area source located at a facility which has been accepted by EPA for membership in the Performance Track Program (as described at [www.epa.gov/PerformanceTrack](http://www.epa.gov/PerformanceTrack)) and is still a member of the Program. The Performance Track Program is a voluntary program that encourages continuous environmental improvement through the use of environmental management systems, local community outreach, and measurable results.

## APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

### GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP) (version dated 01/29/2008)

*Standard conditions* means a temperature of 293 K (68 °F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in. Hg).

*Startup* means the setting in operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.

*State* means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement: (1) The provisions of this part and/or (2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

*Stationary source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

*Test method* means the validated procedure for sampling, preparing, and analyzing for an air pollutant specified in a relevant standard as the performance test procedure. The test method may include methods described in an appendix of this chapter, test methods incorporated by reference in this part, or methods validated for an application through procedures in Method 301 of appendix A of this part.

*Title V permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

*Visible emission* means the observation of an emission of opacity or optical density above the threshold of vision.

*Working day* means any day on which Federal Government offices (or State government offices for a State that has obtained delegation under section 112(l)) are open for normal business. Saturdays, Sundays, and official Federal (or where delegated, State) holidays are not working days.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16596, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32600, May 30, 2003; 69 FR 21752, Apr. 22, 2004; 72 FR 27443, May 16, 2007]

#### § 63.3 Units and abbreviations.

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

(a) *System International (SI) units of measure:*

A = ampere

g = gram

Hz = hertz

J = joule

°K = degree Kelvin

kg = kilogram

l = liter

m = meter

m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meter

mg = milligram = 10<sup>-3</sup>gram

ml = milliliter = 10<sup>-3</sup>liter

mm = millimeter = 10<sup>-3</sup>meter

Mg = megagram = 10<sup>6</sup> gram = metric ton

MJ = megajoule

mol = mole

N = newton

ng = nanogram = 10<sup>-9</sup>gram

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

nm = nanometer =  $10^{-9}$  meter

Pa = pascal

s = second

V = volt

W = watt

$\Omega$  = ohm

$\mu\text{g}$  = microgram =  $10^{-6}$  gram

$\mu\text{l}$  = microliter =  $10^{-6}$  liter

(b) *Other units of measure:*

Btu = British thermal unit

$^{\circ}\text{C}$  = degree Celsius (centigrade)

cal = calorie

cfm = cubic feet per minute

cc = cubic centimeter

cu ft = cubic feet

d = day

dcf = dry cubic feet

dcm = dry cubic meter

dscf = dry cubic feet at standard conditions

dscm = dry cubic meter at standard conditions

eq = equivalent

$^{\circ}\text{F}$  degree Fahrenheit

ft = feet

$\text{ft}^2$  = square feet

$\text{ft}^3$  = cubic feet

gal = gallon

gr = grain

g-eq = gram equivalent

g-mole = gram mole

hr = hour

in. = inch

in.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  = inches of water

K = 1,000

kcal = kilocalorie

lb = pound

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

lpm = liter per minute  
 meq = milliequivalent  
 min = minute  
 MW = molecular weight  
 oz = ounces  
 ppb = parts per billion  
 ppbw = parts per billion by weight  
 ppbv = parts per billion by volume  
 ppm = parts per million  
 ppmw = parts per million by weight  
 ppmv = parts per million by volume  
 psia = pounds per square inch absolute  
 psig = pounds per square inch gage  
 °R = degree Rankine  
 scf = cubic feet at standard conditions  
 scfh = cubic feet at standard conditions per hour  
 scm = cubic meter at standard conditions  
 scmm = cubic meter at standard conditions per minute  
 sec = second  
 sq ft = square feet  
 std = at standard conditions  
 v/v = volume per volume  
 yd<sup>2</sup> = square yards  
 yr = year

(c) *Miscellaneous:*

act = actual  
 avg = average  
 I.D. = inside diameter  
 M = molar  
 N = normal  
 O.D. = outside diameter  
 % = percent

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

§ 63.4 Prohibited activities and circumvention.

(a) *Prohibited activities.*

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

- (1) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part must operate any affected source in violation of the requirements of this part. Affected sources subject to and in compliance with either an extension of compliance or an exemption from compliance are not in violation of the requirements of this part. An extension of compliance can be granted by the Administrator under this part; by a State with an approved permit program; or by the President under section 112(i)(4) of the Act.
- (2) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall fail to keep records, notify, report, or revise reports as required under this part.
- (3)–(5) [Reserved]
- (b) *Circumvention*. No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment, or process to conceal an emission that would otherwise constitute noncompliance with a relevant standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to—
  - (1) The use of diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard based on the concentration of a pollutant in the effluent discharged to the atmosphere;
  - (2) The use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard for visible emissions; and
- (c) *Fragmentation*. Fragmentation after November 15, 1990 which divides ownership of an operation, within the same facility among various owners where there is no real change in control, will not affect applicability. The owner and operator must not use fragmentation or phasing of reconstruction activities (i.e., intentionally dividing reconstruction into multiple parts for purposes of avoiding new source requirements) to avoid becoming subject to new source requirements.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

### § 63.5 Preconstruction review and notification requirements.

- (a) *Applicability*.
  - (1) This section implements the preconstruction review requirements of section 112(i)(1). After the effective date of a relevant standard, promulgated pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act, under this part, the preconstruction review requirements in this section apply to the owner or operator of new affected sources and reconstructed affected sources that are major-emitting as specified in this section. New and reconstructed affected sources that commence construction or reconstruction before the effective date of a relevant standard are not subject to the preconstruction review requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(3), (d), and (e) of this section.
  - (2) This section includes notification requirements for new affected sources and reconstructed affected sources that are not major-emitting affected sources and that are or become subject to a relevant promulgated emission standard after the effective date of a relevant standard promulgated under this part.
- (b) *Requirements for existing, newly constructed, and reconstructed sources*.
  - (1) A new affected source for which construction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new affected sources, including compliance dates. An affected source for which reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.
  - (2) [Reserved]
  - (3) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, no person may, without obtaining written approval in advance from the Administrator in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, do any of the following:
    - (i) Construct a new affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard;
    - (ii) Reconstruct an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard; or
    - (iii) Reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to the standard.

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (4) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, an owner or operator who constructs a new affected source that is not major-emitting or reconstructs an affected source that is not major-emitting that is subject to such standard, or reconstructs a source such that the source becomes an affected source subject to the standard, must notify the Administrator of the intended construction or reconstruction. The notification must be submitted in accordance with the procedures in §63.9(b).
  - (5) [Reserved]
  - (6) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, equipment added (or a process change) to an affected source that is within the scope of the definition of affected source under the relevant standard must be considered part of the affected source and subject to all provisions of the relevant standard established for that affected source.
- (c) [Reserved]
- (d) *Application for approval of construction or reconstruction.* The provisions of this paragraph implement section 112(i)(1) of the Act.
- (1) *General application requirements.*
    - (i) An owner or operator who is subject to the requirements of paragraph (b)(3) of this section must submit to the Administrator an application for approval of the construction or reconstruction. The application must be submitted as soon as practicable before actual construction or reconstruction begins. The application for approval of construction or reconstruction may be used to fulfill the initial notification requirements of §63.9(b)(5). The owner or operator may submit the application for approval well in advance of the date actual construction or reconstruction begins in order to ensure a timely review by the Administrator and that the planned date to begin will not be delayed.
    - (ii) A separate application shall be submitted for each construction or reconstruction. Each application for approval of construction or reconstruction shall include at a minimum:
      - (A) The applicant's name and address;
      - (B) A notification of intention to construct a new major affected source or make any physical or operational change to a major affected source that may meet or has been determined to meet the criteria for a reconstruction, as defined in §63.2 or in the relevant standard;
      - (C) The address (i.e., physical location) or proposed address of the source;
      - (D) An identification of the relevant standard that is the basis of the application;
      - (E) The expected date of the beginning of actual construction or reconstruction;
      - (F) The expected completion date of the construction or reconstruction;
      - (G) [Reserved]
      - (H) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source, reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard, or if actual emissions data are not yet available, an estimate of the type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants expected to be emitted by the source reported in units and averaging times specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator may submit percent reduction information if a relevant standard is established in terms of percent reduction. However, operating parameters, such as flow rate, shall be included in the submission to the extent that they demonstrate performance and compliance; and
      - (I) [Reserved]
      - (J) Other information as specified in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.
    - (iii) An owner or operator who submits estimates or preliminary information in place of the actual emissions data and analysis required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of this section shall submit the actual, measured

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the notification of compliance status required in §63.9(h) (see §63.9(h)(5)).

- (2) *Application for approval of construction.* Each application for approval of construction must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, operating design capacity, and method of operation of the source, including an identification of each type of emission point for each type of hazardous air pollutant that is emitted (or could reasonably be anticipated to be emitted) and a description of the planned air pollution control system (equipment or method) for each emission point. The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions must include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device. The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions must include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information must include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations.
- (3) *Application for approval of reconstruction.* Each application for approval of reconstruction shall include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section—
  - (i) A brief description of the affected source and the components that are to be replaced;
  - (ii) A description of present and proposed emission control systems (i.e., equipment or methods). The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions shall include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device. The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions shall include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information shall include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations;
  - (iii) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new source;
  - (iv) The estimated life of the affected source after the replacements; and
  - (v) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the source may have in complying with relevant standards or other requirements after the proposed replacements. The discussion shall be sufficiently detailed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the technical or economic limitations affect the source's ability to comply with the relevant standard and how they do so.
  - (vi) If in the application for approval of reconstruction the owner or operator designates the affected source as a reconstructed source and declares that there are no economic or technical limitations to prevent the source from complying with all relevant standards or other requirements, the owner or operator need not submit the information required in paragraphs (d)(3)(iii) through (d)(3)(v) of this section.
- (4) *Additional information.* The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of an application for approval of construction or reconstruction.
- (e) *Approval of construction or reconstruction.*
  - (1)
    - (i) If the Administrator determines that, if properly constructed, or reconstructed, and operated, a new or existing source for which an application under paragraph (d) of this section was submitted will not cause emissions in violation of the relevant standard(s) and any other federally enforceable requirements, the Administrator will approve the construction or reconstruction.
    - (ii) In addition, in the case of reconstruction, the Administrator's determination under this paragraph will be based on:
      - (A) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new source;
      - (B) The estimated life of the source after the replacements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new source;

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (C) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the source; and
  - (D) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with relevant standards that are inherent in the proposed replacements.
- (2)
- (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of construction or reconstruction within 60 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate an application submitted under paragraph (d) of this section. The 60-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.
  - (ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.
- (3) Before denying any application for approval of construction or reconstruction, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial together with—
- (i) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and
  - (ii) Notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.
- (4) A final determination to deny any application for approval will be in writing and will specify the grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 60 calendar days of presentation of additional information or arguments (if the application is complete), or within 60 calendar days after the final date specified for presentation if no presentation is made.
- (5) Neither the submission of an application for approval nor the Administrator's approval of construction or reconstruction shall—
- (i) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or
  - (ii) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.
- (f) *Approval of construction or reconstruction based on prior State preconstruction review.*
- (1) Preconstruction review procedures that a State utilizes for other purposes may also be utilized for purposes of this section if the procedures are substantially equivalent to those specified in this section. The Administrator will approve an application for construction or reconstruction specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (d) of this section if the owner or operator of a new affected source or reconstructed affected source, who is subject to such requirement meets the following conditions:
    - (i) The owner or operator of the new affected source or reconstructed affected source has undergone a preconstruction review and approval process in the State in which the source is (or would be) located and has received a federally enforceable construction permit that contains a finding that the source will meet the relevant promulgated emission standard, if the source is properly built and operated.
    - (ii) Provide a statement from the State or other evidence (such as State regulations) that it considered the factors specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.
  - (2) The owner or operator must submit to the Administrator the request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2) no later than the application deadline specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section (see



GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

also §63.9(b)(2)). The owner or operator must include in the request information sufficient for the Administrator's determination. The Administrator will evaluate the owner or operator's request in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraph (e) of this section. The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2).

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

§ 63.6 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.

(a) *Applicability.*

- (1) The requirements in this section apply to the owner or operator of affected sources for which any relevant standard has been established pursuant to section 112 of the Act and the applicability of such requirements is set out in accordance with §63.1(a)(4) unless—
  - (i) The Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) has granted an extension of compliance consistent with paragraph (i) of this section; or
  - (ii) The President has granted an exemption from compliance with any relevant standard in accordance with section 112(i)(4) of the Act.
- (2) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source, such source shall be subject to the relevant emission standard or other requirement.

(b) *Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources.*

- (1) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which construction or reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard not later than the standard's effective date.
- (2) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source that has an initial startup after the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard upon startup of the source.
- (3) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), 112(f), or 112(h) of the Act but before the effective date (that is, promulgation) of such standard shall comply with the relevant emission standard not later than the date 3 years after the effective date if:
  - (i) The promulgated standard (that is, the relevant standard) is more stringent than the proposed standard; for purposes of this paragraph, a finding that controls or compliance methods are “~~more~~ stringent” must include control technologies or performance criteria and compliance or compliance assurance methods that are different but are substantially equivalent to those required by the promulgated rule, as determined by the Administrator (or his or her authorized representative); and
  - (ii) The owner or operator complies with the standard as proposed during the 3-year period immediately after the effective date.
- (4) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act but before the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(f) shall not be required to comply with the section 112(f) emission standard until the date 10 years after the date construction or reconstruction is commenced, except that, if the section 112(f) standard is promulgated more than 10 years after construction or reconstruction is commenced, the owner or operator must comply with the standard as provided in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.
- (5) The owner or operator of a new source that is subject to the compliance requirements of paragraph (b)(3) or (4) of this section must notify the Administrator in accordance with §63.9(d)

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (6) [Reserved]
- (7) When an area source becomes a major source by the addition of equipment or operations that meet the definition of new affected source in the relevant standard, the portion of the existing facility that is a new affected source must comply with all requirements of that standard applicable to new sources. The source owner or operator must comply with the relevant standard upon startup.
- (c) *Compliance dates for existing sources.*
- (1) After the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) or 112(h) of the Act, the owner or operator of an existing source shall comply with such standard by the compliance date established by the Administrator in the applicable subpart(s) of this part. Except as otherwise provided for in section 112 of the Act, in no case will the compliance date established for an existing source in an applicable subpart of this part exceed 3 years after the effective date of such standard.
- (2) If an existing source is subject to a standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act, the owner or operator must comply with the standard by the date 90 days after the standard's effective date, or by the date specified in an extension granted to the source by the Administrator under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section, whichever is later.
- (3)-(4) [Reserved]
- (5) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(7) of this section, the owner or operator of an area source that increases its emissions of (or its potential to emit) hazardous air pollutants such that the source becomes a major source shall be subject to relevant standards for existing sources. Such sources must comply by the date specified in the standards for existing area sources that become major sources. If no such compliance date is specified in the standards, the source shall have a period of time to comply with the relevant emission standard that is equivalent to the compliance period specified in the relevant standard for existing sources in existence at the time the standard becomes effective.
- (d) [Reserved]
- (e) *Operation and maintenance requirements.*
- (1)
- (i) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, the owner or operator must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. During a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, this general duty to minimize emissions requires that the owner or operator reduce emissions from the affected source to the greatest extent which is consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices. The general duty to minimize emissions during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction does not require the owner or operator to achieve emission levels that would be required by the applicable standard at other times if this is not consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices, nor does it require the owner or operator to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by the applicable standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures (including the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan required in paragraph (e)(3) of this section), review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.
- (ii) Malfunctions must be corrected as soon as practicable after their occurrence. To the extent that an unexpected event arises during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, an owner or operator must comply by minimizing emissions during such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction event consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices.
- (iii) Operation and maintenance requirements established pursuant to section 112 of the Act are enforceable independent of emissions limitations or other requirements in relevant standards.
- (2) [Reserved]

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

(3) *Startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan.*

- (i) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan that describes, in detail, procedures for operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; and a program of corrective action for malfunctioning process, air pollution control, and monitoring equipment used to comply with the relevant standard. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. This plan must be developed by the owner or operator by the source's compliance date for that relevant standard. The purpose of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is to—
  - (A) Ensure that, at all times, the owner or operator operates and maintains each affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner which satisfies the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;
  - (B) Ensure that owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants; and
  - (C) Reduce the reporting burden associated with periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction (including corrective action taken to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation).
- (ii) [Reserved]
- (iii) When actions taken by the owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator must keep records for that event which demonstrate that the procedures specified in the plan were followed. These records may take the form of a "checklist," or other effective form of recordkeeping that confirms conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and describes the actions taken for that event. In addition, the owner or operator must keep records of these events as specified in paragraph 63.10(b), including records of the occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown (if the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction of operation and each malfunction of the air pollution control and monitoring equipment. Furthermore, the owner or operator shall confirm that actions taken during the relevant reporting period during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction were consistent with the affected source's startup, shutdown and malfunction plan in the semiannual (or more frequent) startup, shutdown, and malfunction report required in §63.10(d)(5).
- (iv) If an action taken by the owner or operator during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction (including an action taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and the source exceeds any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standard, then the owner or operator must record the actions taken for that event and must report such actions within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event, in accordance with §63.10(d)(5) (unless the owner or operator makes alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the Administrator).
- (v) The owner or operator must maintain at the affected source a current startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. In addition, if the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is subsequently revised as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(viii) of this section, the owner or operator must maintain at the affected source each previous (i.e., superseded) version of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and must make each such previous version available for inspection and copying by the Administrator for a period of 5 years after revision of the plan. If at any time after adoption of a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan the affected source ceases operation or is otherwise no longer subject to the provisions of this part, the owner or operator must retain a copy of the most recent plan for 5 years from the date the source ceases operation or is no longer subject to this part and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. The Administrator may at any time

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

request in writing that the owner or operator submit a copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (or a portion thereof) which is maintained at the affected source or in the possession of the owner or operator. Upon receipt of such a request, the owner or operator must promptly submit a copy of the requested plan (or a portion thereof) to the Administrator. The owner or operator may elect to submit the required copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to the Administrator in an electronic format. If the owner or operator claims that any portion of such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is confidential business information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act or 40 CFR 2.301, the material which is claimed as confidential must be clearly designated in the submission.

- (vi) To satisfy the requirements of this section to develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator may use the affected source's standard operating procedures (SOP) manual, or an Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or other plan, provided the alternative plans meet all the requirements of this section and are made available for inspection or submitted when requested by the Administrator.
- (vii) Based on the results of a determination made under paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section, the Administrator may require that an owner or operator of an affected source make changes to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for that source. The Administrator must require appropriate revisions to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, if the Administrator finds that the plan:
  - (A) Does not address a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event that has occurred;
  - (B) Fails to provide for the operation of the source (including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment) during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event in a manner consistent with the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;
  - (C) Does not provide adequate procedures for correcting malfunctioning process and/or air pollution control and monitoring equipment as quickly as practicable; or
  - (D) Includes an event that does not meet the definition of startup, shutdown, or malfunction listed in §63.2.
- (viii) The owner or operator may periodically revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for the affected source as necessary to satisfy the requirements of this part or to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source. Unless the permitting authority provides otherwise, the owner or operator may make such revisions to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan without prior approval by the Administrator or the permitting authority. However, each such revision to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan must be reported in the semiannual report required by §63.10(d)(5). If the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan fails to address or inadequately addresses an event that meets the characteristics of a malfunction but was not included in the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan at the time the owner or operator developed the plan, the owner or operator must revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan within 45 days after the event to include detailed procedures for operating and maintaining the source during similar malfunction events and a program of corrective action for similar malfunctions of process or air pollution control and monitoring equipment. In the event that the owner or operator makes any revision to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which alters the scope of the activities at the source which are deemed to be a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or otherwise modifies the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in a standard established under this part, the revised plan shall not take effect until after the owner or operator has provided a written notice describing the revision to the permitting authority.
- (ix) The title V permit for an affected source must require that the owner or operator develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which conforms to the provisions of this part, but may do so by citing to the relevant subpart or subparagraphs of paragraph (e) of this section. However, any revisions made to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan in accordance with the procedures established by this part shall not be deemed to constitute permit revisions under part 70 or part 71 of this chapter and the elements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan shall not be considered an applicable requirement as defined in §70.2 and §71.2 of this chapter. Moreover, none of the procedures specified by the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for an affected source shall be deemed to fall within the permit shield provision in section 504(f) of the Act.

(f) *Compliance with nonopacity emission standards* —

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

- (1) *Applicability.* The non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point must still be required to comply with the non-opacity emission standards and other applicable requirements.
- (2) *Methods for determining compliance.*
  - (i) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part based on the results of performance tests conducted according to the procedures in §63.7, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart of this part.
  - (ii) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, including the evaluation of monitoring data, as specified in §63.6(e) and applicable subparts of this part.
  - (iii) If an affected source conducts performance testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if—
    - (A) The performance test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before an initial performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;
    - (B) The performance test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;
    - (C) The performance test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in §63.7(e) of this subpart; and
    - (D) The performance test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in §63.7(c).
  - (iv) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by review of records, inspection of the source, and other procedures specified in applicable subparts of this part.
  - (v) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section and applicable subparts of this part.
- (3) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with a non-opacity emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section, upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of performance test results, monitoring results, and other information, if applicable), and information available to the Administrator pursuant to paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.
- (g) *Use of an alternative nonopacity emission standard.*
  - (1) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator of an affected source has established that an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions of a hazardous air pollutant from an affected source at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of that pollutant from that source achieved under any design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act, the Administrator will publish in the Federal Register a notice permitting the use of the alternative emission standard for purposes of compliance with the promulgated standard. Any Federal Register notice under this paragraph shall be published only after the public is notified and given the opportunity to comment. Such notice will restrict the permission to the stationary source(s) or category(ies) of sources from which the alternative emission standard will achieve equivalent emission reductions. The Administrator will condition permission in such notice on requirements to assure the proper operation and maintenance of equipment and practices required for compliance with the alternative emission standard and other requirements, including appropriate quality assurance and quality control requirements, that are deemed necessary.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (2) An owner or operator requesting permission under this paragraph shall, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart, submit a proposed test plan or the results of testing and monitoring in accordance with §63.7 and §63.8, a description of the procedures followed in testing or monitoring, and a description of pertinent conditions during testing or monitoring. Any testing or monitoring conducted to request permission to use an alternative nonopacity emission standard shall be appropriately quality assured and quality controlled, as specified in §63.7 and §63.8.
  - (3) The Administrator may establish general procedures in an applicable subpart that accomplish the requirements of paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section.
- (h) *Compliance with opacity and visible emission standards* —
- (1) *Applicability.* The opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part must apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point shall still be required to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards and other applicable requirements.
  - (2) *Methods for determining compliance.*
    - (i) The Administrator will determine compliance with opacity and visible emission standards in this part based on the results of the test method specified in an applicable subpart. Whenever a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) is required to be installed to determine compliance with numerical opacity emission standards in this part, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by using the results from the COMS. Whenever an opacity emission test method is not specified, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 9 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter or the method specified in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section. Whenever a visible emission test method is not specified, compliance with visible emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.
    - (ii) [Reserved]
    - (iii) If an affected source undergoes opacity or visible emission testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if—
      - (A) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before a performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;
      - (B) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;
      - (C) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in §63.7(e); and
      - (D) The opacity or visible emission test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in §63.7(c) of this section.
  - (3) [Reserved]
  - (4) *Notification of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting opacity or visible emission observations in accordance with §63.9(f), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard.
  - (5) *Conduct of opacity or visible emission observations.* When a relevant standard under this part includes an opacity or visible emission standard, the owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the following:
    - (i) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in §63.7 unless one of the following conditions applies:

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (A) If no performance test under §63.7 is required, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which a new or reconstructed source will be operated, but not later than 120 days after initial startup of the source, or within 120 days after the effective date of the relevant standard in the case of new sources that start up before the standard's effective date. If no performance test under §63.7 is required, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted within 120 days after the compliance date for an existing or modified source; or
- (B) If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under §63.7, or within the time period specified in paragraph (h)(5)(i)(A) of this section, the source's owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity or visible emission observations as soon after the initial performance test, or time period, as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. The rescheduled opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under §63.7. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Test Method 9 or Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.
- (ii) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, the minimum total time of opacity observations shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages) for the performance test or other required set of observations (e.g., for fugitive-type emission sources subject only to an opacity emission standard).
- (iii) The owner or operator of an affected source to which an opacity or visible emission standard in this part applies shall conduct opacity or visible emission observations in accordance with the provisions of this section, record the results of the evaluation of emissions, and report to the Administrator the opacity or visible emission results in accordance with the provisions of §63.10(d).
- (iv) [Reserved]
- (v) Opacity readings of portions of plumes that contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity emission standards.
- (6) *Availability of records.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records that the Administrator deems necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification.
- (7) *Use of a continuous opacity monitoring system.*
- (i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under §63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results in accordance with the provisions of §63.10(e)(4).
- (ii) Whenever an opacity emission test method has not been specified in an applicable subpart, or an owner or operator of an affected source is required to conduct Test Method 9 observations (see appendix A of part 60 of this chapter), the owner or operator may submit, for compliance purposes, COMS data results produced during any performance test required under §63.7 in lieu of Method 9 data. If the owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity emission standard, he or she shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, simultaneously with the notification under §63.7(b) of the date the performance test is scheduled to begin. Once the owner or operator of an affected source has notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent performance tests required under §63.7, unless the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing to the contrary not later than with the notification under §63.7(b) of the date the subsequent performance test is scheduled to begin.
- (iii) For the purposes of determining compliance with the opacity emission standard during a performance test required under §63.7 using COMS data, the COMS data shall be reduced to 6-minute averages over the duration of the mass emission performance test.

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

- (iv) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that he/she has complied with the performance evaluation requirements of §63.8(e), that the COMS has been properly maintained, operated, and data quality-assured, as specified in §63.8(c) and §63.8(d), and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.
  - (v) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by a COMS that indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the emission standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the affected source proves that, at the time of the alleged violation, the instrument used was properly maintained, as specified in §63.8(c), and met Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of part 60 of this chapter, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.
- (8) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by §63.7, the results of Test Method 9 or another required opacity or visible emission test method, the observer certification required by paragraph (h)(6) of this section, and the continuous opacity monitoring system results, whichever is/are applicable) and any information available to the Administrator needed to determine whether proper operation and maintenance practices are being used.
- (9) *Adjustment to an opacity emission standard.*
- (i) If the Administrator finds under paragraph (h)(8) of this section that an affected source is in compliance with all relevant standards for which initial performance tests were conducted under §63.7, but during the time such performance tests were conducted fails to meet any relevant opacity emission standard, the owner or operator of such source may petition the Administrator to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity emission standard for the affected source. Until the Administrator notifies the owner or operator of the appropriate adjustment, the relevant opacity emission standard remains applicable.
  - (ii) The Administrator may grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that—
    - (A) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests;
    - (B) The performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and
    - (C) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the relevant opacity emission standard.
  - (iii) The Administrator will establish an adjusted opacity emission standard for the affected source meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity emission standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity emission standard in the Federal Register.
  - (iv) After the Administrator promulgates an adjusted opacity emission standard for an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall be subject to the new opacity emission standard, and the new opacity emission standard shall apply to such source during any subsequent performance tests.
- (i) *Extension of compliance with emission standards.*
- (1) Until an extension of compliance has been granted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to the requirements of this section shall comply with all applicable requirements of this part.
  - (2) *Extension of compliance for early reductions and other reductions —*
    - (i) *Early reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(5) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source demonstrates that the source has achieved a reduction in emissions of hazardous air pollutants in accordance with the provisions of subpart D of this part, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program)



APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with specific requirements of this part, as specified in subpart D.

- (ii) *Other reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(6) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source has installed best available control technology (BACT) (as defined in section 169(3) of the Act) or technology required to meet a lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) (as defined in section 171 of the Act) prior to the promulgation of an emission standard in this part applicable to such source and the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) controlled pursuant to the BACT or LAER installation, the Administrator will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with such emission standard that will apply until the date 5 years after the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator.
- (3) *Request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(7) of this section concern requests for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this part (except requests for an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section will be handled through procedures specified in subpart D of this part).
- (4)
  - (i)
    - (A) The owner or operator of an existing source who is unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act may request that the Administrator (or a State, when the State has an approved part 70 permit program and the source is required to obtain a part 70 permit under that program, or a State, when the State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce the emission standard for that source) grant an extension allowing the source up to 1 additional year to comply with the standard, if such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls. An additional extension of up to 3 years may be added for mining waste operations, if the 1-year extension of compliance is insufficient to dry and cover mining waste in order to reduce emissions of any hazardous air pollutant. The owner or operator of an affected source who has requested an extension of compliance under this paragraph and who is otherwise required to obtain a title V permit shall apply for such permit or apply to have the source's title V permit revised to incorporate the conditions of the extension of compliance. The conditions of an extension of compliance granted under this paragraph will be incorporated into the affected source's title V permit according to the provisions of part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever are applicable.
    - (B) Any request under this paragraph for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard must be submitted in writing to the appropriate authority no later than 120 days prior to the affected source's compliance date (as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section), except as provided for in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(C) of this section. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the date of denial. Emission standards established under this part may specify alternative dates for the submittal of requests for an extension of compliance if alternatives are appropriate for the source categories affected by those standards.
    - (C) An owner or operator may submit a compliance extension request after the date specified in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(B) of this section provided the need for the compliance extension arose after that date, and before the otherwise applicable compliance date and the need arose due to circumstances beyond reasonable control of the owner or operator. This request must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (i)(6)(i) of this section, a statement of the reasons additional time is needed and the date when the owner or operator first learned of the problems. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the original compliance date.
  - (ii) The owner or operator of an existing source unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source up to 2 years after the standard's effective date to comply with the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he/she finds that such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls and that steps will be taken during the period of the extension to assure that the health of persons will be

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

protected from imminent endangerment. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph must be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 90 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard.

- (5) The owner or operator of an existing source that has installed BACT or technology required to meet LAER [as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(ii) of this section] prior to the promulgation of a relevant emission standard in this part may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source 5 years from the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator, to comply with the standard. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph shall be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 120 days after the promulgation date of the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he or she finds that the installation of BACT or technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.
- (6)
- (i) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(4) of this section shall include the following information:
- (A) A description of the controls to be installed to comply with the standard;
- (B) A compliance schedule, including the date by which each step toward compliance will be reached. At a minimum, the list of dates shall include:
- ( 1 ) The date by which on-site construction, installation of emission control equipment, or a process change is planned to be initiated; and
- ( 2 ) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved.
- ( 3 ) The date by which on-site construction, installation of emission control equipment, or a process change is to be completed; and
- ( 4 ) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved;
- (C)—(D)
- (ii) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(5) of this section shall include all information needed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the installation of BACT or technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.
- (7) Advice on requesting an extension of compliance may be obtained from the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program).
- (8) *Approval of request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(9) through (i)(14) of this section concern approval of an extension of compliance requested under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section.
- (9) Based on the information provided in any request made under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section, or other information, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may grant an extension of compliance with an emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (i)(4) and (i)(5) of this section.
- (10) The extension will be in writing and will—
- (i) Identify each affected source covered by the extension;
- (ii) Specify the termination date of the extension;
- (iii) Specify the dates by which steps toward compliance are to be taken, if appropriate;
- (iv) Specify other applicable requirements to which the compliance extension applies (e.g., performance tests); and
- (v)

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (A) Under paragraph (i)(4), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator (or the State) deems necessary to assure installation of the necessary controls and protection of the health of persons during the extension period; or
- (B) Under paragraph (i)(5), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator deems necessary to assure the proper operation and maintenance of the installed controls during the extension period.
- (11) The owner or operator of an existing source that has been granted an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(10) of this section may be required to submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) progress reports indicating whether the steps toward compliance outlined in the compliance schedule have been reached. The contents of the progress reports and the dates by which they shall be submitted will be specified in the written extension of compliance granted under paragraph (i)(10) of this section.
- (12)
- (i) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(i) or (i)(5) of this section. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete.
- (ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.
- (iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's (or the State's) intention to issue the denial, together with—
- (A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and
- (B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator (or the State) before further action on the request.
- (iv) The Administrator's final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.
- (13)
- (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 15 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 15 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.
- (ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial, together with—
  - (A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and
  - (B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the request.
- (iv) A final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(14) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may terminate an extension of compliance at an earlier date than specified if any specification under paragraph (i)(10)(iii) or (iv) of this section is not met. Upon a determination to terminate, the Administrator will notify, in writing, the owner or operator of the Administrator's determination to terminate, together with:

- (i) Notice of the reason for termination; and
- (ii) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the determination to terminate, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the termination.
- (iii) A final determination to terminate an extension of compliance will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the termination is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or arguments, or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(15) [Reserved]

(16) The granting of an extension under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under section 114 of the Act.

- (j) *Exemption from compliance with emission standards.* The President may exempt any stationary source from compliance with any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for a period of not more than 2 years if the President determines that the technology to implement such standard is not available and that it is in the national security interests of the United States to do so. An exemption under this paragraph may be extended for 1 or more additional periods, each period not to exceed 2 years.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16599, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32600, May 30, 2003; 71 FR 20454, Apr. 20, 2006]

§ 63.7 Performance testing requirements.

(a) *Applicability and performance test dates.*

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in §63.1(a)(4).
- (2) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, if required to do performance testing by a relevant standard, and unless a waiver of performance testing is obtained under this section or the conditions of paragraph (c)(3)(ii)(B) of this section apply, the owner or operator of the affected source must perform such tests within 180 days of the compliance date for such source.

(i)–(viii) [Reserved]

- (ix) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, when an emission standard promulgated under this part is more stringent than the standard proposed (see §63.6(b)(3)), the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed source subject to that standard for which construction or reconstruction is commenced between the proposal and promulgation dates of the standard shall comply with performance testing requirements within 180 days after

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

the standard's effective date, or within 180 days after startup of the source, whichever is later. If the promulgated standard is more stringent than the proposed standard, the owner or operator may choose to demonstrate compliance with either the proposed or the promulgated standard. If the owner or operator chooses to comply with the proposed standard initially, the owner or operator shall conduct a second performance test within 3 years and 180 days after the effective date of the standard, or after startup of the source, whichever is later, to demonstrate compliance with the promulgated standard.

- (3) The Administrator may require an owner or operator to conduct performance tests at the affected source at any other time when the action is authorized by section 114 of the Act.
- (4) If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which the affected owner or operator intends to assert a claim of force majeure:
  - (i) The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date the owner or operator first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline specified in paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section, or elsewhere in this part, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification shall occur as soon as practicable.
  - (ii) The owner or operator shall provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which the owner or operator proposes to conduct the performance test. The performance test shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs.
  - (iii) The decision as to whether or not to grant an extension to the performance test deadline is solely within the discretion of the Administrator. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable.
  - (iv) Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (a)(4)(i), (a)(4)(ii), and (a)(4)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(b) *Notification of performance test.*

- (1) The owner or operator of an affected source must notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is initially scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator, upon request, to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section and to have an observer present during the test.
- (2) In the event the owner or operator is unable to conduct the performance test on the date specified in the notification requirement specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section due to unforeseeable circumstances beyond his or her control, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator as soon as practicable and without delay prior to the scheduled performance test date and specify the date when the performance test is rescheduled. This notification of delay in conducting the performance test shall not relieve the owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any other applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement, nor will it prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(c) *Quality assurance program.*

- (1) The results of the quality assurance program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of a performance test.
- (2)
  - (i) *Submission of site-specific test plan.* Before conducting a required performance test, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and, if requested by the Administrator, shall submit a site-specific test plan to the Administrator for approval. The test plan shall include a test program summary, the test schedule, data quality

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

objectives, and both an internal and external quality assurance (QA) program. Data quality objectives are the pretest expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.

- (ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of test data precision; an example of internal QA is the sampling and analysis of replicate samples.
  - (iii) The external QA program shall include, at a minimum, application of plans for a test method performance audit (PA) during the performance test. The PA's consist of blind audit samples provided by the Administrator and analyzed during the performance test in order to provide a measure of test data bias. The external QA program may also include systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.
  - (iv) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific test plan to the Administrator upon the Administrator's request at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to take place, that is, simultaneously with the notification of intention to conduct a performance test required under paragraph (b) of this section, or on a mutually agreed upon date.
  - (v) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific test plan.
- (3) *Approval of site-specific test plan.*
- (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original plan and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted under paragraph (c)(3)(i)(B) of this section. Before disapproving any site-specific test plan, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the plan together with—
    - (A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based; and
    - (B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended disapproval, additional information to the Administrator before final action on the plan.
  - (ii) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific test plan within the time period specified in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, the following conditions shall apply:
    - (A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the test method(s) specified in the relevant standard or with only minor changes to those tests methods (see paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section), the owner or operator must conduct the performance test within the time specified in this section using the specified method(s);
    - (B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method when the Administrator approves the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) or after the alternative method is approved (see paragraph (f) of this section). However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval 45 days after submission of the site-specific test plan or request to use an alternative method. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.
  - (iii) Neither the submission of a site-specific test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall—
    - (A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

(B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(4)

(i) *Performance test method audit program.* The owner or operator must analyze performance audit (PA) samples during each performance test. The owner or operator must request performance audit materials 30 days prior to the test date. Audit materials including cylinder audit gases may be obtained by contacting the appropriate EPA Regional Office or the responsible enforcement authority.

(ii) The Administrator will have sole discretion to require any subsequent remedial actions of the owner or operator based on the PA results.

(iii) If the Administrator fails to provide required PA materials to an owner or operator of an affected source in time to analyze the PA samples during a performance test, the requirement to conduct a PA under this paragraph shall be waived for such source for that performance test. Waiver under this paragraph of the requirement to conduct a PA for a particular performance test does not constitute a waiver of the requirement to conduct a PA for future required performance tests.

(d) *Performance testing facilities.* If required to do performance testing, the owner or operator of each new source and, at the request of the Administrator, the owner or operator of each existing source, shall provide performance testing facilities as follows:

(1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such source. This includes:

(i) Constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures; and

(ii) Providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures;

(2) Safe sampling platform(s);

(3) Safe access to sampling platform(s);

(4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment; and

(5) Any other facilities that the Administrator deems necessary for safe and adequate testing of a source.

(e) *Conduct of performance tests.*

(1) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator specifies to the owner or operator based on representative performance (i.e., performance based on normal operating conditions) of the affected source. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test, nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the relevant standard during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the relevant standard unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard or a determination of noncompliance is made under §63.6(e). Upon request, the owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests.

(2) Performance tests shall be conducted and data shall be reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures set forth in this section, in each relevant standard, and, if required, in applicable appendices of parts 51, 60, 61, and 63 of this chapter unless the Administrator—

(i) Specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a test method with minor changes in methodology (see definition in §63.90(a)). Such changes may be approved in conjunction with approval of the site-specific test plan (see paragraph (c) of this section); or

(ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method (see definitions in §63.90(a)), the results of which the Administrator has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific affected source is in compliance; or

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (iii) Approves shorter sampling times or smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors; or
  - (iv) Waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of an affected source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator's satisfaction that the affected source is in compliance with the relevant standard.
- (3) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, each performance test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the relevant standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with a relevant standard, the arithmetic mean of the results of the three runs shall apply. Upon receiving approval from the Administrator, results of a test run may be replaced with results of an additional test run in the event that—
- (i) A sample is accidentally lost after the testing team leaves the site; or
  - (ii) Conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown; or
  - (iii) Extreme meteorological conditions occur; or
  - (iv) Other circumstances occur that are beyond the owner or operator's control.
- (4) Nothing in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(3) of this section shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator's authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.
- (f) *Use of an alternative test method* —
- (1) *General.* Until authorized to use an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.
  - (2) The owner or operator of an affected source required to do performance testing by a relevant standard may use an alternative test method from that specified in the standard provided that the owner or operator—
    - (i) Notifies the Administrator of his or her intention to use an alternative test method at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin;
    - (ii) Uses Method 301 in appendix A of this part to validate the alternative test method. This may include the use of specific procedures of Method 301 if use of such procedures are sufficient to validate the alternative test method; and
    - (iii) Submits the results of the Method 301 validation process along with the notification of intention and the justification for not using the specified test method. The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the deadline specified in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the performance test date specified in this section or the relevant standard.
  - (3) The Administrator will determine whether the owner or operator's validation of the proposed alternative test method is adequate and issue an approval or disapproval of the alternative test method. If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval/disapproval 45 days after submission of the request to use an alternative method and the request satisfies the requirements in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.
  - (4) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative test method for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with a relevant standard, the Administrator may require the use of a test method specified in a relevant standard.



APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (5) If the owner or operator uses an alternative test method for an affected source during a required performance test, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative test method for subsequent performance tests at that affected source until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another test method as allowed under §63.7(f).
  - (6) Neither the validation and approval process nor the failure to validate an alternative test method shall abrogate the owner or operator's responsibility to comply with the requirements of this part.
- (g) *Data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting.*
- (1) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, or as otherwise approved by the Administrator in writing, results of a performance test shall include the analysis of samples, determination of emissions, and raw data. A performance test is ~~“completed”~~ when field sample collection is terminated. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator (see §63.9(i)). The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under §63.9(h). Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the appropriate permitting authority.
  - (2) [Reserved]
  - (3) For a minimum of 5 years after a performance test is conducted, the owner or operator shall retain and make available, upon request, for inspection by the Administrator the records or results of such performance test and other data needed to determine emissions from an affected source.
- (h) *Waiver of performance tests.*
- (1) Until a waiver of a performance testing requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.
  - (2) Individual performance tests may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator's judgment, the source is meeting the relevant standard(s) on a continuous basis, or the source is being operated under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.
  - (3) *Request to waive a performance test.*
    - (i) If a request is made for an extension of compliance under §63.6(i), the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall accompany the information required for the request for an extension of compliance. If no extension of compliance is requested or if the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request, the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.
    - (ii) If an application for a waiver of a subsequent performance test is made, the application may accompany any required compliance progress report, compliance status report, or excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report [such as those required under §63.6(i), §63.9(h), and §63.10(e) or specified in a relevant standard or in the source's title V permit], but it shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.
    - (iii) Any application for a waiver of a performance test shall include information justifying the owner or operator's request for a waiver, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source performing the required test.
  - (4) *Approval of request to waive performance test.* The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of a performance test made under paragraph (h)(3) of this section when he/she—
    - (i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance under §63.6(i)(8); or

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (ii) Approves or disapproves a site-specific test plan under §63.7(c)(3); or
  - (iii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or
  - (iv) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.
- (5) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 62215, Oct. 17, 2000; 67 FR 16602, Apr. 5, 2002; 72 FR 27443, May 16, 2007]

§ 63.8 Monitoring requirements.

(a) *Applicability.*

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in §63.1(a)(4).
- (2) For the purposes of this part, all CMS required under relevant standards shall be subject to the provisions of this section upon promulgation of performance specifications for CMS as specified in the relevant standard or otherwise by the Administrator.
- (3) [Reserved]
- (4) Additional monitoring requirements for control devices used to comply with provisions in relevant standards of this part are specified in §63.11.

(b) *Conduct of monitoring.*

- (1) Monitoring shall be conducted as set forth in this section and the relevant standard(s) unless the Administrator—
  - (i) Specifies or approves the use of minor changes in methodology for the specified monitoring requirements and procedures (see §63.90(a) for definition); or
  - (ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to any monitoring requirements or procedures (see §63.90(a) for definition).
  - (iii) Owners or operators with flares subject to §63.11(b) are not subject to the requirements of this section unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.
- (2)
  - (i) When the emissions from two or more affected sources are combined before being released to the atmosphere, the owner or operator may install an applicable CMS for each emission stream or for the combined emissions streams, provided the monitoring is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the relevant standard.
  - (ii) If the relevant standard is a mass emission standard and the emissions from one affected source are released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator must install an applicable CMS at each emission point unless the installation of fewer systems is—
    - (A) Approved by the Administrator; or
    - (B) Provided for in a relevant standard (e.g., instead of requiring that a CMS be installed at each emission point before the effluents from those points are channeled to a common control device, the standard specifies that only one CMS is required to be installed at the vent of the control device).
- (3) When more than one CMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CMS. However, when one CMS is used as a backup to another CMS, the owner or operator shall report the results from the CMS used to meet the monitoring requirements of this part. If both such CMS are used during a particular reporting period to meet the

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

monitoring requirements of this part, then the owner or operator shall report the results from each CMS for the relevant compliance period.

(c) *Operation and maintenance of continuous monitoring systems.*

- (1) The owner or operator of an affected source shall maintain and operate each CMS as specified in this section, or in a relevant standard, and in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices.
  - (i) The owner or operator of an affected source must maintain and operate each CMS as specified in §63.6(e)(1).
  - (ii) The owner or operator must keep the necessary parts for routine repairs of the affected CMS equipment readily available.
  - (iii) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for CMS as specified in §63.6(e)(3).
- (2)
  - (i) All CMS must be installed such that representative measures of emissions or process parameters from the affected source are obtained. In addition, CEMS must be located according to procedures contained in the applicable performance specification(s).
  - (ii) Unless the individual subpart states otherwise, the owner or operator must ensure the read out (that portion of the CMS that provides a visual display or record), or other indication of operation, from any CMS required for compliance with the emission standard is readily accessible on site for operational control or inspection by the operator of the equipment.
- (3) All CMS shall be installed, operational, and the data verified as specified in the relevant standard either prior to or in conjunction with conducting performance tests under §63.7. Verification of operational status shall, at a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written specifications or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the system.
- (4) Except for system breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drift adjustments, all CMS, including COMS and CEMS, shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:
  - (i) All COMS shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.
  - (ii) All CEMS for measuring emissions other than opacity shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.
- (5) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, minimum procedures for COMS shall include a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (high-level) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. Such procedures shall provide a system check of all the analyzer's internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry, including the lamp and photodetector assembly normally used in the measurement of opacity.
- (6) The owner or operator of a CMS that is not a CPMS, which is installed in accordance with the provisions of this part and the applicable CMS performance specification(s), must check the zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with the written procedure specified in the performance evaluation plan developed under paragraphs (e)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section. The zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts must be adjusted, at a minimum, whenever the 24-hour zero (low-level) drift exceeds two times the limits of the applicable performance specification(s) specified in the relevant standard. The system shall allow the amount of excess zero (low-level) and high-level drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. For COMS, all optical and instrumental surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero (low-level) and high-level drift adjustments; the optical surfaces and instrumental surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation, if applicable, exceeds 4 percent opacity. The CPMS must be calibrated prior to use for the purposes of complying with this section. The CPMS must

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

be checked daily for indication that the system is responding. If the CPMS system includes an internal system check, results must be recorded and checked daily for proper operation.

(7)

(i) A CMS is out of control if—

- (A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift (CD) exceeds two times the applicable CD specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard; or
- (B) The CMS fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit; or
- (C) The COMS CD exceeds two times the limit in the applicable performance specification in the relevant standard.

(ii) When the CMS is out of control, the owner or operator of the affected source shall take the necessary corrective action and shall repeat all necessary tests which indicate that the system is out of control. The owner or operator shall take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour the owner or operator conducts a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits. During the period the CMS is out of control, recorded data shall not be used in data averages and calculations, or to meet any data availability requirement established under this part.

(8) The owner or operator of a CMS that is out of control as defined in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall submit all information concerning out-of-control periods, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken, in the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required in §63.10(e)(3).

(d) *Quality control program.*

(1) The results of the quality control program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of monitoring data.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source that is required to use a CMS and is subject to the monitoring requirements of this section and a relevant standard shall develop and implement a CMS quality control program. As part of the quality control program, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator for approval upon request a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the CMS performance evaluation required in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, according to the procedures specified in paragraph (e). In addition, each quality control program shall include, at a minimum, a written protocol that describes procedures for each of the following operations:

- (i) Initial and any subsequent calibration of the CMS;
- (ii) Determination and adjustment of the calibration drift of the CMS;
- (iii) Preventive maintenance of the CMS, including spare parts inventory;
- (iv) Data recording, calculations, and reporting;
- (v) Accuracy audit procedures, including sampling and analysis methods; and
- (vi) Program of corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS.

(3) The owner or operator shall keep these written procedures on record for the life of the affected source or until the affected source is no longer subject to the provisions of this part, to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator. If the performance evaluation plan is revised, the owner or operator shall keep previous (i.e., superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan on record to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator, for a period of 5 years after each revision to the plan. Where relevant, e.g., program of

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS, these written procedures may be incorporated as part of the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to avoid duplication of planning and recordkeeping efforts.

(e) *Performance evaluation of continuous monitoring systems* —

- (1) *General.* When required by a relevant standard, and at any other time the Administrator may require under section 114 of the Act, the owner or operator of an affected source being monitored shall conduct a performance evaluation of the CMS. Such performance evaluation shall be conducted according to the applicable specifications and procedures described in this section or in the relevant standard.
- (2) *Notification of performance evaluation.* The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under §63.7(b) or at least 60 days prior to the date the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin if no performance test is required.
- (3)
  - (i) *Submission of site-specific performance evaluation test plan.* Before conducting a required CMS performance evaluation, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and submit a site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator for approval upon request. The performance evaluation test plan shall include the evaluation program objectives, an evaluation program summary, the performance evaluation schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external QA program. Data quality objectives are the pre-evaluation expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.
  - (ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of CMS performance. The external QA program shall include, at a minimum, systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.
  - (iii) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator (if requested) at least 60 days before the performance test or performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, or on a mutually agreed upon date, and review and approval of the performance evaluation test plan by the Administrator will occur with the review and approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested).
  - (iv) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan.
  - (v) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific performance evaluation test plan within the time period specified in §63.7(c)(3), the following conditions shall apply:
    - (A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the monitoring method(s) specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within the time specified in this subpart using the specified method(s);
    - (B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to a monitoring method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall refrain from conducting the performance evaluation until the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. If the Administrator does not approve the use of the alternative method within 30 days before the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, the performance evaluation deadlines specified in paragraph (e)(4) of this section may be extended such that the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within 60 calendar days after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding two sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance evaluation as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific performance evaluation test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified monitoring method(s) instead of an alternative.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (vi) Neither the submission of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall—
- (A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or
- (B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.
- (4) *Conduct of performance evaluation and performance evaluation dates.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct a performance evaluation of a required CMS during any performance test required under §63.7 in accordance with the applicable performance specification as specified in the relevant standard. Notwithstanding the requirement in the previous sentence, if the owner or operator of an affected source elects to submit COMS data for compliance with a relevant opacity emission standard as provided under §63.6(h)(7), he/she shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in the relevant standard, before the performance test required under §63.7 is conducted in time to submit the results of the performance evaluation as specified in paragraph (e)(5)(ii) of this section. If a performance test is not required, or the requirement for a performance test has been waived under §63.7(h), the owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct the performance evaluation not later than 180 days after the appropriate compliance date for the affected source, as specified in §63.7(a), or as otherwise specified in the relevant standard.
- (5) *Reporting performance evaluation results.*
- (i) The owner or operator shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under §63.7 or within 60 days of completion of the performance evaluation if no test is required, unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard. The Administrator may request that the owner or operator submit the raw data from a performance evaluation in the report of the performance evaluation results.
- (ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §63.7 and described in §63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation under this paragraph. The copies shall be provided at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under §63.7 is conducted.
- (f) *Use of an alternative monitoring method.* —
- (1) *General.* Until permission to use an alternative monitoring procedure (minor, intermediate, or major changes; see definition in §63.90(a)) has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph (f)(1), the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.
- (2) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring methods or procedures of this part including, but not limited to, the following:
- (i) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a CMS specified by a relevant standard would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances within the effluent gases;
- (ii) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected source is infrequently operated;
- (iii) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate CEMS that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions;
- (iv) Alternative locations for installing CMS when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements;
- (v) Alternate methods for converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the relevant standard;
- (vi) Alternate procedures for performing daily checks of zero (low-level) and high-level drift that do not involve use of high-level gases or test cells;

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (vii) Alternatives to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test methods or sampling procedures specified by any relevant standard;
  - (viii) Alternative CMS that do not meet the design or performance requirements in this part, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between their measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements as specified in the relevant standard. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected source; or
  - (ix) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected source or the combined effluent from two or more affected sources is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.
- (3) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative monitoring method, requirement, or procedure, the Administrator may require the use of a method, requirement, or procedure specified in this section or in the relevant standard. If the results of the specified and alternative method, requirement, or procedure do not agree, the results obtained by the specified method, requirement, or procedure shall prevail.
- (4)
- (i) *Request to use alternative monitoring procedure.* An owner or operator who wishes to use an alternative monitoring procedure must submit an application to the Administrator as described in paragraph (f)(4)(ii) of this section. The application may be submitted at any time provided that the monitoring procedure is not the performance test method used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard or other requirement. If the alternative monitoring procedure will serve as the performance test method that is to be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard, the application must be submitted at least 60 days before the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin and must meet the requirements for an alternative test method under §63.7(f).
  - (ii) The application must contain a description of the proposed alternative monitoring system which addresses the four elements contained in the definition of monitoring in §63.2 and a performance evaluation test plan, if required, as specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section. In addition, the application must include information justifying the owner or operator's request for an alternative monitoring method, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source using the required method.
  - (iii) The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the submittal dates specified in paragraph (f)(4)(i) above to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the compliance demonstration date specified in this section or the relevant standard.
  - (iv) Application for minor changes to monitoring procedures, as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, may be made in the site-specific performance evaluation plan.
- (5) *Approval of request to use alternative monitoring procedure.*
- (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the request to use an alternative monitoring method within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original request and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. If a request for a minor change is made in conjunction with site-specific performance evaluation plan, then approval of the plan will constitute approval of the minor change. Before disapproving any request to use an alternative monitoring method, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the request together with—
    - (A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based; and
    - (B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present additional information to the Administrator before final action on the request. At the time the Administrator notifies the applicant of his or her intention to disapprove the request, the Administrator will specify how much time the owner or operator will have after being notified of the intended disapproval to submit the additional information.
  - (ii) The Administrator may establish general procedures and criteria in a relevant standard to accomplish the requirements of paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section.

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

- (iii) If the Administrator approves the use of an alternative monitoring method for an affected source under paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative monitoring method until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another monitoring method as allowed by §63.8(f).
- (6) *Alternative to the relative accuracy test.* An alternative to the relative accuracy test for CEMS specified in a relevant standard may be requested as follows:
- (i) *Criteria for approval of alternative procedures.* An alternative to the test method for determining relative accuracy is available for affected sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. The owner or operator of an affected source may petition the Administrator under paragraph (f)(6)(ii) of this section to substitute the relative accuracy test in section 7 of Performance Specification 2 with the procedures in section 10 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in §63.7, or other tests performed following the criteria in §63.7, demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the relevant standard is less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the owner or operator may petition the Administrator to substitute the relative accuracy test with the procedures in section 10 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the CEMS is used continuously to determine compliance with the relevant standard.
- (ii) *Petition to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The petition to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied, the location and the procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative relative accuracy materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure(s). The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The Administrator's determination to approve an alternative will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2.
- (iii) *Rescission of approval to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The Administrator will review the permission to use an alternative to the CEMS relative accuracy test and may rescind such permission if the CEMS data from a successful completion of the alternative relative accuracy procedure indicate that the affected source's emissions are approaching the level of the relevant standard. The criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the relevant standard for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that exhaust emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator of the affected source shall maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion for permission to use an alternative for relative accuracy testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator within 10 days of such occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind permission to use an alternative and require the owner or operator to conduct a relative accuracy test of the CEMS as specified in section 7 of Performance Specification 2.
- (g) *Reduction of monitoring data.*
- (1) The owner or operator of each CMS must reduce the monitoring data as specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section.
- (2) The owner or operator of each COMS shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data from CEMS for measurement other than opacity, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard, shall be reduced to 1-hour averages computed from four or more data points equally spaced over each 1-hour period, except during periods when calibration, quality assurance, or maintenance activities pursuant to provisions of this part are being performed. During these periods, a valid hourly average shall consist of at least two data points with each representing a 15-minute period. Alternatively, an arithmetic or integrated 1-hour average of CEMS data may be used. Time periods for averaging are defined in §63.2.



GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (3) The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form (e.g., ppm pollutant and percent O<sub>2</sub> or ng/J of pollutant).
- (4) All emission data shall be converted into units of the relevant standard for reporting purposes using the conversion procedures specified in that standard. After conversion into units of the relevant standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits as used in that standard to specify the emission limit (e.g., rounded to the nearest 1 percent opacity).
- (5) Monitoring data recorded during periods of unavoidable CMS breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level adjustments must not be included in any data average computed under this part. For the owner or operator complying with the requirements of §63.10(b)(2)(vii)(A) or (B), data averages must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16603, Apr. 5, 2002; 71 FR 20455, Apr. 20, 2006]

§ 63.9 Notification requirements.

(a) *Applicability and general information.*

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in §63.1(a)(4).
- (2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.
- (3) If any State requires a notice that contains all the information required in a notification listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the notice sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that notification.
- (4)
  - (i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in §63.13).
  - (ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each notification submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any notifications at its discretion.

(b) *Initial notifications.*

- (1)
  - (i) The requirements of this paragraph apply to the owner or operator of an affected source when such source becomes subject to a relevant standard.
  - (ii) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source shall be subject to the notification requirements of this section.
  - (iii) Affected sources that are required under this paragraph to submit an initial notification may use the application for approval of construction or reconstruction under §63.5(d) of this subpart, if relevant, to fulfill the initial notification requirements of this paragraph.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (2) The owner or operator of an affected source that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard under this part shall notify the Administrator in writing that the source is subject to the relevant standard. The notification, which shall be submitted not later than 120 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard (or within 120 calendar days after the source becomes subject to the relevant standard), shall provide the following information:
- (i) The name and address of the owner or operator;
  - (ii) The address (i.e., physical location) of the affected source;
  - (iii) An identification of the relevant standard, or other requirement, that is the basis of the notification and the source's compliance date;
  - (iv) A brief description of the nature, size, design, and method of operation of the source and an identification of the types of emission points within the affected source subject to the relevant standard and types of hazardous air pollutants emitted; and
  - (v) A statement of whether the affected source is a major source or an area source.
- (3) [Reserved]
- (4) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed major affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is required under §63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:
- (i) A notification of intention to construct a new major-emitting affected source, reconstruct a major-emitting affected source, or reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes a major-emitting affected source with the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in §63.5(d)(1)(i); and
  - (ii)–(iv) [Reserved]
  - (v) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.
- (5) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is not required under §63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:
- (i) A notification of intention to construct a new affected source, reconstruct an affected source, or reconstruct a source such that the source becomes an affected source, and
  - (ii) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.
  - (iii) Unless the owner or operator has requested and received prior permission from the Administrator to submit less than the information in §63.5(d), the notification must include the information required on the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in §63.5(d)(1)(i).
- (c) *Request for extension of compliance.* If the owner or operator of an affected source cannot comply with a relevant standard by the applicable compliance date for that source, or if the owner or operator has installed BACT or technology to meet LAER consistent with §63.6(i)(5) of this subpart, he/she may submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a request for an extension of compliance as specified in §63.6(i)(4) through §63.6(i)(6).
- (d) *Notification that source is subject to special compliance requirements.* An owner or operator of a new source that is subject to special compliance requirements as specified in §63.6(b)(3) and §63.6(b)(4) shall notify the Administrator of his/her compliance obligations not later than the notification dates established in paragraph (b) of this section for new sources that are not subject to the special provisions.
- (e) *Notification of performance test.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under §63.7(c), if requested by the Administrator, and to have an observer present during the test.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (f) *Notification of opacity and visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity or visible emission observations specified in §63.6(h)(5), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted with the notification of the performance test date, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, or if no performance test is required or visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under §63.7, the owner or operator shall deliver or postmark the notification not less than 30 days before the opacity or visible emission observations are scheduled to take place.
- (g) *Additional notification requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator written notification as follows:
- (1) A notification of the date the CMS performance evaluation under §63.8(e) is scheduled to begin, submitted simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under §63.7(b). If no performance test is required, or if the requirement to conduct a performance test has been waived for an affected source under §63.7(h), the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation at least 60 calendar days before the evaluation is scheduled to begin;
  - (2) A notification that COMS data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity emission standard during a performance test required by §63.7 in lieu of Method 9 or other opacity emissions test method data, as allowed by §63.6(h)(7)(ii), if compliance with an opacity emission standard is required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin; and
  - (3) A notification that the criterion necessary to continue use of an alternative to relative accuracy testing, as provided by §63.8(f)(6), has been exceeded. The notification shall be delivered or postmarked not later than 10 days after the occurrence of such exceedance, and it shall include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions.
- (h) *Notification of compliance status.*
- (1) The requirements of paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(4) of this section apply when an affected source becomes subject to a relevant standard.
  - (2)
    - (i) Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit to the Administrator a notification of compliance status, signed by the responsible official who shall certify its accuracy, attesting to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard. The notification shall list—
      - (A) The methods that were used to determine compliance;
      - (B) The results of any performance tests, opacity or visible emission observations, continuous monitoring system (CMS) performance evaluations, and/or other monitoring procedures or methods that were conducted;
      - (C) The methods that will be used for determining continuing compliance, including a description of monitoring and reporting requirements and test methods;
      - (D) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source (or surrogate pollutants if specified in the relevant standard), reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard;
      - (E) If the relevant standard applies to both major and area sources, an analysis demonstrating whether the affected source is a major source (using the emissions data generated for this notification);
      - (F) A description of the air pollution control equipment (or method) for each emission point, including each control device (or method) for each hazardous air pollutant and the control efficiency (percent) for each control device (or method); and

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (G) A statement by the owner or operator of the affected existing, new, or reconstructed source as to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard or other requirements.
- (ii) The notification must be sent before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard (unless a different reporting period is specified in the standard, in which case the letter must be sent before the close of business on the day the report of the relevant testing or monitoring results is required to be delivered or postmarked). For example, the notification shall be sent before close of business on the 60th (or other required) day following completion of the initial performance test and again before the close of business on the 60th (or other required) day following the completion of any subsequent required performance test. If no performance test is required but opacity or visible emission observations are required to demonstrate compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard under this part, the notification of compliance status shall be sent before close of business on the 30th day following the completion of opacity or visible emission observations. Notifications may be combined as long as the due date requirement for each notification is met.
- (3) After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall comply with all requirements for compliance status reports contained in the source's title V permit, including reports required under this part. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit the notification of compliance status to the appropriate permitting authority following completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard.
- (4) [Reserved]
- (5) If an owner or operator of an affected source submits estimates or preliminary information in the application for approval of construction or reconstruction required in §63.5(d) in place of the actual emissions data or control efficiencies required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of §63.5, the owner or operator shall submit the actual emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the initial notification of compliance status required in this section.
- (6) Advice on a notification of compliance status may be obtained from the Administrator.
- (i) *Adjustment to time periods or postmark deadlines for submittal and review of required communications.*
- (1)
- (i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.
- (ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or postmark deadline specified in this part.
- (2) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. An owner or operator who wishes to request a change in a time period or postmark deadline for a particular requirement shall request the adjustment in writing as soon as practicable before the subject activity is required to take place. The owner or operator shall include in the request whatever information he or she considers useful to convince the Administrator that an adjustment is warranted.
- (3) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator's request for an adjustment to a particular time period or postmark deadline is warranted, the Administrator will approve the adjustment. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an adjustment within 15 calendar days of receiving sufficient information to evaluate the request.
- (4) If the Administrator is unable to meet a specified deadline, he or she will notify the owner or operator of any significant delay and inform the owner or operator of the amended schedule.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

(j) *Change in information already provided.* Any change in the information already provided under this section shall be provided to the Administrator in writing within 15 calendar days after the change.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16604, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003]

**§ 63.10 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.**

(a) *Applicability and general information.*

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in §63.1(a)(4).
- (2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.
- (3) If any State requires a report that contains all the information required in a report listed in this section, an owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the report sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that report.
- (4)
  - (i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in §63.13).
  - (ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each report submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any reports at its discretion.
- (5) If an owner or operator of an affected source in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such source under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State's schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. For each relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, the allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected source's compliance date for that standard. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in §63.9(i).
- (6) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by more than one standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required for each source shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the latest compliance date for any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for any such affected source(s). Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in §63.9(i).
- (7) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act (as amended November 15, 1990) and standards set under part 60, part 61, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each relevant (i.e., applicable) standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the relevant section 112

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

standard, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable part 60 or part 61 standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in §63.9(i).

(b) *General record keeping requirements.*

- (1) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) required by this part recorded in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious inspection and review. The files shall be retained for at least 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent 2 years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining 3 years of data may be retained off site. Such files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on computer floppy disks, on magnetic tape disks, or on microfiche.
- (2) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain relevant records for such source of—
  - (i) The occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown when the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards;
  - (ii) The occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation ( *i.e.* , process equipment) or the required air pollution control and monitoring equipment;
  - (iii) All required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment;
  - (iv)
    - (A) Actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown when the source exceeded applicable emission limitations in a relevant standard and when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see §63.6(e)(3)); or
    - (B) Actions taken during periods of malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see §63.6(e)(3));
  - (v) All information necessary, including actions taken, to demonstrate conformance with the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see §63.6(e)(3)) when all actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), and malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) are consistent with the procedures specified in such plan. (The information needed to demonstrate conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan may be recorded using a "checklist," or some other effective form of recordkeeping, in order to minimize the recordkeeping burden for conforming events);
  - (vi) Each period during which a CMS is malfunctioning or inoperative (including out-of-control periods);
  - (vii) All required measurements needed to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard (including, but not limited to, 15-minute averages of CMS data, raw performance testing measurements, and raw performance evaluation measurements, that support data that the source is required to report);
    - (A) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) where the CEMS installed is automated, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. An automated CEMS records and reduces the measured data to the form of the pollutant emission standard through the use of a computerized data acquisition system. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain the most recent consecutive three averaging periods of subhourly measurements and a file that contains a hard copy of the data acquisition system algorithm used to reduce the measured data into the reportable form of the standard.
    - (B) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a CEMS where the measured data is manually reduced to obtain the reportable form of the standard, and where the calculated data averages do

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain all subhourly measurements for the most recent reporting period. The subhourly measurements shall be retained for 120 days from the date of the most recent summary or excess emission report submitted to the Administrator.

(C) The Administrator or delegated authority, upon notification to the source, may require the owner or operator to maintain all measurements as required by paragraph (b)(2)(vii), if the administrator or the delegated authority determines these records are required to more accurately assess the compliance status of the affected source.

(viii) All results of performance tests, CMS performance evaluations, and opacity and visible emission observations;

(ix) All measurements as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests and performance evaluations;

(x) All CMS calibration checks;

(xi) All adjustments and maintenance performed on CMS;

(xii) Any information demonstrating whether a source is meeting the requirements for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this part, if the source has been granted a waiver under paragraph (f) of this section;

(xiii) All emission levels relative to the criterion for obtaining permission to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test, if the source has been granted such permission under §63.8(f)(6); and

(xiv) All documentation supporting initial notifications and notifications of compliance status under §63.9.

(3) *Recordkeeping requirement for applicability determinations.* If an owner or operator determines that his or her stationary source that emits (or has the potential to emit, without considering controls) one or more hazardous air pollutants regulated by any standard established pursuant to section 112(d) or (f), and that stationary source is in the source category regulated by the relevant standard, but that source is not subject to the relevant standard (or other requirement established under this part) because of limitations on the source's potential to emit or an exclusion, the owner or operator must keep a record of the applicability determination on site at the source for a period of 5 years after the determination, or until the source changes its operations to become an affected source, whichever comes first. The record of the applicability determination must be signed by the person making the determination and include an analysis (or other information) that demonstrates why the owner or operator believes the source is unaffected (e.g., because the source is an area source). The analysis (or other information) must be sufficiently detailed to allow the Administrator to make a finding about the source's applicability status with regard to the relevant standard or other requirement. If relevant, the analysis must be performed in accordance with requirements established in relevant subparts of this part for this purpose for particular categories of stationary sources. If relevant, the analysis should be performed in accordance with EPA guidance materials published to assist sources in making applicability determinations under section 112, if any. The requirements to determine applicability of a standard under §63.1(b)(3) and to record the results of that determination under paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall not by themselves create an obligation for the owner or operator to obtain a title V permit.

(c) *Additional recordkeeping requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* In addition to complying with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall maintain records for such source of—

(1) All required CMS measurements (including monitoring data recorded during unavoidable CMS breakdowns and out-of-control periods);

(2)–(4) [Reserved]

(5) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was inoperative except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks;

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (6) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was out of control, as defined in §63.8(c)(7);
- (7) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;
- (8) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each time period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during periods other than startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;
- (9) [Reserved]
- (10) The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known);
- (11) The corrective action taken or preventive measures adopted;
- (12) The nature of the repairs or adjustments to the CMS that was inoperative or out of control;
- (13) The total process operating time during the reporting period; and
- (14) All procedures that are part of a quality control program developed and implemented for CMS under §63.8(d).
- (15) In order to satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12) of this section and to avoid duplicative recordkeeping efforts, the owner or operator may use the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan or records kept to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan specified in §63.6(e), provided that such plan and records adequately address the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12).

(d) *General reporting requirements.*

- (1) Notwithstanding the requirements in this paragraph or paragraph (e) of this section, and except as provided in §63.16, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to reporting requirements under this part shall submit reports to the Administrator in accordance with the reporting requirements in the relevant standard(s).
- (2) *Reporting results of performance tests.* Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of any performance test under §63.7 to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of a required performance test to the appropriate permitting authority. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator. The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under §63.9(h).
- (3) *Reporting results of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to conduct opacity or visible emission observations by a relevant standard shall report the opacity or visible emission results (produced using Test Method 9 or Test Method 22, or an alternative to these test methods) along with the results of the performance test required under §63.7. If no performance test is required, or if visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the performance test required under §63.7, the owner or operator shall report the opacity or visible emission results before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the opacity or visible emission observations.
- (4) *Progress reports.* The owner or operator of an affected source who is required to submit progress reports as a condition of receiving an extension of compliance under §63.6(i) shall submit such reports to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) by the dates specified in the written extension of compliance.
- (5)
  - (i) *Periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports.* If actions taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the



**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

relevant emission standards), or malfunction of an affected source (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see §63.6(e)(3)), the owner or operator shall state such information in a startup, shutdown, and malfunction report. Actions taken to minimize emissions during such startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions shall be summarized in the report and may be done in checklist form; if actions taken are the same for each event, only one checklist is necessary. Such a report shall also include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction which occurred during the reporting period and which caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. Reports shall only be required if a startup or shutdown caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or if a malfunction occurred during the reporting period. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall consist of a letter, containing the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, that shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually (or on a more frequent basis if specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as established otherwise by the permitting authority in the source's title V permit). The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half (or other calendar reporting period, as appropriate). If the owner or operator is required to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports under this part, the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports required under this paragraph may be submitted simultaneously with the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other) reports. If startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports are submitted with excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports, and the owner or operator receives approval to reduce the frequency of reporting for the latter under paragraph (e) of this section, the frequency of reporting for the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports also may be reduced if the Administrator does not object to the intended change. The procedures to implement the allowance in the preceding sentence shall be the same as the procedures specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

- (ii) *Immediate startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports.* Notwithstanding the allowance to reduce the frequency of reporting for periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports under paragraph (d)(5)(i) of this section, any time an action taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown that caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator shall report the actions taken for that event within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event. The immediate report required under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) shall consist of a telephone call (or facsimile (FAX) transmission) to the Administrator within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, and it shall be followed by a letter, delivered or postmarked within 7 working days after the end of the event, that contains the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, explaining the circumstances of the event, the reasons for not following the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, describing all excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances which are believed to have occurred (or could have occurred in the case of malfunctions), and actions taken to minimize emissions in conformance with §63.6(e)(1)(i). Notwithstanding the requirements of the previous sentence, after the effective date of an approved permit program in the State in which an affected source is located, the owner or operator may make alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the permitting authority in that State. Procedures governing the arrangement of alternative reporting requirements under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) are specified in §63.9(i).

(e) *Additional reporting requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems —*

- (1) *General.* When more than one CEMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CEMS.
- (2) *Reporting results of continuous monitoring system performance evaluations.*
  - (i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the CMS performance evaluation, as required under §63.8(e), simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under §63.7, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §63.7 and described in §63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation conducted under §63.8(e). The copies shall be furnished at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under §63.7 is conducted.

(3) *Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and summary report.*

- (i) Excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances are defined in relevant standards. The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and/or a summary report to the Administrator semiannually, except when—
  - (A) More frequent reporting is specifically required by a relevant standard;
  - (B) The Administrator determines on a case-by-case basis that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source; or
  - (C) [Reserved]
  - (D) The affected source is complying with the Performance Track Provisions of §63.16, which allows less frequent reporting.
- (ii) *Request to reduce frequency of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports.* Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by a relevant standard to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:
  - (A) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected source's excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports continually demonstrate that the source is in compliance with the relevant standard;
  - (B) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the relevant standard; and
  - (C) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected source, as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(iii) of this section.
- (iii) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports required to comply with a relevant standard may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source's entire previous performance history during the 5-year recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source's potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator's request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator's intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.
- (iv) As soon as CMS data indicate that the source is not in compliance with any emission limitation or operating parameter specified in the relevant standard, the frequency of reporting shall revert to the frequency specified in the relevant standard, and the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) report for the noncomplying emission points at the next appropriate reporting period following the noncomplying event. After demonstrating ongoing compliance with the relevant standard for another full year, the owner or operator may again request approval from the Administrator to

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard, as provided for in paragraphs (e)(3)(ii) and (e)(3)(iii) of this section.

- (v) *Content and submittal dates for excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports.* All excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports and all summary reports, if required, shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half or quarter, as appropriate. Written reports of excess emissions or exceedances of process or control system parameters shall include all the information required in paragraphs (c)(5) through (c)(13) of this section, in §63.8(c)(7) and §63.8(c)(8), and in the relevant standard, and they shall contain the name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report. When no excess emissions or exceedances of a parameter have occurred, or a CMS has not been inoperative, out of control, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.
- (vi) *Summary report.* As required under paragraphs (e)(3)(vii) and (e)(3)(viii) of this section, one summary report shall be submitted for the hazardous air pollutants monitored at each affected source (unless the relevant standard specifies that more than one summary report is required, e.g., one summary report for each hazardous air pollutant monitored). The summary report shall be entitled “Summary Report—Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Continuous Monitoring System Performance” and shall contain the following information:
- (A) The company name and address of the affected source;
  - (B) An identification of each hazardous air pollutant monitored at the affected source;
  - (C) The beginning and ending dates of the reporting period;
  - (D) A brief description of the process units;
  - (E) The emission and operating parameter limitations specified in the relevant standard(s);
  - (F) The monitoring equipment manufacturer(s) and model number(s);
  - (G) The date of the latest CMS certification or audit;
  - (H) The total operating time of the affected source during the reporting period;
  - (I) An emission data summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors control system parameters), including the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of excess emissions expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period into those that are due to startup/shutdown, control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes;
  - (J) A CMS performance summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors control system parameters), including the total CMS downtime during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of CMS downtime expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total CMS downtime during the reporting period into periods that are due to monitoring equipment malfunctions, nonmonitoring equipment malfunctions, quality assurance/quality control calibrations, other known causes, and other unknown causes;
  - (K) A description of any changes in CMS, processes, or controls since the last reporting period;
  - (L) The name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report; and
  - (M) The date of the report.
- (vii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report shall be submitted, and the full excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report need not be submitted unless required by the Administrator.

---

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

---

- (viii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, both the summary report and the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report shall be submitted.
- (4) *Reporting continuous opacity monitoring system data produced during a performance test.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a COMS shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under §63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results. The report of COMS data shall be submitted simultaneously with the report of the performance test results required in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.
- (f) *Waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements.*
- (1) Until a waiver of a recordkeeping or reporting requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.
- (2) Recordkeeping or reporting requirements may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator's judgment, the affected source is achieving the relevant standard(s), or the source is operating under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.
- (3) If an application for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting is made, the application shall accompany the request for an extension of compliance under §63.6(i), any required compliance progress report or compliance status report required under this part (such as under §63.6(i) and §63.9(h)) or in the source's title V permit, or an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required under paragraph (e) of this section, whichever is applicable. The application shall include whatever information the owner or operator considers useful to convince the Administrator that a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting is warranted.
- (4) The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this paragraph when he/she—
- (i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance; or
- (ii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or
- (iii) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.
- (5) A waiver of any recordkeeping or reporting requirement granted under this paragraph may be conditioned on other recordkeeping or reporting requirements deemed necessary by the Administrator.
- (6) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16604, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003; 69 FR 21752, Apr. 22, 2004; 71 FR 20455, Apr. 20, 2006]

### § 63.11 Control device requirements.

(a) *Applicability.* The applicability of this section is set out in §63.1(a)(4).

(b) *Flares.*

- (1) Owners or operators using flares to comply with the provisions of this part shall monitor these control devices to assure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators using flares shall monitor these control devices.
- (2) Flares shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or non-assisted.

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (3) Flares shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.
- (4) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions, except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours. Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this part. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.
- (5) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times. The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.
- (6) An owner/operator has the choice of adhering to the heat content specifications in paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this section, and the maximum tip velocity specifications in paragraph (b)(7) or (b)(8) of this section, or adhering to the requirements in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this section.

(i)

- (A) Flares shall be used that have a diameter of 3 inches or greater, are nonassisted, have a hydrogen content of 8.0 percent (by volume) or greater, and are designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 37.2 m/sec (122 ft/sec) and less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max} = (X_{H2} - K_1) * K_2$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

$K_1$  = Constant, 6.0 volume-percent hydrogen.

$K_2$  = Constant, 3.9(m/sec)/volume-percent hydrogen.

$X_{H2}$  = The volume-percent of hydrogen, on a wet basis, as calculated by using the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D1946-77. (Incorporated by reference as specified in §63.14).

- (B) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section.

- (ii) Flares shall be used only with the net heating value of the gas being combusted at 11.2 MJ/scm (300 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is steam-assisted or air-assisted; or with the net heating value of the gas being combusted at 7.45 M/scm (200 Btu/scf) or greater if the flares is non-assisted. The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^n C_i H_i$$

Where:

$H_T$  = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm; where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C.

$K$  = Constant=

$$1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left( \frac{1}{ppmv} \right) \left( \frac{g\text{-mole}}{scm} \right) \left( \frac{MJ}{kcal} \right)$$

where the standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

$C_i$  = Concentration of sample component i in ppmv on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Test Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1946-77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporated by reference as specified in §63.14).

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

$H_i$  = Net heat of combustion of sample component  $i$ , kcal/g-mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382-76 or 88 or D4809-95 (incorporated by reference as specified in §63.14) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

$n$  = Number of sample components.

(7)

- (i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (b)(7)(ii) and (b)(7)(iii) of this section. The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing by the volumetric flow rate of gas being combusted (in units of emission standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Test Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D in appendix A to 40 CFR part 60 of this chapter, as appropriate, by the unobstructed (free) cross-sectional area of the flare tip.
- (ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section, equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec), are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).
- (iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section, less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in this paragraph, but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed. The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for flares complying with this paragraph shall be determined by the following equation:

$$\text{Log}_{10}(V_{max})=(H_T+28.8)/31.7$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

28.8 = Constant.

31.7 = Constant.

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

- (8) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ . The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max}=8.71 = 0.708(H_T)$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

8.71 = Constant.

0.708 = Constant.

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this section.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 24444, May 4, 1998; 65 FR 62215, Oct. 17, 2000; 67 FR 16605, Apr. 5, 2002]

### § 63.12 State authority and delegations.

- (a) The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from—
  - (1) Adopting and enforcing any standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation applicable to an affected source subject to the requirements of this part, provided that such standard, limitation, prohibition, or regulation is not less stringent than any requirement applicable to such source established under this part;

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (2) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected source to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, reconstruction, modification, or operation of such source; or
  - (3) Requiring emission reductions in excess of those specified in subpart D of this part as a condition for granting the extension of compliance authorized by section 112(i)(5) of the Act.
- (b)
- (1) Section 112(l) of the Act directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards and other requirements pursuant to section 112 for stationary sources located in that State. Because of the unique nature of radioactive material, delegation of authority to implement and enforce standards that control radionuclides may require separate approval.
  - (2) Subpart E of this part establishes procedures consistent with section 112(l) for the approval of State rules or programs to implement and enforce applicable Federal rules promulgated under the authority of section 112. Subpart E also establishes procedures for the review and withdrawal of section 112 implementation and enforcement authorities granted through a section 112(l) approval.
- (c) All information required to be submitted to the EPA under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act, provided that each specific delegation may exempt sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement. The Administrator may permit all or some of the information to be submitted to the appropriate State agency only, instead of to the EPA and the State agency.

§ 63.13 Addresses of State air pollution control agencies and EPA Regional Offices.

- (a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency indicated in the following list of EPA Regional Offices.

EPA Region I (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont), Director, Air, Pesticides and Toxics Division, J.F.K. Federal Building, Boston, MA 02203-2211.

EPA Region II (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, NY 10278.

EPA Region III (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia), Director, Air Protection Division, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

EPA Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee). Director, Air, Pesticides and Toxics Management Division, Atlanta Federal Center, 61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303-3104.

EPA Region V (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin), Director, Air and Radiation Division, 77 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604-3507.

EPA Region VI (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas), Director, Air, Pesticides and Toxics, 1445 Ross Avenue, Dallas, TX 75202-2733.

EPA Region VII (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska), Director, Air, RCRA, and Toxics Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 901 N. 5th Street, Kansas City, KS 66101.

EPA Region VIII (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming), Director, Air and Toxics Division, 999 18th Street, 1 Denver Place, Suite 500, Denver, CO 80202-2405.

EPA Region IX (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, American Samoa, Guam), Director, Air and Toxics Division, 75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

EPA Region X (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington), Director, Office of Air Quality, 1200 Sixth Avenue (OAQ-107), Seattle, WA 98101.

- (b) All information required to be submitted to the Administrator under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act. The owner or operator of

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

an affected source may contact the appropriate EPA Regional Office for the mailing addresses for those States whose delegation requests have been approved.

- (c) If any State requires a submittal that contains all the information required in an application, notification, request, report, statement, or other communication required in this part, an owner or operator may send the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA a copy of that submittal to satisfy the requirements of this part for that communication.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 66061, Dec. 1, 1998; 67 FR 4184, Jan. 29, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003; 68 FR 35792, June 17, 2003]

§ 63.14 Incorporations by reference.

- (a) The materials listed in this section are incorporated by reference in the corresponding sections noted. These incorporations by reference were approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. These materials are incorporated as they exist on the date of the approval, and notice of any change in these materials will be published in the Federal Register. The materials are available for purchase at the corresponding addresses noted below, and all are available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC, and at the EPA Library (MD-35), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to:  
[http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register/code\\_of\\_federal\\_regulations/ibr\\_locations.html](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html).
- (b) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.
- (1) ASTM D523-89, Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss, IBR approved for §63.782.
  - (2) ASTM D1193-77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 306, Sections 7.1.1 and 7.4.2.
  - (3) ASTM D1331-89, Standard Test Methods for Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface Active Agents, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 306B, Sections 6.2, 11.1, and 12.2.2.
  - (4) ASTM D1475-90, Standard Test Method for Density of Paint, Varnish Lacquer, and Related Products, IBR approved for §63.788, Appendix A.
  - (5) ASTM D1946-77, 90, 94, Standard Method for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §63.11(b)(6).
  - (6) ASTM D2369-93, 95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings, IBR approved for §63.788, Appendix A.
  - (7) ASTM D2382-76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for §63.11(b)(6).
  - (8) ASTM D2879-83, 96, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isoteniscope, IBR approved for §63.111 and §63.2406.
  - (9) ASTM D3257-93, Standard Test Methods for Aromatics in Mineral Spirits by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §63.786(b).
  - (10) ASTM 3695-88, Standard Test Method for Volatile Alcohols in Water by Direct Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §63.365(e)(1) of Subpart O.
  - (11) ASTM D3792-91, Standard Method for Water Content of Water-Reducible Paints by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for §63.788, Appendix A.
  - (12) ASTM D3912-80, Standard Test Method for Chemical Resistance of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for §63.782.



APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (13) ASTM D4017-90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for §63.788, Appendix A.
- (14) ASTM D4082-89, Standard Test Method for Effects of Gamma Radiation on Coatings for Use in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for §63.782.
- (15) ASTM D4256-89, 94, Standard Test Method for Determination of the Decontaminability of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for §63.782.
- (16) ASTM D4809-95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for §63.11(b)(6).
- (17) ASTM E180-93, Standard Practice for Determining the Precision of ASTM Methods for Analysis and Testing of Industrial Chemicals, IBR approved for §63.786(b).
- (18) ASTM E260-91, 96, General Practice for Packed Column Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§63.750(b)(2) and 63.786(b)(5).
- (19)-(20) [Reserved]
- (21) ASTM D2099-00, Standard Test Method for Dynamic Water Resistance of Shoe Upper Leather by the Maeser Water Penetration Tester, IBR approved for §63.5350.
- (22)-(23) [Reserved]
- (24) ASTM D2697-86 (Reapproved 1998), -Standard Test Method for Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings,” IBR approved for §§63.3161(f)(1), 63.3521(b)(1), 63.3941(b)(1), 63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).
- (25) ASTM D6093-97 (Reapproved 2003), -Standard Test Method for Percent Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings Using a Helium Gas Pycnometer,” IBR approved for §§63.3161(f)(1), 63.3521(b)(1), 63.3941(b)(1), 63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).
- (26) ASTM D1475-98 (Reapproved 2003), -Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products,” IBR approved for §§63.3151(b), 63.3941(b)(4), 63.3941(c), 63.3951(c), 63.4141(b)(3), 63.4141(c), and 63.4551(c).
- (27) ASTM D6522-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for §63.9307(c)(2), Table 4 of Subpart ZZZZ, and Table 5 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (28) ASTM D6420-99 (Reapproved 2004), Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§63.772(a)(1)(ii), 63.2354(b)(3)(i), 63.2354(b)(3)(ii), 63.2354(b)(3)(ii)(A), and 63.2351(b)(3)(ii)(B).
- (29) ASTM D6420-99, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§63.5799 and 63.5850.
- (30) ASTM E 515-95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Leaks Using Bubble Emission Techniques, IBR approved for §63.425(i)(2).
- (31) ASTM D5291-02, Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants, IBR approved for §63.3981, appendix A.
- (32) ASTM D5965-02, -Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity of Coating Powders,” IBR approved for §§63.3151(b) and 63.3951(c).
- (33) ASTM D6053-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Electrical Insulating Varnishes, IBR approved for §63.3981, appendix A.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (34) E145-94 (Reapproved 2001), Standard Specification for Gravity-Convection and Forced-Ventilation Ovens, IBR approved for §63.4581, Appendix A.
- (35) ASTM D6784-02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method),<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 5 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (36) ASTM D5066-91 (Reapproved 2001), -Standard Test Method for Determination of the Transfer Efficiency Under Production Conditions for Spray Application of Automotive Paints-Weight Basis," IBR approved for §63.3161(g).
- (37) ASTM D5087-02, -Standard Test Method for Determining Amount of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Released from Solventborne Automotive Coatings and Available for Removal in a VOC Control Device (Abatement)," IBR approved for §§63.3165(e) and 63.3176, appendix A.
- (38) ASTM D6266-00a, -Test Method for Determining the Amount of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Released from Waterborne Automotive Coatings and Available for Removal in a VOC Control Device (Abatement)," IBR approved for §63.3165(e).
- (39) ASTM Method D388-99,.<sup>1</sup> Standard Classification of Coals by Rank,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for §63.7575.
- (40) ASTM D396-02a, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for §63.7575.
- (41) ASTM D1835-03a, Standard Specification for Liquified Petroleum (LP) Gases,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for §63.7575.
- (42) ASTM D2013-01, Standard Practice for Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (43) ASTM D2234-00,.<sup>1</sup> Standard Practice for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (44) ASTM D3173-02, Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (45) ASTM D3683-94 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Trace Elements in Coal and Coke Ash Absorption,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (46) ASTM D3684-01, Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Coal by the Oxygen Bomb Combustion/Atomic Absorption Method,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (47) ASTM D5198-92 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Practice for Nitric Acid Digestion of Solid Waste,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (48) ASTM D5865-03a, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (49) ASTM D6323-98 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Guide for Laboratory Subsampling of Media Related to Waste Management Activities,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (50) ASTM E711-87 (Reapproved 1996), Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Refuse-Derived Fuel by the Bomb Calorimeter,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (51) ASTM E776-87 (Reapproved 1996), Standard Test Method for Forms of Chlorine in Refuse-Derived Fuel,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (52) ASTM E871-82 (Reapproved 1998), Standard Method of Moisture Analysis of Particulate Wood Fuels,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (53) ASTM E885-88 (Reapproved 1996), Standard Test Methods for Analyses of Metals in Refuse-Derived Fuel by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy,<sup>1</sup> IBR approved for Table 6 to Subpart DDDDD of this part 63.
- (54) ASTM D6348-03, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, incorporation by reference (IBR) approved for Table 4 to Subpart DDDD of this part as specified in the subpart.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (55) ASTM D2013-04, Standard Practice for Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (56) ASTM D2234-D2234M-03, Standard Practice for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (57) ASTM D6721-01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Chlorine in Coal by Oxidative Hydrolysis Microcoulometry, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (58) ASTM D3173-03, Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (59) ASTM D4606-03, Standard Test Method for Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Coal by the Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Method, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (60) ASTM D6357-04, Standard Test Methods for Determination of Trace Elements in Coal, Coke, and Combustion Residues from Coal Utilization Processes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry, and Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (61) ASTM D6722-01, Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Coal and Coal Combustion Residues by the Direct Combustion Analysis, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
  - (62) ASTM D5865-04, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (c) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005.
- (1) API Publication 2517, Evaporative Loss from External Floating-Roof Tanks, Third Edition, February 1989, IBR approved for §63.111 and §63.2406.
  - (2) API Publication 2518, Evaporative Loss from Fixed-roof Tanks, Second Edition, October 1991, IBR approved for §63.150(g)(3)(i)(C) of subpart G of this part.
  - (3) API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Specifications (MPMS) Chapter 19.2, Evaporative Loss From Floating-Roof Tanks (formerly API Publications 2517 and 2519), First Edition, April 1997, IBR approved for §63.1251 of subpart GGG of this part.
- (d) *State and Local Requirements.* The materials listed below are available at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC.
- (1) *California Regulatory Requirements Applicable to the Air Toxics Program*, January 5, 1999, IBR approved for §63.99(a)(5)(ii) of subpart E of this part.
  - (2) *New Jersey's Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act Program*, (July 20, 1998), Incorporation By Reference approved for §63.99 (a)(30)(i) of subpart E of this part.
  - (3)
    - (i) Letter of June 7, 1999 to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 3 from the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control requesting formal full delegation to take over primary responsibility for implementation and enforcement of the Chemical Accident Prevention Program under Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.
    - (ii) Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Division of Air and Waste Management, Accidental Release Prevention Regulation, sections 1 through 5 and sections 7 through 14, effective January 11, 1999, IBR approved for §63.99(a)(8)(i) of subpart E of this part.
    - (iii) State of Delaware Regulations Governing the Control of Air Pollution (October 2000), IBR approved for §63.99(a)(8)(ii)-(v) of subpart E of this part.

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (4) Massachusetts Regulations Applicable to Hazardous Air Pollutants (July 2002). Incorporation By Reference approved for §63.99(a)(21)(ii) of subpart E of this part.
- (5)
  - (i) New Hampshire Regulations Applicable to Hazardous Air Pollutants, March, 2003. Incorporation by Reference approved for §63.99(a)(29)(iii) of subpart E of this part.
  - (ii) New Hampshire Regulations Applicable to Hazardous Air Pollutants, September 2006. Incorporation by Reference approved for §63.99(a)(29)(iv) of subpart E of this part.
- (6) Maine Regulations Applicable to Hazardous Air Pollutants (March 2006). Incorporation By Reference approved for §63.99(a)(19)(iii) of subpart E of this part.
- (e) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the National Institute of Standards and Technology, Springfield, VA 22161, (800) 553-6847.
  - (1) Handbook 44, Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices 1998, IBR approved for §63.1303(e)(3).
  - (2) [Reserved]
- (f) The following material is available from the National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. (NCASI), P.O. Box 133318, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3318 or at <http://www.ncasi.org>.
  - (1) NCASI Method DI/MEOH-94.02, Methanol in Process Liquids GC/FID (Gas Chromatography/Flame Ionization Detection), August 1998, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for §63.457(c)(3)(ii) of subpart S of this part.
  - (2) NCASI Method CI/WP-98.01, Chilled Impinger Method For Use At Wood Products Mills to Measure Formaldehyde, Methanol, and Phenol, 1998, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for Table 4 to Subpart DDDD of this part.
  - (3) NCASI Method IM/CAN/WP-99.02, Impinger/Canister Source Sampling Method for Selected HAPs and Other Compounds at Wood Products Facilities, January 2004, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for Table 4 to Subpart DDDD of this part.
  - (4) NCASI Method ISS/FP A105.01, Impinger Source Sampling Method for Selected Aldehydes, Ketones, and Polar Compounds, December 2005, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for table 4 to subpart DDDD of this part.
- (g) The materials listed below are available for purchase from AOAC International, Customer Services, Suite 400, 2200 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, Virginia, 22201-3301, Telephone (703) 522-3032, Fax (703) 522-5468.
  - (1) AOAC Official Method 978.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Automated Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
  - (2) AOAC Official Method 969.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Alkalimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
  - (3) AOAC Official Method 962.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Gravimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
  - (4) AOAC Official Method 957.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Preparation of Sample Solution, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
  - (5) AOAC Official Method 929.01 Sampling of Solid Fertilizers, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
  - (6) AOAC Official Method 929.02 Preparation of Fertilizer Sample, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).

APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (7) AOAC Official Method 958.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Spectrophotometric Molybdovanadophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for §63.626(d)(3)(vi).
- (h) The materials listed below are available for purchase from The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, P.O. Box 1645, Bartow, Florida, 33830, Book of Methods Used and Adopted By The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, Seventh Edition 1991, IBR.
- (1) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 1 Preparation of Sample, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii) and §63.626(c)(3)(ii).
- (2) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus— $P_2O_5$  or  $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ , Method A-Volumetric Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii) and §63.626(c)(3)(ii).
- (3) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus- $P_2O_5$  or  $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ , Method B—Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii) and §63.626(c)(3)(ii).
- (4) Section IX, Methods of Analysis For Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus- $P_2O_5$  or  $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ , Method C—Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii) and §63.626(c)(3)(ii).
- (5) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus- $P_2O_5$ , Method A—Volumetric Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii), §63.626(c)(3)(ii), and §63.626(d)(3)(v).
- (6) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus- $P_2O_5$ , Method B—Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii), §63.626(c)(3)(ii), and §63.626(d)(3)(v).
- (7) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus- $P_2O_5$ , Method C—Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for §63.606(c)(3)(ii), §63.626(c)(3)(ii), and §63.626(d)(3)(v).
- (i) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: ASME International, Orders/Inquiries, P.O. Box 2900, Fairfield, NJ 07007–2900; or Global Engineering Documents, Sales Department, 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112.
- (1) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, –Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [Part 10, Instruments and Apparatus],” IBR approved for §§63.309(k)(1)(iii), 63.865(b), 63.3166(a)(3), 63.3360(e)(1)(iii), 63.3545(a)(3), 63.3555(a)(3), 63.4166(a)(3), 63.4362(a)(3), 63.4766(a)(3), 63.4965(a)(3), 63.5160(d)(1)(iii), 63.9307(c)(2), 63.9323(a)(3), 63.11148(e)(3)(iii), 63.11155(e)(3), 63.11162(f)(3)(iii) and (f)(4), 63.11163(g)(1)(iii) and (g)(2), 63.11410(j)(1)(iii), and Table 5 of subpart DDDDD of this part.
- (2) [Reserved]
- (j) The following material is available for purchase from: British Standards Institute, 389 Chiswick High Road, London W4 4AL, United Kingdom.
- (1) BS EN 1593:1999, Non-destructive Testing: Leak Testing—Bubble Emission Techniques, IBR approved for §63.425(i)(2).
- (2) [Reserved]
- (k) The following materials are available for purchase from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, (703) 605–6000 or (800) 553–6847; or for purchase from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, (202) 512–1800:
- (1) The following methods as published in the test methods compendium known as –Fest Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,” EPA Publication SW–846, Third Edition. A suffix of –~~A~~ in the method number indicates revision one (the method has been revised once). A suffix of –~~B~~” in the method number indicates revision two (the method has been revised twice).

## APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A

### GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP) (version dated 01/29/2008)

- (i) Method 0023A, ~~Sampling Method for Polychlorinated Dibenzo- p -Dioxins and Polychlorinated Dibenzofuran Emissions from Stationary Sources,~~ dated December 1996 and in Update III, IBR approved for §63.1208(b)(1) of Subpart EEE of this part.
- (ii) Method 9071B, ~~Hexane Extractable Material (HEM) for Sludge, Sediment, and Solid Samples,~~ dated April 1998 and in Update IIIA, IBR approved for §63.7824(e) of Subpart FFFFF of this part.
- (iii) Method 9095A, ~~Paint Filter Liquids Test,~~ dated December 1996 and in Update III, IBR approved for §§63.7700(b) and 63.7765 of Subpart EEEEE of this part.

(2) [Reserved]

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994]

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §63.14, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

#### § 63.15 Availability of information and confidentiality.

##### (a) *Availability of information.*

- (1) With the exception of information protected through part 2 of this chapter, all reports, records, and other information collected by the Administrator under this part are available to the public. In addition, a copy of each permit application, compliance plan (including the schedule of compliance), notification of compliance status, excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report, and title V permit is available to the public, consistent with protections recognized in section 503(e) of the Act.
- (2) The availability to the public of information provided to or otherwise obtained by the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter.

##### (b) *Confidentiality.*

- (1) If an owner or operator is required to submit information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act, the owner or operator may submit such information separately. The requirements of section 114(c) shall apply to such information.
- (2) The contents of a title V permit shall not be entitled to protection under section 114(c) of the Act; however, information submitted as part of an application for a title V permit may be entitled to protection from disclosure.

#### § 63.16 Performance Track Provisions.

- (a) Notwithstanding any other requirements in this part, an affected source at any major source or any area source at a Performance Track member facility, which is subject to regular periodic reporting under any subpart of this part, may submit such periodic reports at an interval that is twice the length of the regular period specified in the applicable subparts; provided, that for sources subject to permits under 40 CFR part 70 or 71 no interval so calculated for any report of the results of any required monitoring may be less frequent than once in every six months.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other requirements in this part, the modifications of reporting requirements in paragraph (c) of this section apply to any major source at a Performance Track member facility which is subject to requirements under any of the subparts of this part and which has:
  - (1) Reduced its total HAP emissions to less than 25 tons per year;
  - (2) Reduced its emissions of each individual HAP to less than 10 tons per year; and
  - (3) Reduced emissions of all HAPs covered by each MACT standard to at least the level required for full compliance with the applicable emission standard.
- (c) For affected sources at any area source at a Performance Track member facility and which meet the requirements of paragraph (b)(3) of this section, or for affected sources at any major source that meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section:

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART A**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS - NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS (NESHAP)**  
(version dated 01/29/2008)

- (1) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on add-on control technology, and the affected source complies by using add-on control technology, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is meeting the emission standard by continuing to use that control technology. The affected source must continue to meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).
- (2) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on add-on control technology, and the affected source complies by using pollution prevention, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is continuing to use pollution prevention to reduce HAP emissions to levels at or below those required by the applicable emission standard. The affected source must maintain records of all calculations that demonstrate the level of HAP emissions required by the emission standard as well as the level of HAP emissions achieved by the affected source. The affected source must continue to meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).
- (3) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on pollution prevention, and the affected source complies by using pollution prevention and reduces emissions by an additional 50 percent or greater than required by the applicable emission standard, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is continuing to use pollution prevention to reduce HAP emissions by an additional 50 percent or greater than required by the applicable emission standard. The affected source must maintain records of all calculations that demonstrate the level of HAP emissions required by the emission standard as well as the level of HAP emissions achieved by the affected source. The affected source must continue to meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (c)(1) through (3), of this section, for sources subject to permits under 40 CFR part 70 or 71, the results of any required monitoring and recordkeeping must be reported not less frequently than once in every six months.

[69 FR 21753, Apr. 22, 2004]

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY  
COMBUSTION TURBINES**

(version dated 08/18/2004)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>  |
|--------------------|---|
| 001, 002 & 003     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 1 |
| 004, 005 & 006     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 2 |
| 013, 014 & 015     | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine and Heat Recovery Steam Generator, Unit 3 |

**FEDERAL REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY REFERENCE**

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference.**

**40 CFR 63, Subpart YYYY - National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Combustion Turbines**

**Applicability of NESHAP Subpart YYYY**

The West County Energy Center is a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. As such, the new combustion turbines, Unit 1, Unit 2 and Unit 3 are subject to NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart YYYY, which became final on March 5, 2004. According to the final rule, each unit is considered a "lean premix gas-fired stationary combustion turbine." Therefore, each new combustion turbine is subject to an emissions standard for formaldehyde of no more than 91 parts per billion by volume, dry (ppbvd @ 15% O<sub>2</sub>). Compliance must be demonstrated by initial and annual performance tests. In addition, acceptable operating parameters must be specified that show continuous compliance with the standard. These operating parameters must be continuously monitored that ensure continuous compliance.

**Staying of the Rule**

On August 18, 2004, the U.S. EPA stayed the effectiveness of 40 CFR 63, Subpart YYYY for lean premix gas turbines such as Unit 1 and Unit 2 at the West County Energy Center. The following is the federal regulation amendment that stays the effectiveness of 40 CFR 63, Subpart YYYY:

§ 63.6095(d) Stay of standards for gas-fired subcategories.

If you start up a new or reconstructed stationary combustion turbine that is a lean premix gas-fired stationary combustion turbine or diffusion flame gas-fired stationary combustion turbine as defined by this subpart, you must comply with the Initial Notification requirements set forth in Sec. 63.6145 but need not comply with any other requirement of this subpart until EPA takes final action to require compliance and publishes a document in the Federal Register.

**Requirements**

The applicable requirements in 40 CFR 63, Subpart YYYY are:

§ 63.6145 What notifications must I submit and when?

- You must submit all of the notifications in §§ 63.7(b) and (c), 63.8(e), 63.8(f)(4), and 63.9(b) and (h) that apply to you by the dates specified.
- As specified in § 63.9(b)(2), if you start up your new or reconstructed stationary combustion turbine before March 5, 2004, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 calendar days after March 5, 2004.
- As specified in § 63.9(b), if you start up your new or reconstructed stationary combustion turbine on or after March 5, 2004, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 calendar days after you become subject to this subpart.
- If you are required to submit an Initial Notification but are otherwise not affected by the emission limitation requirements of this subpart, in accordance with § 63.6090(b), your notification must include the information in § 63.9(b)(2)(i) through (v) and a statement that your new or reconstructed stationary combustion turbine has no additional emission limitation requirements and must explain the basis of the exclusion (for example, that it operates exclusively as an emergency stationary combustion turbine).



---

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY  
COMBUSTION TURBINES**  
(version dated 08/18/2004)

- (e) If you are required to conduct an initial performance test, you must submit a notification of intent to conduct an initial performance test at least 60 calendar days before the initial performance test is scheduled to begin as required in § 63.7(b)(1).
- (f) If you are required to comply with the emission limitation for formaldehyde, you must submit a Notification of Compliance Status according to § 63.9(h)(2)(ii). For each performance test required to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitation for formaldehyde, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status, including the performance test results, before the close of business on the 60th calendar day following the completion of the performance test.

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 06/30/2010)**

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>   |
|--------------------|--|
| 011                | Three Emergency Generators/Engines (EPA Tier 1 certified)            |
| 012                | One Emergency Fire Pump Engine (EPA Tier 1 certified)                |
| 019                | Four Propane-fired Emergency Generators (30 kW) - Hurricane Shelters |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

*Federal Revision Date: June 30, 2010*

*State Rule Effective Date: This version has not yet been adopted by the state*

*Standardized Conditions Revision Date: August 11, 2010*

40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines

**Source:** 69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

**[These conditions apply in general to all types of engines.]**

**Index**

**What This Subpart Covers**

§ 63.6580 What is the purpose of subpart ZZZZ?

§ 63.6585 Am I subject to this subpart?

§ 63.6590 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?

§ 63.6595 When do I have to comply with this subpart?

**General Compliance Requirements**

§ 63.6605 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?

**Other Requirements and Information**

§ 63.6665 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

§ 63.6670 Who implements and enforces this subpart?

§ 63.6675 What definitions apply to this subpart?

**End of Index**

**What This Subpart Covers**

§ 63.6580 What is the purpose of subpart ZZZZ?

Subpart ZZZZ establishes national emission limitations and operating limitations for hazardous air pollutants (HAP) emitted from stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE) located at major and area sources of HAP emissions. This subpart also establishes requirements to demonstrate initial and continuous compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations.

[73 FR 3603, Jan. 18, 2008]

§ 63.6585 Am I subject to this subpart?

You are subject to this subpart if you own or operate a stationary RICE at a major or area source of HAP emissions, except if the stationary RICE is being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.

- (a) A stationary RICE is any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.

- (b) A major source of HAP emissions is a plant site that emits or has the potential to emit any single HAP at a rate of 10 tons (9.07 megagrams) or more per year or any combination of HAP at a rate of 25 tons (22.68 megagrams) or more per year, except that for oil and gas production facilities, a major source of HAP emissions is determined for each surface site.
- (c) An area source of HAP emissions is a source that is not a major source.
- (d) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, your status as an entity subject to a standard or other requirements under this subpart does not subject you to the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart as applicable.
- (e) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary RICE used for national security purposes, you may be eligible to request an exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3603, Jan. 18, 2008]

**§ 63.6590 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?**

This subpart applies to each affected source.

- (a) *Affected source.* An affected source is any existing, new, or reconstructed stationary RICE located at a major or area source of HAP emissions, excluding stationary RICE being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.
  - (1) *Existing stationary RICE.*
    - (i) For stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake horsepower (HP) located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before December 19, 2002.
    - (ii) For stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.
    - (iii) For stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.
    - (iv) A change in ownership of an existing stationary RICE does not make that stationary RICE a new or reconstructed stationary RICE.
  - (2) *New stationary RICE.*
    - (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after December 19, 2002.
    - (ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.
    - (iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.
  - (3) *Reconstructed stationary RICE.*
    - (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in §63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after December 19, 2002.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

- (ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in §63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.
  - (iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in §63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.
- (b) *Stationary RICE subject to limited requirements.*
- (1) An affected source which meets either of the criteria in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (ii) of this section does not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part except for the initial notification requirements of §63.6645(f).
    - (i) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
    - (ii) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (2) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis must meet the initial notification requirements of §63.6645(h) and the requirements of §§63.6625(c), 63.6650(g), and 63.6655(c). These stationary RICE do not have to meet the emission limitations and operating limitations of this subpart.
  - (3) A stationary RICE which is an existing spark ignition 4 stroke rich burn (4SRB) stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions; an existing spark ignition 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; an existing spark ignition 2 stroke lean burn (2SLB) stationary RICE; an existing spark ignition 4 stroke lean burn (4SLB) stationary RICE; an existing compression ignition emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; an existing spark ignition emergency or limited use stationary RICE; an existing limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; an existing stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis; or an existing stationary residential, commercial, or institutional emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, does not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part. No initial notification is necessary.
- (c) *Stationary RICE subject to Regulations under 40 CFR Part 60.* An affected source that is a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source, or is a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at a major source of HAP emissions and is a spark ignition 2 stroke lean burn (2SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 500 brake HP, a spark ignition 4 stroke lean burn (4SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 250 brake HP, or a 4 stroke rich burn (4SRB) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP, a stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, an emergency or limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP, or a compression ignition (CI) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP, must meet the requirements of this part by meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 60 subpart IIII, for compression ignition engines or 40 CFR part 60 subpart JJJJ, for spark ignition engines. No further requirements apply for such engines under this part.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9674, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 37733, June 30, 2010]

§ 63.6595 When do I have to comply with this subpart?

(a) *Affected Sources.*

- (1) If you have an existing stationary RICE, excluding existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE, with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

limitations and operating limitations no later than June 15, 2007. If you have an existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, or an existing stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations no later than May 3, 2013.

- (2) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than August 16, 2004.
  - (3) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (4) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.
  - (5) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (6) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.
  - (7) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
- (b) *Area sources that become major sources.* If you have an area source that increases its emissions or its potential to emit such that it becomes a major source of HAP, the compliance dates in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section apply to you.
- (1) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the date when your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (2) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced before your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with the provisions of this subpart that are applicable to RICE located at major sources within 3 years after your area source becomes a major source of HAP.
- (c) If you own or operate an affected source, you must meet the applicable notification requirements in §63.6645 and in 40 CFR part 63, subpart A.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010]

**General Compliance Requirements**

**§ 63.6605 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?**

- (a) You must be in compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart that apply to you at all times.
- (b) At all times you must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. The general duty to minimize emissions does not require you to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by this standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 06/30/2010)**

limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures, review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Other Requirements and Information**

**§ 63.6665 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?**

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§63.1 through 63.15 apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with any of the requirements of the General Provisions specified in Table 8: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing stationary RICE that combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, an existing emergency stationary RICE, or an existing limited use stationary RICE. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in the General Provisions specified in Table 8 except for the initial notification requirements: A new stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new emergency stationary RICE, or a new limited use stationary RICE.

[75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**§ 63.6670 Who implements and enforces this subpart?**

- (a) This subpart is implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA, or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If the U.S. EPA Administrator has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as the U.S. EPA) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out whether this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.
- (b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency under 40 CFR part 63, subpart E, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.
- (c) The authorities that will not be delegated to State, local, or tribal agencies are:
  - (1) Approval of alternatives to the non-opacity emission limitations and operating limitations in §63.6600 under §63.6(g).
  - (2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods under §63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f) and as defined in §63.90.
  - (3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring under §63.8(f) and as defined in §63.90.
  - (4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting under §63.10(f) and as defined in §63.90.
  - (5) Approval of a performance test which was conducted prior to the effective date of the rule, as specified in §63.6610(b).

**§ 63.6675 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

Terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act (CAA); in 40 CFR 63.2, the General Provisions of this part; and in this section as follows:

*Area source* means any stationary source of HAP that is not a major source as defined in part 63.

*Associated equipment* as used in this subpart and as referred to in section 112(n)(4) of the CAA, means equipment associated with an oil or natural gas exploration or production well, and includes all equipment from the well bore to the point of custody transfer, except glycol dehydration units, storage vessels with potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines, and stationary RICE.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

*Black start engine* means an engine whose only purpose is to start up a combustion turbine.

*CAA* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*, as amended by Public Law 101-549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Custody transfer* means the transfer of hydrocarbon liquids or natural gas: After processing and/or treatment in the producing operations, or from storage vessels or automatic transfer facilities or other such equipment, including product loading racks, to pipelines or any other forms of transportation. For the purposes of this subpart, the point at which such liquids or natural gas enters a natural gas processing plant is a point of custody transfer.

*Deviation* means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

- (1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation or operating limitation;
- (2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit; or
- (3) Fails to meet any emission limitation or operating limitation in this subpart during malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.
- (4) Fails to satisfy the general duty to minimize emissions established by §63.6(e)(1)(i).

*Diesel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a high boiling point liquid fuel injected into the combustion chamber ignites when the air charge has been compressed to a temperature sufficiently high for auto-ignition. This process is also known as compression ignition.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is fuel oil number 2. Diesel fuel also includes any non-distillate fuel with comparable physical and chemical properties ( *e.g.* biodiesel) that is suitable for use in compression ignition engines.

*Digester gas* means any gaseous by-product of wastewater treatment typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Dual-fuel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for compression ignition and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel.

*Emergency stationary RICE* means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, *etc.* Stationary CI ICE used for peak shaving are not considered emergency stationary ICE. Stationary CI ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply non-emergency power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines, except as permitted under §63.6640(f). Emergency stationary RICE with a site-rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that were installed prior to June 12, 2006, may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Required testing of such units should be minimized, but there is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary RICE in emergency situations and for routine testing and maintenance. Emergency stationary RICE with a site-rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that were installed prior to June 12, 2006, may also operate an additional 50 hours per year in non-emergency situations. All other emergency stationary RICE must comply with the requirements specified in §63.6640(f).

*Engine startup* means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment reaches steady state or normal operation. For stationary engine with catalytic controls, engine startup means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment, including the catalyst, reaches steady state or normal operation.

NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

*Four-stroke engine* means any type of engine which completes the power cycle in two crankshaft revolutions, with intake and compression strokes in the first revolution and power and exhaust strokes in the second revolution.

*Gaseous fuel* means a material used for combustion which is in the gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure conditions.

*Gasoline* means any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, or nonroad or stationary engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline.

*Glycol dehydration unit* means a device in which a liquid glycol (including, but not limited to, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, or triethylene glycol) absorbent directly contacts a natural gas stream and absorbs water in a contact tower or absorption column (absorber). The glycol contacts and absorbs water vapor and other gas stream constituents from the natural gas and becomes "rich" glycol. This glycol is then regenerated in the glycol dehydration unit reboiler. The "lean" glycol is then recycled.

*Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)* means any air pollutants listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the CAA.

*ISO standard day conditions* means 288 degrees Kelvin (15 degrees Celsius), 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

*Landfill gas* means a gaseous by-product of the land application of municipal refuse typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Lean burn engine* means any two-stroke or four-stroke spark ignited engine that does not meet the definition of a rich burn engine.

*Limited use stationary RICE* means any stationary RICE that operates less than 100 hours per year.

*Liquefied petroleum gas* means any liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining of natural gas production.

*Liquid fuel* means any fuel in liquid form at standard temperature and pressure, including but not limited to diesel, residual/crude oil, kerosene/naphtha (jet fuel), and gasoline.

*Major Source*, as used in this subpart, shall have the same meaning as in §63.2, except that:

- (1) Emissions from any oil or gas exploration or production well (with its associated equipment (as defined in this section)) and emissions from any pipeline compressor station or pump station shall not be aggregated with emissions from other similar units, to determine whether such emission points or stations are major sources, even when emission points are in a contiguous area or under common control;
- (2) For oil and gas production facilities, emissions from processes, operations, or equipment that are not part of the same oil and gas production facility, as defined in §63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated;
- (3) For production field facilities, only HAP emissions from glycol dehydration units, storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines and reciprocating internal combustion engines shall be aggregated for a major source determination; and
- (4) Emissions from processes, operations, and equipment that are not part of the same natural gas transmission and storage facility, as defined in §63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Natural gas* means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the Earth's surface, of which the principal constituent is methane. Natural gas may be field or pipeline quality.



**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

*Non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR)* means an add-on catalytic nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) control device for rich burn engines that, in a two-step reaction, promotes the conversion of excess oxygen, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and volatile organic compounds (VOC) into CO<sub>2</sub>, nitrogen, and water.

*Oil and gas production facility* as used in this subpart means any grouping of equipment where hydrocarbon liquids are processed, upgraded ( *i.e.*, remove impurities or other constituents to meet contract specifications), or stored prior to the point of custody transfer; or where natural gas is processed, upgraded, or stored prior to entering the natural gas transmission and storage source category. For purposes of a major source determination, facility (including a building, structure, or installation) means oil and natural gas production and processing equipment that is located within the boundaries of an individual surface site as defined in this section. Equipment that is part of a facility will typically be located within close proximity to other equipment located at the same facility. Pieces of production equipment or groupings of equipment located on different oil and gas leases, mineral fee tracts, lease tracts, subsurface or surface unit areas, surface fee tracts, surface lease tracts, or separate surface sites, whether or not connected by a road, waterway, power line or pipeline, shall not be considered part of the same facility. Examples of facilities in the oil and natural gas production source category include, but are not limited to, well sites, satellite tank batteries, central tank batteries, a compressor station that transports natural gas to a natural gas processing plant, and natural gas processing plants.

*Oxidation catalyst* means an add-on catalytic control device that controls CO and VOC by oxidation.

*Peaking unit or engine* means any standby engine intended for use during periods of high demand that are not emergencies.

*Percent load* means the fractional power of an engine compared to its maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions. Percent load may range between 0 percent to above 100 percent.

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. For oil and natural gas production facilities subject to subpart HH of this part, the potential to emit provisions in §63.760(a) may be used. For natural gas transmission and storage facilities subject to subpart HHH of this part, the maximum annual facility gas throughput for storage facilities may be determined according to §63.1270(a)(1) and the maximum annual throughput for transmission facilities may be determined according to §63.1270(a)(2).

*Production field facility* means those oil and gas production facilities located prior to the point of custody transfer.

*Production well* means any hole drilled in the earth from which crude oil, condensate, or field natural gas is extracted.

*Propane* means a colorless gas derived from petroleum and natural gas, with the molecular structure C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>.

*Residential/commercial/institutional emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in residential establishments such as homes or residences, commercial establishments such as office buildings, hotels, or stores, or institutional establishments such as medical centers, research centers, and institutions of higher education.

*Responsible official* means responsible official as defined in 40 CFR 70.2.

*Rich burn engine* means any four-stroke spark ignited engine where the manufacturer's recommended operating air/fuel ratio divided by the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio at full load conditions is less than or equal to 1.1. Engines originally manufactured as rich burn engines, but modified prior to December 19, 2002 with passive emission control technology for NO<sub>x</sub>(such as pre-combustion chambers) will be considered lean burn engines. Also, existing engines where there are no manufacturer's recommendations regarding air/fuel ratio will be considered a rich burn engine if the excess oxygen content of the exhaust at full load conditions is less than or equal to 2 percent.

*Site-rated HP* means the maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions.

*Spark ignition* means relating to either: A gasoline-fueled engine; or any other type of engine a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART ZZZZ [Generally Applicable Requirements]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE)* means any reciprocating internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.

*Stationary RICE test cell/stand* means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in subpart P P P P P of this part, that tests stationary RICE.

*Stoichiometric* means the theoretical air-to-fuel ratio required for complete combustion.

*Storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions* means any storage vessel that contains a hydrocarbon liquid with a stock tank gas-to-oil ratio equal to or greater than 0.31 cubic meters per liter and an American Petroleum Institute gravity equal to or greater than 40 degrees and an actual annual average hydrocarbon liquid throughput equal to or greater than 79,500 liters per day. Flash emissions occur when dissolved hydrocarbons in the fluid evolve from solution when the fluid pressure is reduced.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ.

*Surface site* means any combination of one or more graded pad sites, gravel pad sites, foundations, platforms, or the immediate physical location upon which equipment is physically affixed.

*Two-stroke engine* means a type of engine which completes the power cycle in single crankshaft revolution by combining the intake and compression operations into one stroke and the power and exhaust operations into a second stroke. This system requires auxiliary scavenging and inherently runs lean of stoichiometric.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3607, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9679, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Table 8 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart ZZZZ.**

As stated in §63.6665, you must comply with the following applicable general provisions.

| <b>General provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>  | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| §63.1                              | General applicability of the General Provisions                                   | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.2                              | Definitions   | Yes                       | Additional terms defined in §63.6675. |
| §63.3                              | Units and abbreviations   | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.4                              | Prohibited activities and circumvention   | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.5                              | Construction and reconstruction   | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.6(a)                           | Applicability   | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.6(b)(1)–(4)                    | Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources                                | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.6(b)(5)                        | Notification  | Yes.                      |                                       |
| §63.6(b)(6)                        | [Reserved]  |                           |                                       |
| §63.6(b)(7)                        | Compliance dates for new and reconstructed area sources that become major sources | Yes.                      |                                       |

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART ZZZZ [Generally Applicable Requirements]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

| <b>General provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>   | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| §63.6(c)(1)–(2)                    | Compliance dates for existing sources                                | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(c)(3)–(4)                    | [Reserved]   |                           |  |
| §63.6(c)(5)                        | Compliance dates for existing area sources that become major sources | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(d)                           | [Reserved]   |                           |  |
| §63.6(e)                           | Operation and maintenance  | No.                       |  |
| §63.6(f)(1)                        | Applicability of standards   | No.                       |  |
| §63.6(f)(2)                        | Methods for determining compliance                                   | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(f)(3)                        | Finding of compliance  | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(g)(1)–(3)                    | Use of alternate standard  | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(h)                           | Opacity and visible emission standards                               | No                        | Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or visible emission standards.             |
| §63.6(i)                           | Compliance extension procedures and criteria                         | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.6(j)                           | Presidential compliance exemption                                    | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(a)(1)–(2)                    | Performance test dates   | Yes                       | Subpart ZZZZ contains performance test dates at §§63.6610, 63.6611, and 63.6612. |
| §63.7(a)(3)                        | CAA section 114 authority  | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(b)(1)                        | Notification of performance test                                     | Yes                       | Except that §63.7(b)(1) only applies as specified in §63.6645.                   |
| §63.7(b)(2)                        | Notification of rescheduling   | Yes                       | Except that §63.7(b)(2) only applies as specified in §63.6645.                   |
| §63.7(c)                           | Quality assurance/test plan  | Yes                       | Except that §63.7(c) only applies as specified in §63.6645.                      |
| §63.7(d)                           | Testing facilities   | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(e)(1)                        | Conditions for conducting performance tests                          | No.                       | Subpart ZZZZ specifies conditions for conducting performance tests at §63.6620.  |
| §63.7(e)(2)                        | Conduct of performance tests and reduction of data                   | Yes                       | Subpart ZZZZ specifies test methods at §63.6620.                                 |
| §63.7(e)(3)                        | Test run duration  | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(e)(4)                        | Administrator may require other testing under section 114 of the CAA | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(f)                           | Alternative test method provisions                                   | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(g)                           | Performance test data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting         | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.7(h)                           | Waiver of tests  | Yes.                      |  |

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART ZZZZ [Generally Applicable Requirements]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

| <b>General provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                                      | <b>Applies to subpart</b>                                   | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| §63.8(a)(1)                        | Applicability of monitoring requirements                        | Yes   | Subpart ZZZZ contains specific requirements for monitoring at §63.6625.  |
| §63.8(a)(2)                        | Performance specifications                                      | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(a)(3)                        | [Reserved]  |   |  |
| §63.8(a)(4)                        | Monitoring for control devices                                  | No.   |  |
| §63.8(b)(1)                        | Monitoring  | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(b)(2)–(3)                    | Multiple effluents and multiple monitoring systems              | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(1)                        | Monitoring system operation and maintenance                     | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(1)(i)                     | Routine and predictable SSM                                     | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(1)(ii)                    | SSM not in Startup Shutdown Malfunction Plan                    | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(1)(iii)                   | Compliance with operation and maintenance requirements          | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(2)–(3)                    | Monitoring system installation                                  | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(c)(4)                        | Continuous monitoring system (CMS) requirements                 | Yes   | Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require Continuous Opacity Monitoring System (COMS).   |
| §63.8(c)(5)                        | COMS minimum procedures   | No  | Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.  |
| §63.8(c)(6)–(8)                    | CMS requirements  | Yes   | Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.  |
| §63.8(d)                           | CMS quality control   | Yes.  |  |
| §63.8(e)                           | CMS performance evaluation                                      | Yes   | Except for §63.8(e)(5)(ii), which applies to COMS.   |
|                                    |   | Except that §63.8(e) only applies as specified in §63.6645. |  |
| §63.8(f)(1)–(5)                    | Alternative monitoring method                                   | Yes   | Except that §63.8(f)(4) only applies as specified in §63.6645.   |
| §63.8(f)(6)                        | Alternative to relative accuracy test                           | Yes   | Except that §63.8(f)(6) only applies as specified in §63.6645.   |
| §63.8(g)                           | Data reduction  | Yes   | Except that provisions for COMS are not applicable. Averaging periods for demonstrating compliance are specified at §§63.6635 and 63.6640. |
| §63.9(a)                           | Applicability and State delegation of notification requirements | Yes.  |  |
| §63.9(b)(1)–(5)                    | Initial notifications   | Yes   | Except that §63.9(b)(3) is reserved.   |

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART ZZZZ [Generally Applicable Requirements]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

| <b>General provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                                      | <b>Applies to subpart</b>                                   | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                    |   | Except that §63.9(b) only applies as specified in §63.6645. |  |
| §63.9(c)                           | Request for compliance extension                                | Yes   | Except that §63.9(c) only applies as specified in §63.6645.  |
| §63.9(d)                           | Notification of special compliance requirements for new sources | Yes   | Except that §63.9(d) only applies as specified in §63.6645.  |
| §63.9(e)                           | Notification of performance test                                | Yes   | Except that §63.9(e) only applies as specified in §63.6645.  |
| §63.9(f)                           | Notification of visible emission (VE)/opacity test              | No  | Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.   |
| §63.9(g)(1)                        | Notification of performance evaluation                          | Yes   | Except that §63.9(g) only applies as specified in §63.6645.  |
| §63.9(g)(2)                        | Notification of use of COMS data                                | No  | Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.   |
| §63.9(g)(3)                        | Notification that criterion for alternative to RATA is exceeded | Yes   | If alternative is in use.  |
|                                    |   | Except that §63.9(g) only applies as specified in §63.6645. |  |
| §63.9(h)(1)–(6)                    | Notification of compliance status                               | Yes   | Except that notifications for sources using a CEMS are due 30 days after completion of performance evaluations. §63.9(h)(4) is reserved. |
|                                    |   |   | Except that §63.9(h) only applies as specified in §63.6645.  |
| §63.9(i)                           | Adjustment of submittal deadlines                               | Yes.  |  |
| §63.9(j)                           | Change in previous information                                  | Yes.  |  |
| §63.10(a)                          | Administrative provisions for recordkeeping/reporting           | Yes.  |  |
| §63.10(b)(1)                       | Record retention  | Yes.  |  |
| §63.10(b)(2)(i)–(v)                | Records related to SSM  | No.   |  |
| §63.10(b)(2)(vi)–(xi)              | Records   | Yes.  |  |
| §63.10(b)(2)(xii)                  | Record when under waiver  | Yes.  |  |
| §63.10(b)(2)(xiii)                 | Records when using alternative to RATA                          | Yes   | For CO standard if using RATA alternative.   |
| §63.10(b)(2)(xiv)                  | Records of supporting documentation                             | Yes.  |  |

**APPENDIX 40 CFR 63 SUBPART ZZZZ [Generally Applicable Requirements]**

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

| <b>General provisions citation</b> | <b>Subject of citation</b>                        | <b>Applies to subpart</b> | <b>Explanation</b>                                     |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| §63.10(b)(3)                       | Records of applicability determination            | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.10(c)                          | Additional records for sources using CEMS         | Yes                       | Except that §63.10(c)(2)–(4) and (9) are reserved.     |
| §63.10(d)(1)                       | General reporting requirements                    | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.10(d)(2)                       | Report of performance test results                | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.10(d)(3)                       | Reporting opacity or VE observations              | No                        | Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards. |
| §63.10(d)(4)                       | Progress reports                                  | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.10(d)(5)                       | Startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports        | No.                       |  |
| §63.10(e)(1) and (2)(i)            | Additional CMS Reports                            | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.10(e)(2)(ii)                   | COMS-related report                               | No                        | Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.                    |
| §63.10(e)(3)                       | Excess emission and parameter exceedances reports | Yes.                      | Except that §63.10(e)(3)(i) (C) is reserved.           |
| §63.10(e)(4)                       | Reporting COMS data                               | No                        | Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.                    |
| §63.10(f)                          | Waiver for recordkeeping/reporting                | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.11                             | Flares  | No.                       |  |
| §63.12                             | State authority and delegations                   | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.13                             | Addresses   | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.14                             | Incorporation by reference                        | Yes.                      |  |
| §63.15                             | Availability of information                       | Yes.                      |  |

[75 FR 9688, Mar. 3, 2010]

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description</b>   |
|--------------------|--|
| 019                | Four Propane-fired Emergency Generators (30 kW) - Hurricane Shelters |

Federal Regulations Adopted by Reference

**In accordance with Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., the following federal regulation in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) was adopted by reference. The original federal rule numbering has been retained.**

***Federal Revision Date: June 30, 2010***

***State Rule Effective Date: This version has not yet been adopted by the state***

***Standardized Conditions Revision Date: August 11, 2010***

40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines

**Source:** 69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

**[These conditions were customized internally as –Set 2(a)(i)Emergency SI” for an owner/operator of an existing stationary spark ignition (SI) engine ≤ 500 HP constructed before 06/12/2006.]**

**Index**

**Emission and Operating Limitations**

**§ 63.6602** What emission limitations must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?

**Testing and Initial Compliance Requirements**

**§ 63.6625** What are my monitoring, installation, operation, and maintenance requirements?

**Continuous Compliance Requirements**

**§ 63.6640** How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations?

**Notifications, Reports, and Records**

**§ 63.6645** What notifications must I submit and when?

**§ 63.6655** What records must I keep?

**§ 63.6660** In what form and how long must I keep my records?

**End of Index**

**Emission and Operating Limitations**

**§ 63.6602** What emission limitations must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?

If you own or operate an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2c to this subpart which apply to you. Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in §63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Testing and Initial Compliance Requirements**

**§ 63.6625** What are my monitoring, installation, collection, operation, and maintenance requirements?

(e) If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 100 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, an existing stationary emergency RICE, or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

HAP emissions not subject to any numerical emission standards shown in Table 2d to this subpart, you must operate and maintain the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions or develop your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions.

- (f) If you own or operate an existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must install a non-resettable hour meter if one is not already installed.
- (h) If you operate a new or existing stationary engine, you must minimize the engine's time spent at idle during startup and minimize the engine's startup time to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the emission standards applicable to all times other than startup in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d to this subpart apply.
- (i) If you own or operate a stationary engine that is subject to the work, operation or management practices in items 1, 2, or 4 of Table 2c to this subpart or in items 1 or 4 of Table 2d to this subpart, you have the option of utilizing an oil analysis program in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Tables 2c and 2d to this subpart. The oil analysis must be performed at the same frequency specified for changing the oil in Table 2c or 2d to this subpart. The analysis program must at a minimum analyze the following three parameters: Total Base Number, viscosity, and percent water content. The condemning limits for these parameters are as follows: Total Base Number is less than 30 percent of the Total Base Number of the oil when new; viscosity of the oil has changed by more than 20 percent from the viscosity of the oil when new; or percent water content (by volume) is greater than 0.5. If all of these condemning limits are not exceeded, the engine owner or operator is not required to change the oil. If any of the limits are exceeded, the engine owner or operator must change the oil before continuing to use the engine. The owner or operator must keep records of the parameters that are analyzed as part of the program, the results of the analysis, and the oil changes for the engine. The analysis program must be part of the maintenance plan for the engine.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010]

### Continuous Compliance Requirements

#### § 63.6640 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations?

- (a) You must demonstrate continuous compliance with each emission limitation and operating limitation in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you according to methods specified in Table 6 to this subpart.
- (b) You must report each instance in which you did not meet each emission limitation or operating limitation in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you. These instances are deviations from the emission and operating limitations in this subpart. These deviations must be reported according to the requirements in §63.6650. If you change your catalyst, you must reestablish the values of the operating parameters measured during the initial performance test. When you reestablish the values of your operating parameters, you must also conduct a performance test to demonstrate that you are meeting the required emission limitation applicable to your stationary RICE.
- (c) [Reserved]
- (d) For new, reconstructed, and rebuilt stationary RICE, deviations from the emission or operating limitations that occur during the first 200 hours of operation from engine startup (engine burn-in period) are not violations. Rebuilt stationary RICE means a stationary RICE that has been rebuilt as that term is defined in 40 CFR 94.11(a).
- (e) You must also report each instance in which you did not meet the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart that apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP



**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing emergency stationary RICE, an existing limited use stationary RICE, or an existing stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart, except for the initial notification requirements: a new or reconstructed stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE, or a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE.

- (f) If you own or operate an existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, a new emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that was installed on or after June 12, 2006, or an existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must operate the engine according to the conditions described in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section.
- (1) For owners and operators of emergency engines, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as permitted in this section, is prohibited.
  - (2) There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary RICE in emergency situations.
  - (3) You may operate your emergency stationary RICE for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency RICE beyond 100 hours per year.
  - (4) You may operate your emergency stationary RICE up to 50 hours per year in non-emergency situations, but those 50 hours are counted towards the 100 hours per year provided for maintenance and testing. The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity; except that owners and operators may operate the emergency engine for a maximum of 15 hours per year as part of a demand response program if the regional transmission organization or equivalent balancing authority and transmission operator has determined there are emergency conditions that could lead to a potential electrical blackout, such as unusually low frequency, equipment overload, capacity or energy deficiency, or unacceptable voltage level. The engine may not be operated for more than 30 minutes prior to the time when the emergency condition is expected to occur, and the engine operation must be terminated immediately after the facility is notified that the emergency condition is no longer imminent. The 15 hours per year of demand response operation are counted as part of the 50 hours of operation per year provided for non-emergency situations. The supply of emergency power to another entity or entities pursuant to financial arrangement is not limited by this paragraph (f)(4), as long as the power provided by the financial arrangement is limited to emergency power.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010]

### Notifications, Reports, and Records

#### § 63.6645 What notifications must I submit and when?

- (a) You must submit all of the notifications in §§63.7(b) and (c), 63.8(e), (f)(4) and (f)(6), 63.9(b) through (e), and (g) and (h) that apply to you by the dates specified if you own or operate any of the following;
- (1) An existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

- (2) An existing stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions.
  - (3) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (4) A new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (5) This requirement does not apply if you own or operate an existing stationary CI RICE less than 100 HP, an existing stationary emergency CI RICE, or an existing stationary CI RICE that is not subject to any numerical emission standards.
- (b) As specified in §63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than December 13, 2004.
  - (c) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after August 16, 2004, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.
  - (d) As specified in §63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart and you are required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than July 16, 2008.
  - (e) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after March 18, 2008 and you are required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.
  - (f) If you are required to submit an Initial Notification but are otherwise not affected by the requirements of this subpart, in accordance with §63.6590(b), your notification should include the information in §63.9(b)(2)(i) through (v), and a statement that your stationary RICE has no additional requirements and explain the basis of the exclusion (for example, that it operates exclusively as an emergency stationary RICE if it has a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions).
  - (g) If you are required to conduct a performance test, you must submit a Notification of Intent to conduct a performance test at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin as required in §63.7(b)(1).
  - (h) If you are required to conduct a performance test or other initial compliance demonstration as specified in Tables 4 and 5 to this subpart, you must submit a Notification of Compliance Status according to §63.9(h)(2)(ii).
    - (1) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that does not include a performance test, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the initial compliance demonstration.
    - (2) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that includes a performance test conducted according to the requirements in Table 3 to this subpart, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status, including the performance test results, before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test according to §63.10(d)(2).

[73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9677, Mar. 3, 2010]

### § 63.6655 What records must I keep?

- (a) If you must comply with the emission and operating limitations, you must keep the records described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5), (b)(1) through (b)(3) and (c) of this section.
  - (1) A copy of each notification and report that you submitted to comply with this subpart, including all documentation supporting any Initial Notification or Notification of Compliance Status that you submitted, according to the requirement in §63.10(b)(2)(xiv).

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

- (2) Records of the occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation ( *i.e.*, process equipment) or the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.
  - (3) Records of performance tests and performance evaluations as required in §63.10(b)(2)(viii).
  - (4) Records of all required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.
  - (5) Records of actions taken during periods of malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with §63.6605(b), including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation.
- (b) For each CEMS or CPMS, you must keep the records listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section.
- (1) Records described in §63.10(b)(2)(vi) through (xi).
  - (2) Previous (*i.e.*, superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan as required in §63.8(d)(3).
  - (3) Requests for alternatives to the relative accuracy test for CEMS or CPMS as required in §63.8(f)(6)(i), if applicable.
- (c) If you are operating a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must keep the records of your daily fuel usage monitors.
- (d) You must keep the records required in Table 6 of this subpart to show continuous compliance with each emission or operating limitation that applies to you.
- (e) You must keep records of the maintenance conducted on the stationary RICE in order to demonstrate that you operated and maintained the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to your own maintenance plan if you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE;
- (1) An existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than 100 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (2) An existing stationary emergency CI RICE.
  - (3) An existing stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions subject to management practices as shown in Table 2d to this subpart.
- (f) If you own or operate any of the stationary RICE in paragraphs (f)(1) or (2) of this section, you must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner or operator must document how many hours are spent for emergency operation, including what classified the operation as emergency and how many hours are spent for non-emergency operation. If the engines are used for demand response operation, the owner or operator must keep records of the notification of the emergency situation, and the time the engine was operated as part of demand response.
- (1) An existing emergency stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.
  - (2) An existing emergency stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**§ 63.6660 In what form and how long must I keep my records?**

- (a) Your records must be in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious review according to §63.10(b)(1).
- (b) As specified in §63.10(b)(1), you must keep each record for 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record.
- (c) You must keep each record readily accessible in hard copy or electronic form for at least 5 years after the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record, according to §63.10(b)(1).

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**NATIONAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR STATIONARY RECIPROCATING  
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**  
(version dated 06/30/2010)

Table 2c to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Compression Ignition Stationary Rice Located at Major Sources of HAP Emissions

As stated in §§63.6600 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for existing compression ignition stationary RICE:

| For each . . .                                   | You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .   | During periods of startup you must . . .  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Emergency CI and black start CI. <sup>1</sup> | a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>2</sup><br>b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first;<br>c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup> | Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>3</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>If an emergency engine is operating during an emergency and it is not possible to shut down the engine in order to perform the work practice requirements on the schedule required in Table 2c of this subpart, or if performing the work practice on the required schedule would otherwise pose an unacceptable risk under Federal, State, or local law, the work practice can be delayed until the emergency is over or the unacceptable risk under Federal, State, or local law has abated. The work practice should be performed as soon as practicable after the emergency has ended or the unacceptable risk under Federal, State, or local law has abated. Sources must report any failure to perform the work practice on the schedule required and the Federal, State or local law under which the risk was deemed unacceptable.

<sup>2</sup>Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in §63.6625(i) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Table 2c of this subpart.

<sup>3</sup>Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[75 FR 9681, Mar. 3, 2010]

## APPENDIX A

### ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

#### Abbreviations and Acronyms:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>° F:</b> degrees Fahrenheit  | <b>ISO:</b> International Standards Organization (refers to those conditions at 288 Kelvin, 60% relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.) |
| <b>acfm:</b> actual cubic feet per minute   | <b>kPa:</b> kilopascals  |
| <b>AOR:</b> Annual Operating Report   | <b>LAT:</b> Latitude   |
| <b>ARMS:</b> Air Resource Management System (Department's database)                     | <b>lb:</b> pound   |
| <b>BACT:</b> best available control technology  | <b>lbs/hr:</b> pounds per hour   |
| <b>Btu:</b> British thermal units   | <b>LONG:</b> Longitude   |
| <b>CAM:</b> compliance assurance monitoring   | <b>MACT:</b> maximum achievable technology   |
| <b>CEMS:</b> continuous emissions monitoring system                                     | <b>mm:</b> millimeter  |
| <b>cfm:</b> cubic feet per minute   | <b>MMBtu:</b> million British thermal units  |
| <b>CFR:</b> Code of Federal Regulations   | <b>MSDS:</b> material safety data sheets   |
| <b>CO:</b> carbon monoxide  | <b>MW:</b> megawatt  |
| <b>COMS:</b> continuous opacity monitoring system                                       | <b>NESHAP:</b> National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants   |
| <b>DARM:</b> Division of Air Resources Management                                       | <b>NO<sub>x</sub>:</b> nitrogen oxides   |
| <b>DCA:</b> Department of Community Affairs   | <b>NSPS:</b> New Source Performance Standards  |
| <b>DEP:</b> Department of Environmental Protection                                      | <b>O&amp;M:</b> operation and maintenance  |
| <b>Department:</b> Department of Environmental Protection                               | <b>O<sub>2</sub>:</b> oxygen   |
| <b>dscfm:</b> dry standard cubic feet per minute  | <b>ORIS:</b> Office of Regulatory Information Systems  |
| <b>EPA:</b> Environmental Protection Agency   | <b>OS:</b> Organic Solvent   |
| <b>ESP:</b> electrostatic precipitator (control system for reducing particulate matter) | <b>Pb:</b> lead  |
| <b>EU:</b> emissions unit   | <b>PM:</b> particulate matter  |
| <b>F.A.C.:</b> Florida Administrative Code  | <b>PM<sub>10</sub>:</b> particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter of 10 microns or less  |
| <b>F.D.:</b> forced draft   | <b>PSD:</b> prevention of significant deterioration  |
| <b>F.S.:</b> Florida Statutes   | <b>psi:</b> pounds per square inch   |
| <b>FGR:</b> flue gas recirculation  | <b>PTE:</b> potential to emit  |
| <b>Fl:</b> fluoride   | <b>RACT:</b> reasonably available control technology   |
| <b>ft<sup>2</sup>:</b> square feet  | <b>RATA:</b> relative accuracy test audit  |
| <b>ft<sup>3</sup>:</b> cubic feet   | <b>RMP:</b> Risk Management Plan   |
| <b>gpm:</b> gallons per minute  | <b>RO:</b> Responsible Official  |
| <b>gr:</b> grains   | <b>SAM:</b> sulfuric acid mist   |
| <b>HAP:</b> hazardous air pollutant   | <b>scf:</b> standard cubic feet  |
| <b>Hg:</b> mercury  | <b>scfm:</b> standard cubic feet per minute  |
| <b>I.D.:</b> induced draft  | <b>SIC:</b> standard industrial classification code  |
| <b>ID:</b> identification   | <b>SNCR:</b> selective non-catalytic reduction (control system used for reducing emissions of nitrogen oxides)                                     |

**APPENDIX A**

---

**ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS**

**SOA:** Specific Operating Agreement

**SO<sub>2</sub>:** sulfur dioxide

**TPH:** tons per hour

**TPY:** tons per year

**UTM:** Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system

**VE:** visible emissions

**VOC:** volatile organic compounds

**x:** By or times

---

**APPENDIX A**

---

ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

---

**Citations:**

*The following examples illustrate the methods used in this permit to abbreviate and cite the references of rules, regulations, guidance memorandums, permit numbers and ID numbers.*

Code of Federal Regulations:

*Example: [40 CFR 60.334]*

|        |        |           |                             |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Where: | 40     | refers to | Title 40                    |
|        | CFR    | refers to | Code of Federal Regulations |
|        | 60     | refers to | Part 60                     |
|        | 60.334 | refers to | Regulation 60.334           |

Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Rules:

*Example: [Rule 62-213.205, F.A.C.]*

|        |            |           |                         |
|--------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Where: | 62         | refers to | Title 62                |
|        | 62-213     | refers to | Chapter 62-213          |
|        | 62-213.205 | refers to | Rule 62-213.205, F.A.C. |

---

**Identification Numbers:**

Facility Identification (ID) Number:

*Example: Facility ID No.: 1050221*

*Where:*

|      |   |  |
|------|---|--|
| 105  | = | 3-digit number code identifying the facility is located in Polk County |
| 0221 | = | 4-digit number assigned by state database.                             |

Permit Numbers:

*Example: 1050221-002-AV, or  
1050221-001-AC*

*Where:*

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| AC         | = | Air Construction Permit  |
| AV         | = | Air Operation Permit (Title V Source)                                  |
| 105        | = | 3-digit number code identifying the facility is located in Polk County |
| 0221       | = | 4-digit number assigned by permit tracking database                    |
| 001 or 002 | = | 3-digit sequential project number assigned by permit tracking database |

*Example: PSD-FL-185*

**APPENDIX A**

---

ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

PA95-01  
AC53-208321

*Where:*

PSD = Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permit  
PA = Power Plant Siting Act Permit  
AC53 = old Air Construction Permit numbering identifying the facility is located in Polk County

---



## APPENDIX CP-1, COMPLIANCE PLAN

### COMBINED CYCLE COMBUSTION TURBINE (CT) AND HEAT RECOVERY STEAM GENERATOR (HRSG)

#### UNIT 1 AND UNIT 2

#### FIRING ULTRA LOW SULFUR DISTILLATE FUEL OIL

The West County Energy Center's combustion turbines are allowed to fire both natural gas and ultra low sulfur distillate (ULSD) fuel oil. Initial compliance by these units has been demonstrated for natural gas firing, but not yet on ULSD fuel oil firing for Unit 1A (EU ID #001) and Unit 2C (EU ID #006) **as of February 2, 2012**. Dry low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners are used when firing natural gas and water injection is used when firing ULSD fuel oil. The following Compliance Plan, for initial compliance by these units while firing ULSD fuel oil, follows the requirements of air construction permits, 0990646-001-AC and 0990646-003-AC/PSD-FL-354, as amended:

1. The compliance authority shall be notified of the actual date of initial operation while firing ULSD fuel oil within 15 days of such date.
2. The emission limitations and standards, when firing ULSD fuel oil, are identified in the permit, respectively, and compliance shall be demonstrated on the emissions unit within 60 days of achieving maximum production rate, but no later than 180 days of initial operation on ULSD fuel oil.
3. Initial performance tests for the emission limitations and standards shall be conducted using the test methods identified in the permit.
4. The compliance authority shall be notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the initial performance tests.
5. Performance test results shall be submitted to the compliance authority no later than 45 days after the last test run.

[Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C.; and, 0990646-001 & -003-AC/PSD-FL-354, as amended.]

## APPENDIX I

### LIST OF INSIGNIFICANT EMISSIONS UNITS AND/OR ACTIVITIES

The facilities, emissions units, or pollutant-emitting activities listed in Rule 62-210.300(3)(a), F.A.C., Categorical Exemptions, or that meet the criteria specified in Rule 62-210.300(3)(b)1., F.A.C., Generic Emissions Unit Exemption, are exempt from the permitting requirements of Chapters 62-210, 62-212 and 62-4, F.A.C.; provided, however, that exempt emissions units shall be subject to any applicable emission limiting standards and the emissions from exempt emissions units or activities shall be considered in determining the potential emissions of the facility containing such emissions units. Emissions units and pollutant-emitting activities exempt from permitting under Rules 62-210.300(3)(a) and (b)1., F.A.C., shall not be exempt from the permitting requirements of Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., if they are contained within a Title V source; however, such emissions units and activities shall be considered insignificant for Title V purposes provided they also meet the criteria of Rule 62-213.430(6)(b), F.A.C. No emissions unit shall be entitled to an exemption from permitting under Rules 62-210.300(3)(a) and (b)1., F.A.C., if its emissions, in combination with the emissions of other units and activities at the facility, would cause the facility to emit or have the potential to emit any pollutant in such amount as to make the facility a Title V source.

The below listed emissions units and/or activities are considered insignificant pursuant to Rule 62-213.430(6), F.A.C.

#### Brief Description of Emissions Units and/or Activities

1. Internal combustion engines of vehicles used for transportation of passengers or freight
2. Vacuum pumps in laboratory operations
3. Equipment used for steam cleaning
4. Belt or drum sanders having a total sanding surface of 5 square feet or less
5. Laboratory equipment used exclusively for chemical or physical analyses
6. Brazing, soldering, or welding equipment
7. Fire and safety equipment
8. Petroleum lubrication systems
9. Degreasing units using heavier-than air vapors exclusively that do not use any substance containing a hazardous air pollutant
10. Non-halogenated solvent storage and cleaning operations not regulated by 40 CFR 63
11. Surface coating operations not regulated under VOC RACT
12. Combustion turbine lube oil vents
13. Steam turbine lube oil vents
14. Miscellaneous steam and condensate vents
15. Two 82,850-gallon aqueous ammonia (19-percent) storage tanks
16. Sealed drums and containers
17. Natural gas metering station
18. Compressed nitrogen bottles
19. Compressed air systems
20. Storage and use of water treatment chemicals
21. Water treatment systems
22. Lube oil storage area (55-gallon lube oil drums)
23. Parts washer (aliphatic hydrocarbon solvent)
24. Miscellaneous painting activities
25. Two 20,000-gallon each oil/water separators
26. Cooling tower sulfuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) storage tanks (2)
27. Water treatment chemicals
28. Water treatment HCl tank
29. Water treatment ferric chloride tank
30. Two lime silos (40 ton) with dust collectors

## APPENDIX I

### LIST OF INSIGNIFICANT EMISSIONS UNITS AND/OR ACTIVITIES

31. Two soda ash silos (60 ton) with dust collectors
  32. Miscellaneous electrical equipment
  33. Miscellaneous enclosed oil filled equipment
  34. Enclosed transformers
  35. Spent lime stock out building
  36. No. 2 fuel oil tank truck unloading area
  37. Fire pump diesel storage
  38. Tank truck unloading area
  39. Storage of bottled gases
- Oil storage tanks that are not regulated by NSPS 40 CFR 60 Subpart Kb:
40. Three, 1,000-gallon each backup diesel generator storage tanks
  41. Two, 15,000 gallon each steam turbine lube oil storage tanks
  42. Six, 6,875-gallon each CT lube oil storage tank/accessory modules
  43. Four, 1,050-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for generator SFC isolation transformers
  44. Six, 490-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for CTG excitation transformers
  45. Two, 244-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for surface water intake 480V MCC transformers
  46. Two, 486-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for common area 480V SUS transformers
  47. Six, 409-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for CTG 480 SUS transformers
  48. Two, 409-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for ST 480V SUS transformers
  49. Four, 486-gallon each mineral oil tanks for cooling tower 480V MCC transformers
  50. Two, 5,445-gallon tanks for auxiliary transformers
  51. Six 13,334-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for CT Generator step-up transformers
  52. One 16,233-gallon mineral oil tank for Unit 1 steam turbine generator step-up transformers
  53. One 22,288-gallon mineral oil tank for Unit 2 steam turbine generator step-up transformer
  54. Two 1,240-gallon each, mineral oil tanks for steam turbine excitation transformers
  55. Two 200-gallon each, hydraulic oil tanks for steam turbine electro-hydraulic control unit skid
  56. Six 120-gallon each, boiler feed pump lube oil tanks
  57. Six, 1,000-gallon each false start drains/CT water wash drains tanks
  58. New and used oil drum storage
  59. Cooling towers which do not use chromium-based water treatment chemicals
  60. Temporary portable air compressors, generators and welders (non-road engines) used during unit outages; these engines are not regulated under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ

**APPENDIX RR**

**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 01/05/2011)

**RR1. Reporting Schedule.** This table summarizes information for convenience purposes only. It does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.

| <b>Report</b>   | <b>Reporting Deadline(s)</b>  | <b>Related Condition(s)</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Plant Problems/Permit Deviations                              | Immediately upon occurrence (See RR2.d.)  | RR2., RR3.                  |
| Malfunction Excess Emissions Report                           | Every 3 months (quarterly), if requested  | RR3.                        |
| Semi-Annual Monitoring Report                                 | Every 6 months  | RR4.                        |
| Annual Operating Report                                       | April 1 <sup>st</sup> of each year  | RR5.                        |
| Annual Emissions Fee Form and Fee                             | March 1 <sup>st</sup> of each year  | RR6.                        |
| Annual Statement of Compliance                                | Within 60 days after the end of each calendar year (or more frequently if specified by Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C., or by any other applicable requirement); and<br><br>Within 60 days after submittal of a written agreement for transfer of responsibility, or<br><br>Within 60 days after permanent shutdown. | RR7.                        |
| Notification of Administrative Permit Corrections             | As needed   | RR8.                        |
| Notification of Startup after Shutdown for More than One Year | Minimum of 60 days prior to the intended startup date or, if emergency startup, as soon as possible after the startup date is ascertained   | RR9.                        |
| Permit Renewal Application                                    | 225 days prior to the expiration date of permit   | TV17.                       |

*{Permitting Note: See permit Section III. Emission(s) Units and Specific Conditions, for any additional Emissions Unit-specific reporting requirements.}*

**RR2. Reports of Problems.**

- a. Plant Operation-Problems. If the permittee is temporarily unable to comply with any of the conditions of the permit due to breakdown of equipment or destruction by hazard of fire, wind or by other cause, the permittee shall immediately notify the Department. Notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause of the problem, and what steps are being taken to correct the problem and to prevent its recurrence, and where applicable, the owner's intent toward reconstruction of destroyed facilities. Such notification does not release the permittee from any liability for failure to comply with Department rules.
- b. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:
  - (1) A description of and cause of noncompliance; and
  - (2) The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance. The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.
- c. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware the relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.
- d. —Immediately” shall mean the same day, if during a workday (i.e., 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.), or the first business day after the incident, excluding weekends and holidays; and, for purposes of Rule 62-4.160(15) and 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B), —promptly” or "prompt" shall have the same meaning as "immediately".

**APPENDIX RR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 01/05/2011)

[Rule 62-4.130, Rule 62-4.160(8), Rule 62-4.160(15), and Rule 62-213.440(1)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B)]

- RR3. Reports of Deviations from Permit Requirements.** The permittee shall report in accordance with the requirements of Rule 62-210.700(6), F.A.C. (below), and Rule 62-4.130, F.A.C. (condition RR2.), deviations from permit requirements, including those attributable to upset conditions as defined in the permit. Reports shall include the probable cause of such deviations, and any corrective actions or preventive measures taken.  
*Rule 62-210.700(6):* In case of excess emissions resulting from malfunctions, each owner or operator shall notify the Department or the appropriate Local Program in accordance with Rule 62-4.130, F.A.C. (See condition RR2.). A full written report on the malfunctions shall be submitted in a quarterly report, if requested by the Department.  
[Rules 62-213.440(1)(b)3.b., and 62-210.700(6), F.A.C.]
- RR4. Semi-Annual Monitoring Reports.** The permittee shall submit reports of any required monitoring at least every six (6) months. All instances of deviations from permit requirements must be clearly identified in such reports. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(b)3.a., F.A.C.]
- RR5. Annual Operating Report.**
- a. The permittee shall submit to the Compliance Authority, each calendar year, on or before April 1<sup>st</sup>, a completed DEP Form No. 62-210.900(5), —Annual Operating Report for Air Pollutant Emitting Facility”, for the preceding calendar year.
  - b. Emissions shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of Rule 62-210.370(2), F.A.C.  
[Rules 62-210.370(2) & (3), and 62-213.440(3)(a)2., F.A.C.]
- RR6. Annual Emissions Fee Form and Fee.** Each Title V source permitted to operate in Florida must pay between January 15<sup>th</sup> and March 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, an annual emissions fee in an amount determined as set forth in Rule 62-213.205(1), F.A.C.
- a. If the Department has not received the fee by February 15 of the year following the calendar year for which the fee is calculated, the Department will send the primary responsible official of the Title V source a written warning of the consequences for failing to pay the fee by March 1<sup>st</sup>. If the fee is not postmarked by March 1<sup>st</sup> of the year due, the Department shall impose, in addition to the fee, a penalty of 50 percent of the amount of the fee unpaid plus interest on such amount computed in accordance with Section 220.807, F.S. If the Department determines that a submitted fee was inaccurately calculated, the Department shall either refund to the permittee any amount overpaid or notify the permittee of any amount underpaid. The Department shall not impose a penalty or interest on any amount underpaid, provided that the permittee has timely remitted payment of at least 90 percent of the amount determined to be due and remits full payment within 60 days after receipt of notice of the amount underpaid. The Department shall waive the collection of underpayment and shall not refund overpayment of the fee, if the amount is less than 1 percent of the fee due, up to \$50.00. The Department shall make every effort to provide a timely assessment of the adequacy of the submitted fee. Failure to pay timely any required annual emissions fee, penalty, or interest constitutes grounds for permit revocation pursuant to Rule 62-4.100, F.A.C.
  - b. Any documentation of actual hours of operation, actual material or heat input, actual production amount, or actual emissions used to calculate the annual emissions fee shall be retained by the owner for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be made available to the Department upon request.
  - c. A completed DEP Form 62-213.900(1), —Major Air Pollution Source Annual Emissions Fee Form”, must be submitted by a responsible official with the annual emissions fee.  
[Rules 62-213.205(1), (1)(g), (1)(i) & (1)(j), F.A.C.]
- RR7. Annual Statement of Compliance.**
- a. The permittee shall submit a Statement of Compliance with all terms and conditions of the permit that includes all the provisions of 40 CFR 70.6(c)(5)(iii), incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800,

**APPENDIX RR**

**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 01/05/2011)

F.A.C., using DEP Form No. 62-213.900(7). Such statement shall be accompanied by a certification in accordance with Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C., for Title V requirements and with Rule 62-214.350, F.A.C., for Acid Rain requirements. Such statements shall be submitted (postmarked) to the Department and EPA:

- (1) Annually, within 60 days after the end of each calendar year during which the Title V permit was effective, or more frequently if specified by Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C., or by any other applicable requirement; and
  - (2) Within 60 days after submittal of a written agreement for transfer of responsibility as required pursuant to 40 CFR 70.7(d)(1)(iv), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., or within 60 days after permanent shutdown of a facility permitted under Chapter 62-213, F.A.C.; provided that, in either such case, the reporting period shall be the portion of the calendar year the permit was effective up to the date of transfer of responsibility or permanent facility shutdown, as applicable.
- b. In lieu of individually identifying all applicable requirements and specifying times of compliance with, non-compliance with, and deviation from each, the responsible official may use DEP Form No. 62-213.900(7) as such statement of compliance so long as the responsible official identifies all reportable deviations from and all instances of non-compliance with any applicable requirements and includes all information required by the federal regulation relating to each reportable deviation and instance of non-compliance.
- c. The responsible official may treat compliance with all other applicable requirements as a surrogate for compliance with Rule 62-296.320(2), Objectionable Odor Prohibited.
- [Rules 62-213.440(3)(a)2. & 3. and (b), F.A.C.]

**RR8. Notification of Administrative Permit Corrections.**

- a. A facility owner shall notify the Department by letter of minor corrections to information contained in a permit. Such notifications shall include:
- (1) Typographical errors noted in the permit;
  - (2) Name, address or phone number change from that in the permit;
  - (3) A change requiring more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;
  - (4) A change in ownership or operational control of a facility, subject to the following provisions:
    - (a) The Department determines that no other change in the permit is necessary;
    - (b) The permittee and proposed new permittee have submitted an Application for Transfer of Air Permit, and the Department has approved the transfer pursuant to Rule 62-210.300(7), F.A.C.; and
    - (c) The new permittee has notified the Department of the effective date of sale or legal transfer.
  - (5) Changes listed at 40 CFR 72.83(a)(1), (2), (6), (9) and (10), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., and changes made pursuant to Rules 62-214.340(1) and (2), F.A.C., to Title V sources subject to emissions limitations or reductions pursuant to 42 USC ss. 7651-7651o;
  - (6) Changes listed at 40 CFR 72.83(a)(11) and (12), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., to Title V sources subject to emissions limitations or reductions pursuant to 42 USC ss. 7651-7651o, provided the notification is accompanied by a copy of any EPA determination concerning the similarity of the change to those listed at Rule 62-210.360(1)(e), F.A.C.; and
  - (7) Any other similar minor administrative change at the source.
- b. Upon receipt of any such notification, the Department shall within 60 days correct the permit and provide a corrected copy to the owner.
- c. After first notifying the owner, the Department shall correct any permit in which it discovers errors of the types listed at Rules 62-210.360(1)(a) and (b), F.A.C., and provide a corrected copy to the owner.

**APPENDIX RR**

**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 01/05/2011)

- d. For Title V source permits, other than general permits, a copy of the corrected permit shall be provided to EPA and any approved local air program in the county where the facility or any part of the facility is located.

[Rule 62-210.360, F.A.C.]

**RR9.** Notification of Startup. The owners or operator of any emissions unit or facility which has a valid air operation permit which has been shut down more than one year, shall notify the Department in writing of the intent to start up such emissions unit or facility, a minimum of 60 days prior to the intended startup date.

- a. The notification shall include information as to the startup date, anticipated emission rates or pollutants released, changes to processes or control devices which will result in changes to emission rates, and any other conditions which may differ from the valid outstanding operation permit.
- b. If, due to an emergency, a startup date is not known 60 days prior thereto, the owner shall notify the Department as soon as possible after the date of such startup is ascertained.

[Rule 62-210.300(5), F.A.C.]

**RR10.** Report Submission. The permittee shall submit all compliance related notifications and reports required of this permit to the Compliance Authority. {See front of permit for address and phone number.}

**RR11.** EPA Report Submission. Any reports, data, notifications, certifications, and requests required to be sent to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, should be sent to: Air, Pesticides & Toxics Management Division, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Sam Nunn Atlanta Federal Center, 61 Forsyth Street SW, Atlanta, GA 30303-8960. Phone: 404/562-9077.

**RR12.** Acid Rain Report Submission. Acid Rain Program Information shall be submitted, as necessary, to: Department of Environmental Protection, Emissions Monitoring Section, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Mail Station #5510, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. Phone: 850/717-9000. Fax: 850/717-9001.

**RR13.** Report Certification. All reports shall be accompanied by a certification by a responsible official, pursuant to Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(b)3.c, F.A.C.]

**RR14.** Certification by Responsible Official (R.O.). In addition to the professional engineering certification required for applications by Rule 62-4.050(3), F.A.C., any application form, report, compliance statement, compliance plan and compliance schedule submitted pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., shall contain a certification signed by a responsible official that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete. Any responsible official who fails to submit any required information or who has submitted incorrect information shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary information or correct information. [Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C.]

**RR15.** Confidential Information. Whenever an applicant submits information under a claim of confidentiality pursuant to Section 403.111, F.S., the applicant shall also submit a copy of all such information and claim directly to EPA. Any permittee may claim confidentiality of any data or other information by complying with this procedure. [Rules 62-213.420(2), and 62-213.440(1)(d)6., F.A.C.]

**RR16.** Forms and Instructions. The forms used by the Department in the Title V source operation program are adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-213.900, F.A.C. The forms are listed by rule number, which is also the form number, and with the subject, title, and effective date. Copies of forms may be obtained by writing to the Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Air Resource Management, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, by contacting the appropriate permitting authority or by accessing the Department's web site at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/air/rules/forms.htm>.

- a. Major Air Pollution Source Annual Emissions Fee Form (Effective 10/12/2008).
- b. Statement of Compliance Form (Effective 06/02/2002).

**APPENDIX RR**

---

**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 01/05/2011)

- c. Responsible Official Notification Form (Effective 06/02/2002).  
[Rule 62-213.900, F.A.C.: Forms (1), (7) and (8)]



**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

Unless otherwise specified in the permit, the following testing requirements apply to each emissions unit for which testing is required. The terms "stack" and "duct" are used interchangeably in this appendix.

- TR1.** Required Number of Test Runs. For mass emission limitations, a compliance test shall consist of three complete and separate determinations of the total air pollutant emission rate through the test section of the stack or duct and three complete and separate determinations of any applicable process variables corresponding to the three distinct time periods during which the stack emission rate was measured; provided, however, that three complete and separate determinations shall not be required if the process variables are not subject to variation during a compliance test, or if three determinations are not necessary in order to calculate the unit's emission rate. The three required test runs shall be completed within one consecutive five-day period. In the event that a sample is lost or one of the three runs must be discontinued because of circumstances beyond the control of the owner or operator, and a valid third run cannot be obtained within the five-day period allowed for the test, the Secretary or his or her designee may accept the results of two complete runs as proof of compliance, provided that the arithmetic mean of the two complete runs is at least 20% below the allowable emission limiting standard. [Rule 62-297.310(1), F.A.C.]
- TR2.** Operating Rate During Testing. Testing of emissions shall be conducted with the emissions unit operating at permitted capacity. If it is impractical to test at permitted capacity, an emissions unit may be tested at less than the maximum permitted capacity; in this case, subsequent emissions unit operation is limited to 110 percent of the test rate until a new test is conducted. Once the unit is so limited, operation at higher capacities is allowed for no more than 15 consecutive days for the purpose of additional compliance testing to regain the authority to operate at the permitted capacity. Permitted capacity is defined as 90 to 100 percent of the maximum operation rate allowed by the permit. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]
- TR3.** Calculation of Emission Rate. For each emissions performance test, the indicated emission rate or concentration shall be the arithmetic average of the emission rate or concentration determined by each of the three separate test runs unless otherwise specified in a particular test method or applicable rule. [Rule 62-297.310(3), F.A.C.]
- TR4.** Applicable Test Procedures.
- a. Required Sampling Time.
- (1) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable rule, the required sampling time for each test run shall be no less than one hour and no greater than four hours, and the sampling time at each sampling point shall be of equal intervals of at least two minutes.
- (2) Opacity Compliance Tests. When either EPA Method 9 or DEP Method 9 is specified as the applicable opacity test method, the required minimum period of observation for a compliance test shall be sixty (60) minutes for emissions units which emit or have the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more of particulate matter, and thirty (30) minutes for emissions units which have potential emissions less than 100 tons per year of particulate matter and are not subject to a multiple-valued opacity standard. The opacity test observation period shall include the period during which the highest opacity emissions can reasonably be expected to occur. Exceptions to these requirements are as follows:
- (a) For batch, cyclical processes, or other operations which are normally completed within less than the minimum observation period and do not recur within that time, the period of observation shall be equal to the duration of the batch cycle or operation completion time.
- (b) The observation period for special opacity tests that are conducted to provide data to establish a surrogate standard pursuant to Rule 62-297.310(5)(k), F.A.C., Waiver of Compliance Test Requirements, shall be established as necessary to properly establish the relationship between a proposed surrogate standard and an existing mass emission limiting standard.

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
 (Version Dated 9/12/2008)

- (c) The minimum observation period for opacity tests conducted by employees or agents of the Department to verify the day-to-day continuing compliance of a unit or activity with an applicable opacity standard shall be twelve minutes.
- b. *Minimum Sample Volume.* Unless otherwise specified in the applicable rule or test method, the minimum sample volume per run shall be 25 dry standard cubic feet.
- c. *Required Flow Rate Range.* For EPA Method 5 particulate sampling, acid mist/sulfur dioxide, and fluoride sampling which uses Greenburg Smith type impingers, the sampling nozzle and sampling time shall be selected such that the average sampling rate will be between 0.5 and 1.0 actual cubic feet per minute, and the required minimum sampling volume will be obtained.
- d. *Calibration of Sampling Equipment.* Calibration of the sampling train equipment shall be conducted in accordance with the schedule shown in Table 297.310-1, F.A.C.

| <b>TABLE 297.310-1 CALIBRATION SCHEDULE</b> |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| <b>ITEM</b>                                 | <b>MINIMUM CALIBRATION FREQUENCY</b>                               | <b>REFERENCE INSTRUMENT</b>   | <b>TOLERANCE</b>  |
| Liquid in glass thermometer                 | Annually   | ASTM Hg in glass ref. thermometer or equivalent or thermometric points                    | +/-2%   |
| Bimetallic thermometer                      | Quarterly  | Calib. liq. in glass  | 5° F  |
| Thermocouple                                | Annually   | ASTM Hg in glass ref. thermometer, NBS calibrated reference and potentiometer             | 5° F  |
| Barometer                                   | Monthly  | Hg barometer or NOAA station  | +/-1% scale   |
| Pitot Tube                                  | When required or when damaged                                      | By construction or measurements in wind tunnel D greater than 16" and standard pitot tube | See EPA Method 2, Fig. 2-2 & 2-3  |
| Probe Nozzles                               | Before each test or when nicked, dented, or corroded               | Micrometer  | +/- 0.001" mean of at least three readings; Max. deviation between readings, 0.004" |
| Dry Gas Meter and Orifice Meter             | 1. Full Scale:<br>When received, when 5% change observed, annually | Spirometer or calibrated wet test or dry gas test meter                                   | 2%  |
|   | 2. One Point:<br>Semiannually                                      |   |   |
|   | 3. Check after each test series                                    | Comparison check  | 5%  |

- e. *Allowed Modification to EPA Method 5.* When EPA Method 5 is required, the following modification is allowed: the heated filter may be separated from the impingers by a flexible tube.

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

---

[Rule 62-297.310(4), F.A.C.]

**TR5. Determination of Process Variables.**

- a. *Required Equipment.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which compliance tests are required shall install, operate, and maintain equipment or instruments necessary to determine process variables, such as process weight input or heat input, when such data are needed in conjunction with emissions data to determine the compliance of the emissions unit with applicable emission limiting standards.
- b. *Accuracy of Equipment.* Equipment or instruments used to directly or indirectly determine process variables, including devices such as belt scales, weight hoppers, flow meters, and tank scales, shall be calibrated and adjusted to indicate the true value of the parameter being measured with sufficient accuracy to allow the applicable process variable to be determined within 10% of its true value.

[Rule 62-297.310(5), F.A.C.]

**TR6. Sampling Facilities.** Permittees that are required to sample mass emissions from point sources shall install stack sampling ports and provide sampling facilities that meet the requirements of this condition. Sampling facilities include sampling ports, work platforms, access to work platforms, electrical power, and sampling equipment support. All stack sampling facilities must also comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Safety and Health Standards described in 29 CFR Part 1910, Subparts D and E.

- a. *Permanent Test Facilities.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which a compliance test, other than a visible emissions test, is required on at least an annual basis, shall install and maintain permanent stack sampling facilities.
- b. *Temporary Test Facilities.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit that is not required to conduct a compliance test on at least an annual basis may use permanent or temporary stack sampling facilities. If the owner chooses to use temporary sampling facilities on an emissions unit, and the Department elects to test the unit, such temporary facilities shall be installed on the emissions unit within 5 days of a request by the Department and remain on the emissions unit until the test is completed.
- c. *Sampling Ports.*
  - (1) All sampling ports shall have a minimum inside diameter of 3 inches.
  - (2) The ports shall be capable of being sealed when not in use.
  - (3) The sampling ports shall be located in the stack at least 2 stack diameters or equivalent diameters downstream and at least 0.5 stack diameter or equivalent diameter upstream from any fan, bend, constriction or other flow disturbance.
  - (4) For emissions units for which a complete application to construct has been filed prior to December 1, 1980, at least two sampling ports, 90 degrees apart, shall be installed at each sampling location on all circular stacks that have an outside diameter of 15 feet or less. For stacks with a larger diameter, four sampling ports, each 90 degrees apart, shall be installed. For emissions units for which a complete application to construct is filed on or after December 1, 1980, at least two sampling ports, 90 degrees apart, shall be installed at each sampling location on all circular stacks that have an outside diameter of 10 feet or less. For stacks with larger diameters, four sampling ports, each 90 degrees apart, shall be installed. On horizontal circular ducts, the ports shall be located so that the probe can enter the stack vertically, horizontally or at a 45 degree angle.
  - (5) On rectangular ducts, the cross sectional area shall be divided into the number of equal areas in accordance with EPA Method 1. Sampling ports shall be provided which allow access to each sampling point. The ports shall be located so that the probe can be inserted perpendicular to the gas flow.
- d. *Work Platforms.*
  - (1) Minimum size of the working platform shall be 24 square feet in area. Platforms shall be at least 3 feet wide.
  - (2) On circular stacks with 2 sampling ports, the platform shall extend at least 110 degrees around the

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

---

- stack.
- (3) On circular stacks with more than two sampling ports, the work platform shall extend 360 degrees around the stack.
  - (4) All platforms shall be equipped with an adequate safety rail (ropes are not acceptable), toe board, and hinged floor-opening cover if ladder access is used to reach the platform. The safety rail directly in line with the sampling ports shall be removable so that no obstruction exists in an area 14 inches below each sample port and 6 inches on either side of the sampling port.
- e. *Access to Work Platform.*
- (1) Ladders to the work platform exceeding 15 feet in length shall have safety cages or fall arresters with a minimum of 3 compatible safety belts available for use by sampling personnel.
  - (2) Walkways over free-fall areas shall be equipped with safety rails and toe boards.
- f. *Electrical Power.*
- (1) A minimum of two 120-volt AC, 20-amp outlets shall be provided at the sampling platform within 20 feet of each sampling port.
  - (2) If extension cords are used to provide the electrical power, they shall be kept on the plant's property and be available immediately upon request by sampling personnel.
- g. *Sampling Equipment Support.*
- (1) A three-quarter inch eyebolt and an angle bracket shall be attached directly above each port on vertical stacks and above each row of sampling ports on the sides of horizontal ducts.
    - (a) The bracket shall be a standard 3 inch × 3 inch × one-quarter inch equal-legs bracket which is 1 and one-half inches wide. A hole that is one-half inch in diameter shall be drilled through the exact center of the horizontal portion of the bracket. The horizontal portion of the bracket shall be located 14 inches above the centerline of the sampling port.
    - (b) A three-eighth inch bolt which protrudes 2 inches from the stack may be substituted for the required bracket. The bolt shall be located 15 and one-half inches above the centerline of the sampling port.
    - (c) The three-quarter inch eyebolt shall be capable of supporting a 500 pound working load. For stacks that are less than 12 feet in diameter, the eyebolt shall be located 48 inches above the horizontal portion of the angle bracket. For stacks that are greater than or equal to 12 feet in diameter, the eyebolt shall be located 60 inches above the horizontal portion of the angle bracket. If the eyebolt is more than 120 inches above the platform, a length of chain shall be attached to it to bring the free end of the chain to within safe reach from the platform.
  - (2) A complete monorail or dual rail arrangement may be substituted for the eyebolt and bracket.
  - (3) When the sample ports are located in the top of a horizontal duct, a frame shall be provided above the port to allow the sample probe to be secured during the test.

[Rule 62-297.310(6), F.A.C.]

**TR7. Frequency of Compliance Tests.** The following provisions apply only to those emissions units that are subject to an emissions limiting standard for which compliance testing is required.

- a. *General Compliance Testing.*
- (1) The owner or operator of a new or modified emissions unit that is subject to an emission limiting standard shall conduct a compliance test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limiting standard prior to obtaining an operation permit for such emissions unit.
  - (2) For excess emission limitations for particulate matter specified in Rule 62-210.700, F.A.C., a compliance test shall be conducted annually while the emissions unit is operating under soot blowing conditions in each federal fiscal year during which soot blowing is part of normal emissions unit operation, except that such test shall not be required in any federal fiscal year in which a fossil fuel steam generator does not burn liquid and/or solid fuel for more than 400 hours other than during startup.

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

- (3) The owner or operator of an emissions unit that is subject to any emission limiting standard shall conduct a compliance test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limiting standard prior to obtaining a renewed operation permit. Emissions units that are required to conduct an annual compliance test may submit the most recent annual compliance test to satisfy the requirements of this provision. In renewing an air operation permit pursuant to sub-subparagraph 62-210.300(2)(a)3.b., c., or d., F.A.C., the Department shall not require submission of emission compliance test results for any emissions unit that, during the year prior to renewal:
    - (a) Did not operate; or
    - (b) In the case of a fuel burning emissions unit, burned liquid and/or solid fuel for a total of no more than 400 hours.
  - (4) During each federal fiscal year (October 1 – September 30), unless otherwise specified by rule, order, or permit, the owner or operator of each emissions unit shall have a formal compliance test conducted for:
    - (a) Visible emissions, if there is an applicable standard;
    - (b) Each of the following pollutants, if there is an applicable standard, and if the emissions unit emits or has the potential to emit: 5 tons per year or more of lead or lead compounds measured as elemental lead; 30 tons per year or more of acrylonitrile; or 100 tons per year or more of any other regulated air pollutant; and
    - (c) Each NESHAP pollutant, if there is an applicable emission standard.
  - (5) An annual compliance test for particulate matter emissions shall not be required for any fuel burning emissions unit that, in a federal fiscal year, does not burn liquid and/or solid fuel, other than during startup, for a total of more than 400 hours.
  - (6) For fossil fuel steam generators on a semi-annual particulate matter emission compliance testing schedule, a compliance test shall not be required for any six-month period in which liquid and/or solid fuel is not burned for more than 200 hours other than during startup.
  - (7) For emissions units electing to conduct particulate matter emission compliance testing quarterly pursuant to paragraph 62-296.405(2)(a), F.A.C., a compliance test shall not be required for any quarter in which liquid and/or solid fuel is not burned for more than 100 hours other than during startup.
  - (8) Any combustion turbine that does not operate for more than 400 hours per year shall conduct a visible emissions compliance test once per each five-year period, coinciding with the term of its air operation permit.
  - (9) The owner or operator shall notify the Department, at least 15 days prior to the date on which each formal compliance test is to begin, of the date, time, and place of each such test, and the test contact person who will be responsible for coordinating and having such test conducted for the owner or operator.
  - (10) An annual compliance test conducted for visible emissions shall not be required for units exempted from air permitting pursuant to subsection 62-210.300(3), F.A.C.; units determined to be insignificant pursuant to subparagraph 62-213.300(2)(a)1., A.C., or paragraph 62-213.430(6)(b), F.A.C.; or units permitted under the General Permit provisions in paragraph 62-210.300(4)(a) or Rule 62-213.300, F.A.C., unless the general permit specifically requires such testing.
- b. *Special Compliance Tests.* When the Department, after investigation, has good reason (such as complaints, increased visible emissions or questionable maintenance of control equipment) to believe that any applicable emission standard contained Department rule or in a permit issued pursuant to those rules is being violated, it shall require the owner or operator of the emissions unit to conduct compliance tests which identify the nature and quantity of pollutant emissions from the emissions unit and to provide a report on the results of said tests to the Department.
  - c. *Waiver of Compliance Test Requirements.* If the owner or operator of an emissions unit that is subject to a compliance test requirement demonstrates to the Department, pursuant to the procedure established in

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

---

Rule 62-297.620, F.A.C., that the compliance the emissions unit with an applicable weight emission limiting standard can be adequately determined by means other than the designated test procedure, such as specifying a surrogate standard of no visible emissions for particulate matter sources equipped with a bag house or specifying a fuel analysis for sulfur dioxide emissions, the Department shall waive the compliance test requirements for such emissions units and order that the alternate means of determining compliance be used, provided, however, the provisions of paragraph 62-297.310(7)(b), F.A.C., shall apply.

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**TR8. Test Reports.**

- a. The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which a compliance test is required shall file a report with the Department on the results of each such test.
- b. The required test report shall be filed with the Department as soon as practical but no later than 45 days after the last sampling run of each test is completed.
- c. The test report shall provide sufficient detail on the emissions unit tested and the test procedures used to allow the Department to determine if the test was properly conducted and the test results properly computed. As a minimum, the test report, other than for an EPA or DEP Method 9 test, shall provide the following information.
  - (1) The type, location, and designation of the emissions unit tested.
  - (2) The facility at which the emissions unit is located.
  - (3) The owner or operator of the emissions unit.
  - (4) The normal type and amount of fuels used and materials processed, and the types and amounts of fuels used and material processed during each test run.
  - (5) The means, raw data and computations used to determine the amount of fuels used and materials processed, if necessary to determine compliance with an applicable emission limiting standard.
  - (6) The type of air pollution control devices installed on the emissions unit, their general condition, their normal operating parameters (pressure drops, total operating current and GPM scrubber water), and their operating parameters during each test run.
  - (7) A sketch of the duct within 8 stack diameters upstream and 2 stack diameters downstream of the sampling ports, including the distance to any upstream and downstream bends or other flow disturbances.
  - (8) The date, starting time and duration of each sampling run.
  - (9) The test procedures used, including any alternative procedures authorized pursuant to Rule 62-297.620, F.A.C. Where optional procedures are authorized in this chapter, indicate which option was used.
  - (10) The number of points sampled and configuration and location of the sampling plane.
  - (11) For each sampling point for each run, the dry gas meter reading, velocity head, pressure drop across the stack, temperatures, average meter temperatures and sample time per point.
  - (12) The type, manufacturer and configuration of the sampling equipment used.
  - (13) Data related to the required calibration of the test equipment.
  - (14) Data on the identification, processing and weights of all filters used.
  - (15) Data on the types and amounts of any chemical solutions used.
  - (16) Data on the amount of pollutant collected from each sampling probe, the filters, and the impingers, are reported separately for the compliance test.
  - (17) The names of individuals who furnished the process variable data, conducted the test, analyzed the samples and prepared the report.
  - (18) All measured and calculated data required to be determined by each applicable test procedure for each run.
  - (19) The detailed calculations for one run that relate the collected data to the calculated emission rate.

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

---

- (20) The applicable emission standard and the resulting maximum allowable emission rate for the emissions unit plus the test result in the same form and unit of measure.
- (21) A certification that, to the knowledge of the owner or his authorized agent, all data submitted are true and correct. When a compliance test is conducted for the Department or its agent, the person who conducts the test shall provide the certification with respect to the test procedures used. The owner or his authorized agent shall certify that all data required and provided to the person conducting the test are true and correct to his knowledge.

[Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]

**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

---

**Operation**

- TV1. General Prohibition.** A permitted installation may only be operated, maintained, constructed, expanded or modified in a manner that is consistent with the terms of the permit. [Rule 62-4.030, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.)]
- TV2. Validity.** This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department. [Rule 62-4.160(2), F.A.C.]
- TV3. Proper Operation and Maintenance.** The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed and used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules. [Rule 62-4.160(6), F.A.C.]
- TV4. Not Federally Enforceable. Health, Safety and Welfare.** To ensure protection of public health, safety, and welfare, any construction, modification, or operation of an installation which may be a source of pollution, shall be in accordance with sound professional engineering practices pursuant to Chapter 471, F.S. [Rule 62-4.050(3), F.A.C.]
- TV5. Continued Operation.** An applicant making timely and complete application for permit, or for permit renewal, shall continue to operate the source under the authority and provisions of any existing valid permit or Florida Electrical Power Plant Siting Certification, and in accordance with applicable requirements of the Acid Rain Program and applicable requirements of the CAIR Program, until the conclusion of proceedings associated with its permit application or until the new permit becomes effective, whichever is later, provided the applicant complies with all the provisions of subparagraphs 62-213.420(1)(b)3., F.A.C. [Rules 62-213.420(1)(b)2., F.A.C.]
- TV6. Changes Without Permit Revision.** Title V sources having a valid permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., may make the following changes without permit revision, provided that sources shall maintain source logs or records to verify periods of operation:
- a. Permitted sources may change among those alternative methods of operation allowed by the source's permit as provided by the terms of the permit;
  - b. A permitted source may implement operating changes, as defined in Rule 62-210.200, F.A.C., after the source submits any forms required by any applicable requirement and provides the Department and EPA with at least 7 days written notice prior to implementation. The source and the Department shall attach each notice to the relevant permit;
    - (1) The written notice shall include the date on which the change will occur, and a description of the change within the permitted source, the pollutants emitted and any change in emissions, and any term or condition becoming applicable or no longer applicable as a result of the change;
    - (2) The permit shield described in Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C., shall not apply to such changes;
  - c. Permitted sources may implement changes involving modes of operation only in accordance with Rule 62-213.415, F.A.C.  
[Rule 62-213.410, F.A.C.]
- TV7. Circumvention.** No person shall circumvent any air pollution control device, or allow the emission of air pollutants without the applicable air pollution control device operating properly. [Rule 62-210.650, F.A.C.]

**Compliance**

- TV8. Compliance with Chapter 403, F.S., and Department Rules.** Except as provided at Rule 62-213.460, Permit Shield, F.A.C., the issuance of a permit does not relieve any person from complying with the requirements of Chapter 403, F.S., or Department rules. [Rule 62-4.070(7), F.A.C.]



**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

---

- TV9.** Compliance with Federal, State and Local Rules. Except as provided at Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C., issuance of a permit does not relieve the owner or operator of a facility or an emissions unit from complying with any applicable requirements, any emission limiting standards or other requirements of the air pollution rules of the Department or any other such requirements under federal, state, or local law. [Rule 62-210.300, F.A.C.]
- TV10.** Binding and enforceable. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations and restrictions set forth in this permit, are "permit conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.141, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, F.S. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions. [Rule 62-4.160(1), F.A.C.]
- TV11.** Timely information. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware the relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly. [Rule 62-4.160(15), F.A.C.]
- TV12.** Halting or reduction of source activity. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that maintaining compliance with any permit condition would necessitate halting of or reduction of the source activity. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)3., F.A.C.]
- TV13.** Final permit action. Any Title V source shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the existing permit until the Department has taken final action on any permit renewal or any requested permit revision, except as provided at Rule 62-213.412(2), F.A.C. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)4., F.A.C.]
- TV14.** Sudden and unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source. A situation arising from sudden and unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source which causes an exceedance of a technology-based emissions limitation because of unavoidable increases in emissions attributable to the situation and which requires immediate corrective action to restore normal operation, shall be an affirmative defense to an enforcement action in accordance with the provisions and requirements of 40 CFR 70.6(g)(2) and (3), hereby adopted and incorporated by reference. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)5., F.A.C.]
- TV15.** Permit Shield. Except as provided in Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., compliance with the terms and conditions of a permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., shall, as of the effective date of the permit, be deemed compliance with any applicable requirements in effect, provided that the source included such applicable requirements in the permit application. Nothing in this condition or in any permit shall alter or affect the ability of EPA or the Department to deal with an emergency, the liability of an owner or operator of a source for any violation of applicable requirements prior to or at the time of permit issuance, or the requirements of the Federal Acid Rain Program, the CAIR Program. [Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C.]
- TV16.** Compliance With Federal Rules. A facility or emissions unit subject to any standard or requirement of 40 CFR, Part 60, 61, 63 or 65, adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., shall comply with such standard or requirement. Nothing in this chapter shall relieve a facility or emissions unit from complying with such standard or requirement, provided, however, that where a facility or emissions unit is subject to a standard established in Rule 62-296, F.A.C., such standard shall also apply. [Rule 62-296.100(3), F.A.C.]

**Permit Procedures**

- TV17.** Permit Revision Procedures. The permittee shall revise its permit as required by Rules 62-213.400, 62-213.412, 62-213.420, 62-213.430 & 62-4.080, F.A.C.; and, in addition, the Department shall revise permits as provided in Rule 62-4.080, F.A.C. & 40 CFR 70.7(f).
- TV18.** Permit Renewal. The permittee shall renew its permit as required by Rules 62-4.090, 62.213.420(1) and 62-213.430(3), F.A.C. Permits being renewed are subject to the same requirements that apply to permit

**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

issuance at the time of application for renewal. Permit renewal applications shall contain that information identified in Rules 62-210.900(1) [Application for Air Permit - Long Form], 62-213.420(3) [Required Information], 62-213.420(6) [CAIR Part Form], F.A.C. Unless a Title V source submits a timely and complete application for permit renewal in accordance with the requirements this rule, the existing permit shall expire and the source's right to operate shall terminate. For purposes of a permit renewal, a timely application is one that is submitted 225 days before the expiration of a permit that expires on or after June 1, 2009. No Title V permit will be issued for a new term except through the renewal process. [Rules 62-213.420 & 62-213.430, F.A.C.]

**TV19. Insignificant Emissions Units or Pollutant-Emitting Activities.** The permittee shall identify and evaluate insignificant emissions units and activities as set forth in Rule 62-213.430(6), F.A.C.

**TV20. Savings Clause.** If any portion of the final permit is invalidated, the remainder of the permit shall remain in effect. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)1., F.A.C.]

**TV21. Suspension and Revocation.**

- a. Permits shall be effective until suspended, revoked, surrendered, or expired and shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 403, F.S., and rules of the Department.
- b. Failure to comply with pollution control laws and rules shall be grounds for suspension or revocation.
- c. A permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-4, F.A.C., shall not become a vested property right in the permittee. The Department may revoke any permit issued by it if it finds that the permit holder or his agent:
  - (1) Submitted false or inaccurate information in his application or operational reports.
  - (2) Has violated law, Department orders, rules or permit conditions.
  - (3) Has failed to submit operational reports or other information required by Department rules.
  - (4) Has refused lawful inspection under Section 403.091, F.S.
- d. No revocation shall become effective except after notice is served by personal services, certified mail, or newspaper notice pursuant to Section 120.60(5), F.S., upon the person or persons named therein and a hearing held if requested within the time specified in the notice. The notice shall specify the provision of the law, or rule alleged to be violated, or the permit condition or Department order alleged to be violated, and the facts alleged to constitute a violation thereof.

[Rule 62-4.100, F.A.C.]

**TV22. Not federally enforceable. Financial Responsibility.** The Department may require an applicant to submit proof of financial responsibility and may require the applicant to post an appropriate bond to guarantee compliance with the law and Department rules. [Rule 62-4.110, F.A.C.]

**TV23. Emissions Unit Reclassification.**

- a. Any emissions unit whose operation permit has been revoked as provided for in Chapter 62-4, F.A.C., shall be deemed permanently shut down for purposes of Rule 62-212.500, F.A.C. Any emissions unit whose permit to operate has expired without timely renewal or transfer may be deemed permanently shut down, provided, however, that no such emissions unit shall be deemed permanently shut down if, within 20 days after receipt of written notice from the Department, the emissions unit owner or operator demonstrates that the permit expiration resulted from inadvertent failure to comply with the requirements of Rule 62-4.090, F.A.C., and that the owner or operator intends to continue the emissions unit in operation, and either submits an application for an air operation permit or complies with permit transfer requirements, if applicable.
- b. If the owner or operator of an emissions unit which is so permanently shut down, applies to the Department for a permit to reactivate or operate such emissions unit, the emissions unit will be reviewed and permitted as a new emissions unit.

[Rule 62-210.300(6), F.A.C.]

**TV24. Transfer of Permits.** Per Rule 62-4.160(11), F.A.C., this permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Rule 62-4.120, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-

**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department. The permittee transferring the permit shall remain liable for corrective actions that may be required as a result of any violations occurring prior to the sale or legal transfer of the facility. The permittee shall also comply with the requirements of Rule 62-210.300(7), F.A.C., and use DEP Form No. 62-210.900(7). [Rules 62-4.160(11), 62-4.120, and 62-210.300(7), F.A.C.]

**Rights, Title, Liability, and Agreements**

**TV25. Rights.** As provided in Subsections 403.987(6) and 403.722(5), F.S., the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in this permit. [Rule 62-4.160(3), F.A.C.]

**TV26. Title.** This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgment of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title. [Rule 62-4.160(4), (F.A.C.)]

**TV27. Liability.** This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of F.S. and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department. [Rule 62-4.160(5), F.A.C.]

**TV28. Agreements.**

- a. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at reasonable times, access to the premises where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:
  - (1) Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under conditions of the permit;
  - (2) Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and,
  - (3) Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules. Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.
- b. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.111 and 403.73, F.S. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.
- c. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance; provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

[Rules 62-4.160(7), (9), and (10), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Emissions Computation**

**TV29. Permit.** The permittee shall keep this permit or a copy thereof at the work site of the permitted activity. [Rule 62-4.160(12), F.A.C.]

**TV30. Recordkeeping.**

- a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.
- b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart

**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least five (5) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
- (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements, and the operating conditions at the time of sampling or measurement;
  - (2) The person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
  - (3) The dates analyses were performed;
  - (4) The person and company that performed the analyses;
  - (5) The analytical techniques or methods used;
  - (6) The results of such analyses.

[Rules 62-4.160(14) and 62-213.440(1)(b)2., F.A.C.]

**TV31. Emissions Computation.** Pursuant to Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C., the following required methodologies are to be used by the owner or operator of a facility for computing actual emissions, baseline actual emissions, and net emissions increase, as defined at Rule 62-210.200, F.A.C., and for computing emissions for purposes of the reporting requirements of subsection 62-210.370(3) and paragraph 62-212.300(1)(e), F.A.C., or of any permit condition that requires emissions be computed in accordance with Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C. Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C., is not intended to establish methodologies for determining compliance with the emission limitations of any air permit.

For any of the purposes specified above, the owner or operator of a facility shall compute emissions in accordance with the requirements set forth in this subsection.

- a. *Basic Approach.* The owner or operator shall employ, on a pollutant-specific basis, the most accurate of the approaches set forth below to compute the emissions of a pollutant from an emissions unit; provided, however, that nothing in this rule shall be construed to require installation and operation of any continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS), continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS), or predictive emissions monitoring system (PEMS) not otherwise required by rule or permit, nor shall anything in this rule be construed to require performance of any stack testing not otherwise required by rule or permit.

- (1) If the emissions unit is equipped with a CEMS meeting the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., the owner or operator shall use such CEMS to compute the emissions of the pollutant, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate because the CEMS represents still-emerging technology.
- (2) If a CEMS is not available or does not meet the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., but emissions of the pollutant can be computed pursuant to the mass balance methodology of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(c), F.A.C., the owner or operator shall use such methodology, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate.
- (3) If a CEMS is not available or does not meet the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., and emissions cannot be computed pursuant to the mass balance methodology, the owner or operator shall use an emission factor meeting the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(d), F.A.C., unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate.

- b. *Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS).*

- (1) An owner or operator may use a CEMS to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided:
  - (a) The CEMS complies with the applicable certification and quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendices B and F, or, for an acid rain unit, the certification and quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, all adopted by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C.; or,

**APPENDIX TV**  
**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

---

- (b) The owner or operator demonstrates that the CEMS otherwise represents the most accurate means of computing emissions for purposes of this rule.
  - (2) Stack gas volumetric flow rates used with the CEMS to compute emissions shall be obtained by the most accurate of the following methods as demonstrated by the owner or operator:
    - (a) A calibrated flowmeter that records data on a continuous basis, if available; or
    - (b) The average flow rate of all valid stack tests conducted during a five-year period encompassing the period over which the emissions are being computed, provided all stack tests used shall represent the same operational and physical configuration of the unit.
  - (3) The owner or operator may use CEMS data in combination with an appropriate f-factor, heat input data, and any other necessary parameters to compute emissions if such method is demonstrated by the owner or operator to be more accurate than using a stack gas volumetric flow rate as set forth at subparagraph 62-210.370(2)(b)2., F.A.C., above.
- c. *Mass Balance Calculations.*
- (1) An owner or operator may use mass balance calculations to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided the owner or operator:
    - (a) Demonstrates a means of validating the content of the pollutant that is contained in or created by all materials or fuels used in or at the emissions unit; and,
    - (b) Assumes that the emissions unit emits all of the pollutant that is contained in or created by any material or fuel used in or at the emissions unit if it cannot otherwise be accounted for in the process or in the capture and destruction of the pollutant by the unit's air pollution control equipment.
  - (2) Where the vendor of a raw material or fuel which is used in or at the emissions unit publishes a range of pollutant content from such material or fuel, the owner or operator shall use the highest value of the range to compute the emissions, unless the owner or operator demonstrates using site-specific data that another content within the range is more accurate.
  - (3) In the case of an emissions unit using coatings or solvents, the owner or operator shall document, through purchase receipts, records and sales receipts, the beginning and ending VOC inventories, the amount of VOC purchased during the computational period, and the amount of VOC disposed of in the liquid phase during such period.
- d. *Emission Factors.*
- (1) An owner or operator may use an emission factor to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided the emission factor is based on site-specific data such as stack test data, where available, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative emission factor is more accurate. An owner or operator using site-specific data to derive an emission factor, or set of factors, shall meet the following requirements.
    - (a) If stack test data are used, the emission factor shall be based on the average emissions per unit of input, output, or gas volume, whichever is appropriate, of all valid stack tests conducted during at least a five-year period encompassing the period over which the emissions are being computed, provided all stack tests used shall represent the same operational and physical configuration of the unit.
    - (b) Multiple emission factors shall be used as necessary to account for variations in emission rate associated with variations in the emissions unit's operating rate or operating conditions during the period over which emissions are computed.
    - (c) The owner or operator shall compute emissions by multiplying the appropriate emission factor by the appropriate input, output or gas volume value for the period over which the emissions are computed. The owner or operator shall not compute emissions by converting an emission factor to pounds per hour and then multiplying by hours of operation, unless the owner or operator demonstrates that such computation is the most accurate method available.

**APPENDIX TV**

**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**

(Version Dated 11/01/2010)

- (2) If site-specific data are not available to derive an emission factor, the owner or operator may use a published emission factor directly applicable to the process for which emissions are computed. If no directly-applicable emission factor is available, the owner or operator may use a factor based on a similar, but different, process.
- e. *Accounting for Emissions During Periods of Missing Data from CEMS, PEMS, or CPMS.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant, the owner or operator shall account for the emissions during periods of missing data from CEMS, PEMS, or CPMS using other site-specific data to generate a reasonable estimate of such emissions.
  - f. *Accounting for Emissions During Periods of Startup and Shutdown.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant, the owner or operator shall account for the emissions during periods of startup and shutdown of the emissions unit.
  - g. *Fugitive Emissions.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant from a facility or emissions unit, the owner or operator shall account for the fugitive emissions of the pollutant, to the extent quantifiable, associated with such facility or emissions unit.
  - h. *Recordkeeping.* The owner or operator shall retain a copy of all records used to compute emissions pursuant to this rule for a period of five years from the date on which such emissions information is submitted to the department for any regulatory purpose.

[Rule 62-210.370(1) & (2), F.A.C.]

**Responsible Official**

**TV32. Designation and Update.** The permittee shall designate and update a responsible official as required by Rule 62-213.202, F.A.C.

**Prohibitions and Restrictions**

**TV33. Asbestos.** This permit does not authorize any demolition or renovation of the facility or its parts or components which involves asbestos removal. This permit does not constitute a waiver of any of the requirements of Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, National Emission Standard for Asbestos, adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. Compliance with Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, Section 61.145, is required for any asbestos demolition or renovation at the source. [40 CFR 61; Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C.; and, Chapter 62-257, F.A.C.]

**TV34. Refrigerant Requirements.** Any facility having refrigeration equipment, including air conditioning equipment, which uses a Class I or II substance (listed at 40 CFR 82, Subpart A, Appendices A and B), and any facility which maintains, services, or repairs motor vehicles using a Class I or Class II substance as refrigerant must comply with all requirements of 40 CFR 82, Subparts B and F, and with Chapter 62-281, F.A.C.

**TV35. Open Burning Prohibited.** Unless otherwise authorized by Rule 62-296.320(3) or Chapter 62-256, F.A.C., open burning is prohibited.

**APPENDIX U**

**LIST OF UNREGULATED EMISSIONS UNITS AND/OR ACTIVITIES**

Unregulated Emissions Units and/or Activities. An emissions unit which emits no “emissions-limited pollutant” and which is subject to no unit-specific work practice standard, though it may be subject to regulations applied on a facility-wide basis (e.g., unconfined emissions, odor, general opacity) or to regulations that require only that it be able to prove exemption from unit-specific emissions or work practice standards.

The below listed emissions units and/or activities are neither regulated emissions units nor insignificant emissions units.

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Brief Description of Emissions Units and/or Activity</b>   |
|--------------------|---|
| 007                | Two Distillate Fuel Oil Storage Tanks.<br>Two 6.3 million gallon distillate fuel oil storage tanks designed to provide ultra low sulfur distillate (ULSD) fuel oil to the gas turbines. This capacity will allow approximately 108 hours of on-site oil storage.  |
| 008                | Two Mechanical Draft Cooling Towers.<br>Two 26-cell mechanical draft cooling towers with the following nominal design characteristics: a circulating water flow rate of 306,000 gpm; design hot/cold water temperatures of 105° F/87° F; a design air flow rate of 1,500,000 per cell; a liquid-to-gas air flow ratio of 1.045; and, drift eliminators. |

**REFERENCED ATTACHMENTS.**

---

**The Following Attachments Are Included for Applicant Convenience:**

Figure XSE, Quarterly Excess Emissions and Monitoring Report for SIP-only Standards.

Table H, Permit History.

Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards and Terms.

Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements.



**FIGURE XSE**

**QUARTERLY EXCESS EMISSIONS AND MONITORING REPORT FOR SIP-ONLY STANDARDS**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Plant Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Emissions Unit ID No. \_\_\_\_\_ Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Pollutant (check one):  CO  NOx Emission Limitation: \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting period:  Q1 (Jan. - March)  Q2 (April - June)  Q3 (July - Sept.)  Q4 (Oct. - Dec.)  
Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Monitor Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Model No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Latest CEMS Certification or Audit: \_\_\_\_\_

Total emissions unit operating time in reporting period<sup>1</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_ hours

| Excluded Emission Data Summary <sup>1</sup>  | CEMS Performance Summary <sup>1,5</sup>   |
|--|---|
| 1. Duration of excluded emissions due to:<br>a. ST Cold Startup <sup>2</sup> ..... _____<br>b. GT/HRSG Cold Startup <sup>2</sup> ..... _____<br>c. GT/HRSG Warm Startup <sup>2</sup> ..... _____<br>d. Shutdown..... _____<br>e. Fuel Switching..... _____<br>f. Documented Malfunction..... _____<br>g. Tuning..... _____<br>h. Total Authorized Data Excluded..... _____<br>2. Total duration of excluded emissions x (100%) / [Total source operating time]..... _____ %<br>3. Number of Compliance Averages > Limit <sup>3</sup> ..... _____ | 1. CEMS downtime due to:<br>a. Monitor equipment malfunctions..... _____<br>b. Non-Monitor equipment malfunctions..... _____<br>c. Quality assurance calibration..... _____<br>d. Other known causes..... _____<br>e. Unknown causes..... _____<br>2. Total CEMS Downtime..... _____<br>3. Total CEMS Downtime x (100%) / [Total source operating time]..... _____ % <sup>4</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> For the reporting period, record all times in hours.

<sup>2</sup> -ST” means steam turbine. —G/HRSG” means gas turbine/heat recovery steam generator.

<sup>3</sup> If an exceedance occurs after excluding data as authorized by permit, identify the number of non-compliant averages for the quarter. In addition, provide the hour-by-hour data for each non-compliant average and describe the circumstances causing the exceedance and the corrective actions taken.

<sup>4</sup> If the total CEMS downtime is 5% or greater of the total operating time, the permittee shall also submit a report identifying the problems with maintaining a monitor availability of at least 95% and the corrective actions planned for the next quarter.

<sup>5</sup> On a separate page, describe any changes in the CEMS, process equipment or control equipment since the last quarterly report.

I certify that the information contained in this report is true, accurate, and complete.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**TABLE H**  
**PERMIT HISTORY/ID NUMBER CHANGES**

This permit history summarizes projects issued.

**Relevant Permits Issued and Projects:**

| <b>E.U. ID No.</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Permit No.</b>           | <b>Effective Date</b> | <b>Expiration Date</b> | <b>Project Type</b>            |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 001 - 012          | Initial PSD permit, Combined Cycle Combustion Turbines, Units 1 and 2 (1,250 MW each) | 0990646-001-AC/ PSD-FL-354  | 01/10/2007            | 12/31/2011             | Construction                   |
| 013 - 018          | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine Unit 3  | 0990646-002-AC/ PSD-FL-396  | 07/30/2008            | 12/31/2013             | Construction                   |
| 009 & 010          | Auxiliary Boiler Mod.   | 0990646-003-AC/ PSD-FL-354A | 12/02/2009            | NA                     | Construction (rev.)            |
| All                | Facility  | 0990646-004-AV              | 01/01/2012            | 12/31/2016             | Initial Title V Air Operation  |
| 001 - 006          | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbines, Units 1 and 2 (1,250 MW each)                     | 0990646-005-AC/ PSD-FL-354B | 07/12/2011            | NA                     | Construction (rev.)            |
| 013 - 015          | Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine Unit 3 (1,250 MW)                                   | 0990646-006-AC/ PSD-FL-396A | 02/28/2012            | 12/31/2013             | Construction (rev.)            |
| All                | Facility  | 0990646-007-AV              | 04/04/2012            | 12/31/2016             | Title V Air Operation Revision |